

UNIVERSITY OF CALICUT

Abstract

General and Academic IV- Faculty of Language and Literature - Scheme and Syllabus of B.A. Arabic Language and Literature Honours - Programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024, with effect from 2024 Admission onwards - Approved- Subject to ratification by the Academic Council- Implemented- Orders Issued

G & A - IV - B

U.O.No. 9378/2024/Admn

Dated, Calicut University.P.O, 15.06.2024

Read:-1.U.O.No. 3103/2024/Admn dated 22.02.2024.

- 2.Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Arabic UG held on 14.05.2024 (Item no 1)
- 3.Remarks of the Dean, Faculty of Language and Literature dated 25.05.2024
- 4.Orders of the Vice Chancellor in the file of Even No dated 31.05.2024

ORDER

- 1. The Regulations of the Calicut University Four Year UG Programmes (CUFYUGP Regulations 2024) for affiliated Colleges, has been implemented with effect from 2024 admission onwards, vide paper read as (1) above.
- 2. The meeting of the Board of Studies in Arabic UG held on 14.05.2024, vide paper read as (2) above, has approved the scheme and syllabus of the B.A. Arabic Language and Literature Honours programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 with effect from 2024 Admission onwards.
- 3. The Dean, Faculty of Language and Literature vide paper read as (3) above, has approved the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Arabic UG held on 14.05.2024.
- 4. Considering the urgency, the Vice Chancellor has approved the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Arabic UG held on 14.05.2024 and has accorded sanction to implement the scheme and syllabus of the B.A. Arabic Language and Literature Honours programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024, with effect from 2024 Admission onwards, subject to ratification by the Academic Council.
- 5. The scheme and syllabus of B.A. Arabic Language and Literature Honours programme in tune with CUFYUGP Regulations 2024 is thus implemented with effect from 2024 Admission onwards, subject to ratification by the Academic Council.
- 6. Orders are issued accordingly. (Syllabus appended)

Ajayakumar T.K

Assistant Registrar

To

- 1. The Principals of all Affiliated Colleges
- 2. Deputy Registrar, CDOE

Copy to: PS to VC/PA to PVC/ PA to Registrar/PA to CE/JCE I/JCE II/JCE VIII/DoA/EX and EG Sections/GA I F/Suvega/CHMK Library/Information Centres/SF/DF/FC

Forwarded / By Order

Section Officer

2024 Admission

onwards

University of Calicut

BA Arabic Language and Literature
Honours

rd of Studies in A addition G), have sity or calleut

B.A. ARABIC LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS

CUFYUGP 2024 Regulation and Scheme

Bard of Studies in Arabic (UG) University of Calicut 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sl No	Content	Page No
1	Preface	3
	Regulations and Scheme	
2	Programme Outcomes	4
3	Programme Specific Outcomes	5
4	Credit Requirements of the Different Pathways	6
5	Course Structure for Pathways 1 – 4	7
6	Distribution of Major Courses in Arabic for Pathways $1-4$	12
7	List of Elective Courses in Arabic	14
8	Grouping of Minor Courses in Arabic	16
9	Distribution of General Foundation Courses in Arabic for Pathways 1 – 4	21
10	Distribution of General Foundation Courses in Arabic for Double Major Pathways	22
11	Course Structure for Pathways 5 (Double Major)	23
	Evaluation Scheme	31
	1 Evaluation of Major and Minor Courses (Internal and External)	32
	2 Guideline of Internship	34
	3 Evaluation of Internship	35
12	4 Guidelines of Project	36
	5 Evaluation of Project	38
	6 Evaluation of General Foundation Courses (Internal and External)	40
	7 Grading Regulations	41
	Detailed Syllabus	
	General Foundation Courses in Arabic	44
13	i Multi-Disciplinery Courses (Pathways 1-4)	46
	ii Skill Enhancement Courses (Pathways 1-4)	62
14	Major Courses in Arabic	79
15	Major-Elective Courses in Arabic	194
16	Minor Courses in Arabic	302
17	Vocational Minor Courses in Arabic	334

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO):

At the end of the graduate programme at Calicut University, a student would:

PO1	Knowledge Acquisition: Demonstrate a profound understanding of knowledge trends and their impact on the chosen discipline of study.
PO2	Communication, Collaboration, Inclusiveness, and Leadership: Become a team player who drives positive change through effective communication, collaborative acumen, transformative leadership, and a dedication to inclusivity.
РО3	Professional Skills: Demonstrate professional skills to navigate diverse career paths with confidence and adaptability.
PO4	Digital Intelligence: Demonstrate proficiency in varied digital and technological tools to understand and interact with the digital world, thus effectively processing complex information.
PO5	Scientific Awareness and Critical Thinking: Emerge as an innovative problem-solver and impactful mediator, applying scientific understanding and critical thinking to address challenges and advance sustainable solutions.
PO6	Human Values, Professional Ethics, and Societal and Environmental Responsibility: Become a responsible leader, characterized by an unwavering commitment to human values, ethical conduct, and a fervent dedication to the well-being of society and the environment.
PO7	Research, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship: Emerge as a researcher and entrepreneurial leader, forging collaborative partnerships with industry, academia, and communities to contribute enduring solutions for local, regional, and global development.

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO):

At the end of the BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours Programme at Calicut University, a student would:

PSO1	Demonstrate proficiency in oral and written communication in Arabic, multilingual translation and intermediation and professional skills in Arabic.
PSO2	Comprehend concepts and apply conceptual knowledge in the fields of Arabic language, literature, culture, art and history, and apply critical analysis, problem solving and scientific approach in evaluating the cultural, historical and literary texts.
PSO3	Make use of technology to enhance language skills, professional skills and effective communication.
PSO4	Identify and extend universal values and engage in discussions, debates and effective team work.
PSO5	Function self-directedness in language learning and research.
PSO6	Develop multilingual competency and intercultural sensitivity to address global challenges through Arabic language.

MINIMUM CREDIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE DIFFERENT PATHWAYS IN THE THREE-YEAR PROGRAMME IN CUFYUGP

Academic		A so domis		Academic		Academic		Academic		Academic		Acadomic		Major	Minor/ Other Disciplines	Foundation Courses AEC: 4 MDC: 3			
Academic Pathway	Each course	Each course has 4		Intern -ship	Total Credits	Example													
		Cred	11.5	Each course has 3 credits															
in	ngle Major (A)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: Arabic + six courses in different disciplines in different combinations												
it	Major (A) th Multiple disciplines (B, C)	68 (17 courses)	12 + 12 (3 + 3 = 6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: Arabic + Functional Arabic and English												
	ajor (A) th Minor (B)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: Arabic Minor: Functional Arabic												
7(Tajor (A) with ocational Tinor (B)	68 (17 courses)	24 (6 courses)	39 (13 courses)	2	133	Major: Arabic Minor: Data Analysis												
	Oouble ajor (A, B)	A: 48 (12 courses) B: 44 (11 courses)	2 MDC, 2 Internship s Total credits i + 20 = 1 MDC, 1 S be in Major E	its in the Minor ated between the Majors. SEC, 2 VAC at should be in Main Major A should be followed at Major A should be in Main Major A should be at 13 and 14 and 15 a	133	Arabic and Islamic History Double Major													
	Ex	courses)	1 MDC, 1 S be in Major E B should be	EC and 1 VAC 3. Total credits	sho in M 10%	lajor of	lajor of												

Exit with UG Degree / Proceed to Fourth Year with 133 Credits

B.A. ARABIC LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE HONOURS PROGRAMME COURSE STRUCTURE FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

4. Major with Vocational Minor

GI.	·		m . 1		6 11	Marks		
SI No	Course Code	Course Title	Total Hours	Hours/ Week	Credi ts	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total
		SEMEST	ER 1					
1	ARA1CJ101 / ARA1MN100	Major - Core Course 1: Arabic Short Story	60	4	4	30	70	100
2		Minor Course 1:	60/ 75*	4/5	4	30	70	100
3		Minor Course 2:	60/ 75*	4/5	4	30	70	100
4	ENG1FA101 (1A)	GFC - Ability Enhancement Course 1: English	60	4	3	25	50	75
5		GFC - Ability Enhancement Course 2: Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
6		GFC – Multi Disciplinary Course 1: Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22/ 24	21	165	360	525
		SEMEST	ER 2					
1	ARA2CJ101 / ARA2MN100	Major - Core Course 2 : Arabic Drama	60	4	4	30	70	100
2		Minor Course 3:	60/ 75*	4/5	4	30	70	100
3		Minor Course 4:	60/ 75*	4/5	4	30	70	100
4	ENG2FA103 (1A)	GFC - Ability Enhancement Course 3: English	60	4	3	25	50	75
5		GFC- Ability Enhancement Course 4: Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
6		GFC- Multi Disciplinary Course 2: Other than Major	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22/ 24	21	165	360	525
		SEMESTI 3	ER 3					
1	ARA3CJ201	Major - Core Course 3: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 1	75	5	4	30	70	100
2	ARA3CJ202 / ARA3MN200	Major - Core Course 4: Spoken Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
3		Minor Course 5	60/ 75*	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
4		Minor Course 6	60/ 75*	4/ 5	4	30	70	100

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG), University of Calicut

5		GFC - Multi-Disciplinary Course 3: Kerala Knowledge System (English / Additional Language)	45	3	3	25	50	75
6	ENG3FV108 (1A)	GFC – Value Added Course 1: English	45	3	3	25	50	75
	Total			23/ 25	22	170	380	550
		SEMESTE	ER 4					
1	ARA4CJ203	Major - Core Course 5: Modern Essays in Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	ARA4CJ204	Major - Core Course 6: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 2	75	5	4	30	70	100
3	ARA4CJ205	Major - Core Course 7: Modern Arabic Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
4	ENG4FV109 (1A)	GFC- Value Added Course 2: English	45	3	3	25	50	75
5		GFC – Value Added Course 3: Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
6	ENG4FS111 (1A)	GFC - Skill Enhancement Course 1: English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	21	165	360	525
		SEMESTE	ER 5					
1	ARA5CJ301	Major - Core Course 8: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 3	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	ARA5CJ302	Major - Core Course 9: Rhetoric & Prosody in Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
3	ARA5CJ303	Major - Core Course 10: Arabic Novel	60	4	4	30	70	100
4		Major - Elective Course 1:	60	4	4	30	70	100
5		Major - Elective Course 2:	60	4	4	30	70	100
6		GFC - Skill Enhancement Course 2:	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23	23	175	400	575
1	ARA6CJ304 / ARA8MN304	Major - Core Course 11: History of Classical Arabic Literature	ER 6	4	4	30	70	100
2	ARA6CJ305 / ARA8MN305	Major - Core Course 12: Medieval Arabic Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
3	ARA6CJ306 / ARA8MN306	Major - Core Course 13: Indian Writings in Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
4		Major - Elective Course 3:	60	4	4	30	70	100
5		Major - Elective Course 4:	60	4	4	30	70	100
6_	ARA6FS113-1	GFC - Skill Enhancement	60	4	3	25	50	75

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG), University of Calicut

	T	T = -	T			1	1	
		Course 3:						
	OR	Basic IT Skills in Arabic						
	ARA6FS113-2	Or						
		Arabic Calligraphy						
		Internship in Major						
7	ARA6CJ349	(Credit for internship to be	60		2	50		50
/	ARA6CJ349	awarded only at the end of	00			50	_	50
		Semester 6)						
		Total		24	25	225	400	625
	Total Cred	dits and Marks for First Three	Years	'	133			3325
		SEMESTI	ER 7					
		Major - Core Course 14:		_	_			
1	ARA7CJ401	Classical Arabic Poetry	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Major - Core Course15:						
2	2 ARA7CJ402	Classical and Medieval Arabic	75	5	4	30	70	100
_	AICA/CJ402	Prose	/3		-	30	/0	100
3	ARA7CJ403	Major - Core Course 16:	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Literary Criticism						
4	A D A 7C I 4O 4	Major - Core Course 17:	75	_	1	30	70	100
4	4 ARA7CJ404	History of Medieval Arabic	75	5	4	30		100
		Literature						
5	ARA7CJ405	Major - Core Course 18:	75	5	4	30	70	100
		Advanced Arabic Structure			2.0			
		Total		25	20	150	350	500
		SEMESTI	£ R 8					
	ARA8CJ406/	Major - Core Course 19:						
1	ARA8MN406	History of Modern Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
	71101011111100	Literature						
	ARA8CJ407 /	Major - Core Course 20:						
2	ARA8MN407	Arabic Enabled ICT in	75	5	4	30	70	100
	AIAOMIN40/	Academic Writing						
3	ARA8CJ408 /	Major - Core Course 21:	60	4	4	20	70	100
3	ARA8MN408	Contemporary Arabic Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
	OR Proj	ect / Research Project (instead	of Core C	ourses 1	9 – 21 iı	n Majoı	r)	
	4 D 4 0 CT 4 40	Project (in Honours	2.00**	4.0*	4.0		240	200
	ARA8CJ449	Programme)	360**	13*	12	90	210	300
		Research Project						
	1		360**	13*	12	90	210	300
	ARA8CI499	(in Honours with Research				1 50	210	500
	ARA8CJ499	(in Honours with Research	300		1-			
	ARA8CJ499	Programme)	300		12			
1	ARA8CJ499					30	70	100
4	ARA8CJ499	Programme)	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ARA8CJ499	Programme) Major - Elective Course 5 /	60	4	4			
4 5	ARA8CJ499	Programme) Major - Elective Course 5 / Minor Course 7				30	70 70	100
	ARA8CJ499	Programme) Major - Elective Course 5 / Minor Course 7 Major - Elective Course 6 /	60	4	4			
	ARA8CJ499	Programme) Major - Elective Course 5 / Minor Course 7 Major - Elective Course 6 / Minor Course 8 Major - Elective Course 7 /	60	4	4			
5	ARA8CJ499	Programme) Major - Elective Course 5 / Minor Course 7 Major - Elective Course 6 / Minor Course 8 Major - Elective Course 7 / Minor Course 9/ Major Course	60	4 4	4 4	30	70	100
5		Programme) Major - Elective Course 5 / Minor Course 7 Major - Elective Course 6 / Minor Course 8 Major - Elective Course 7 /	60 60 60	4 4	4 4	30	70	100

	ARA8CJ489/ ARA8EJ407	Research Methodology in Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Total		25	24	180	420	600
Total Credits for Four Years					177			4425

^{* 60} hours if the course has only 4 theory modules. 75 hours if the course has 4 theory module and 1 practical module.

^{**} The teacher should have 13 hrs/week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three core courses) in the guidance of the Project(s) in Honours programme and Honours with Research programme, while each student should have 24 hrs/week of engagement in the Project work. Total hours are given based on the student's engagement.

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

4. Major with Vocational Minor

Semester	Major Courses	Minor Courses	General FoundationIn Courses	internship/ Project	Total
1	4	4 + 4	3+3+3	-	21
2	4	4 + 4	3+3+3	-	21
3	4 + 4	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	22
4	4+4+4	-	3+3+3	-	21
5	4+4+4+4+4	-	3	-	23
6	4+4+4+4+4	-	3	2	25
Total for					
Three	68	24	39	2	133
Years					
7	4+4+4+4+4	-	-	-	20
8	4+4+4	4+4+4	-	12*	24
	* In	stead of thre	e Major Cours	es	
Total for Four Years	88 + 12 = 100	36	39	2	177

DISTRIBUTION OF MAJOR COURSES IN ARABIC FOR PATHWAYS 1 – 4

1. Single Major

2. Major with Multiple Disciplines

3. Major with Minor

4. Major with Vocational Minor

Semest er	Course Code	Course Title	Hours/ Week	Credits
1	ARA1CJ101 / ARA1MN100	Major- Core Course 1: Arabic Short Story	4	4
2	ARA2CJ101 / ARA2MN100	Major- Core Course 2: Arabic Drama	4	4
	ARA3CJ201	Major- Core Course 3: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 1	5	4
3	ARA3CJ202 / ARA3MN200	Major- Core Course 4: Spoken Arabic	4	4
4	ARA4CJ203	Major- Core Course 5: Modern Essays in Arabic	4	4
	ARA4CJ204	Major- Core Course 6: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 2	5	4
	ARA4CJ205	Major- Core Course 7: Modern Arabic Poetry	4	4
	ARA5CJ301	Major- Core Course 8: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 3	4	4
5	ARA5CJ302	Major- Core Course 9: Rhetoric & Prosody in Arabic	4	4
	ARA5CJ303	Major- Core Course 10: Arabic Novel	4	4
		Major - Elective Course 1:	4	4
		Major - Elective Course 2:	4	4
	ARA6CJ304 / ARA8MN304	Major- Core Course 11: History of Classical Arabic Literature	4	4
	ARA6CJ305 / ARA8MN305	Major- Core Course 12: Medieval Arabic Poetry	4	4
6	ARA6CJ306 / ARA8MN306	Major- Core Course 13: Indian Writings in Arabic	4	4
		Major - Elective Course 3:	4	4
		Major - Elective Course 4:	4	4
	ARA6CJ349	Internship in Major	_	2

Total f	or the Three Year	rs .		70	
	ARA7CJ401	Major- Core Course 14: Classical Arabic Poetry	5	4	
	ARA7CJ402	Major- Core Course 15: Classical and Medieval Arabic Prose	5	4	
7	ARA7CJ403	Major- Core Course 16: Literary Criticism	5	4	
	ARA7CJ404	Major- Core Course 17: History of Medieval Arabic Literature	5	4	
	ARA7CJ401 ARA7CJ402 ARA7CJ402 ARA7CJ402 ARA7CJ403 ARA7CJ403 ARA7CJ403 ARA7CJ404 ARA7CJ404 ARA7CJ404 ARA7CJ405 ARA7CJ405 ARA8CJ406 / ARA8MN406 ARA8CJ407 / ARA8MN407 ARA8CJ408 / ARA8MN407 ARA8CJ408 / Major- Core Course 20: ARA8MN408 ARA8CJ408 / Major- Core Course 21: Contemporary Arabic Poetry	5	4		
			4	4	
			5	4	
		Contemporary Arabic	4	4	
		OR (instead of Core Courses 19 - 21 in Major	r)		
	ARA8CJ449		13	12	
8	ARA8CJ499		13	12	
		Elective Course 5 in Major:	4	4	
		Elective Course 6 in Major:	4	4	
		Elective Course 7 in Major:	4	4	
	OR (instead of E	lective Course 7 in Major, in Honours with Re	esearch programme)		
		Research Methodology in Arabic	4	4	
Total f	or the Four Years			114	

ELECTIVE COURSES IN ARABIC WITH SPECIALISATION

Gro	Sl.			Carra	Total	Hrs/	Cre	Marks		
up No.	No.	Course Code	Title	Seme ster	Hrs	Week	dits	Inte rnal	Exte rnal	Total
			Lite	rature S	Studies					
	1	ARA5EJ301(1)	Women's Literature in Arabic	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
1	2	ARA5EJ302(1)	Travelogue in Arabic Literature	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ARA6EJ301(1)	Autobiography in Arabic	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ARA6EJ302(1)	Resistance Literature in Arabic	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	T									
			M	edia Wr	riting	Г			ı	
	1	ARA5EJ303(2)	News Writing in Arabic	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	2	ARA5EJ304(2)	Press Interview in Arabic	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ARA6EJ303(2)	Journalistic Essays in Arabic	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ARA6EJ304(2)	Press Reports in Arabic	6	60	4	4	30	70	100

ELECTIVE COURSES IN ARABIC WITH NO SPECIALISATION

Sl.			C	Total	TT/	Corre		Marks	
No.	Course Code	Title	Seme ster	Total Hrs	Hrs/ Week	Cre dits	Inte rnal	Exte rnal	Total
1	ARA5EJ305	Cultural History of the Ancient Arabs	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	ARA5EJ306	Arabic Literature in Gulf Countries	5	60	4	4	30	70	100
3	ARA6EJ305	Cultural History of Arabs in Middle Ages	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
4	ARA6EJ306	Arabic Literature in Spain and Mahjar	6	60	4	4	30	70	100
5	ARA8EJ401	Modern and Contemporary Arab World	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
6	ARA8EJ402	Literary and Scholarly Works in Arabic	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
7	ARA8EJ403	Contemporary Arabic Literature in India	8	60	4	4	30	70	100

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG), University of Calicut

Regulation & Scheme

8	ARA8EJ404	Arabic Literature in the Magrib	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
9	ARA8EJ405	Linguistics and Methodology of Teaching Arabic	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
10	ARA8EJ406	Contemporary Arabic Novel	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
11	ARA8EJ407/ ARA8CJ489	Research Methodology in Arabic	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
12	ARA8EJ408	Advanced Literary Criticism	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
13	ARA8EJ409	Islamic Literature in Arabic	8	60	4	4	30	70	100

GROUPING OF MINOR COURSES IN ARABIC

(Title of the Minor: TRANSLATION STUDIES IN ARABIC)

[The Minor courses given in the table constitute an academic discipline distinctly different from the Major discipline. Hence, they can be offered to students who have taken Arabic as the Major discipline in addition to the students from other Major disciplines.]

Introduction:

These courses are designed to qualify the students to do their post-graduation in translation studies offered by the universities and higher education institutions in India and abroad and also to equip them to get jobs in the field of translation and interpretation. The students of Arabic Major can choose these minor courses if they wish to pursue their post-graduation in translation studies in the national and international universities which offers Post-Graduation Programmes in Translation Studies, such as: University of Leeds, University of Birmingham, University of Leicester, and University of Portsmouth, College of Humanities and Social Sciences- Hamad Bin Khalifa University Qatar etc. if they full fill requirements to get admission in these universities

Who Can Choose?

- Any student from any major subjects, including Arabic, can choose these courses as their minor course.
- Students in Single Major Pathway (from other than the department of Arabic) can choose course / courses from group 1 or group 2.
- Students in Major with Multiple Disciplinary Pathway can choose 'Translation Studies in Arabic' as their one Multiple Disciplinary Minor. Then they have to do first three courses in Group 1 or in Group 2 in first three semesters to get 12 credits. Then the title of their one Multiple Discipline Minor will be 'Arabic'
- Students in Major with Minor Pathway can choose these courses as their Minor Pathway Courses. Then they have to do first three courses in Group 1 and Group 2 in first three semesters to get 24 credits in this Minor.
 - The students from the department of Arabic in Major with Minor Pathway and who
 have selected 'Translation Studies in Arabic' as their Minor Pathway course have to
 study the fourth course in each group as their Minor courses in the eighth semester to

get additional 8 credits.

• The students from other than the department of Arabic in Major with Minor Pathway and who have selected 'Translation Studies in Arabic' as their Minor Pathway course have to study the fourth course (Academic Level 400-499) in each group as their Minor courses in the eighth semester or to study first two Major courses (Academic Level 300-399) in the sixth semester of Major Arabic as their minor courses to get additional 8 credits.

Gro	SI.				Tot	Hrs	Cr]	Marks	
up No.	No	Course Code	Title	Seme ster	al Hrs	/ We ek	e dit s	Inte rnal	Exte rnal	Tot al
	1	ARA1MN101	Basics of Translation	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
1	2	ARA2MN101	Document Translation	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ARA3MN201	Correspondence in Arabic	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ARA8MN401	Advanced Translation	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
			Con	7						
		A D A 43 (3) (400		oup 2		4		20	70	100
	1	ARA1MN102	Basics of Arabic Writing	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	2	ARA2MN102	Structure Based Translation	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ARA3MN202	Arabic Typesetting and Designing	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ARA8MN402	Literary Translation	8	60	4	4	30	70	100

GROUPING OF VOCATIONAL MINOR COURSES IN ARABIC (Title of the Minor: LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY IN ARABIC)

[The Minor courses given in the table constitute an academic discipline distinctly different from the Major discipline. Hence, they can be offered to students who have taken Arabic as the Major discipline in addition to the students from other Major disciplines.]

Introduction:

These courses are designed to equip the students with working skills in Arabic Language and allied areas to find out best career. These courses will also help the students to pursue their post-graduation in different areas related to Arabic Language, Arab Society and Arab Culture in national and international universities. The students of Arabic Major can choose these Vocational Minor courses if they wish to pursue their post-graduation in the different areas related to Arabic Language, Arab Society and Arab Culture in national and international universities, such as: MA International Relations and Arabic from University of Exeter in UK, MA History and Intensive Language (Arabic) and MA South Asian Studies and Intensive Language (Arabic) from SOAS University of London in UK, Arabic Studies –MA from the American University in Cairo etc. if they full fill the requirements to get admission in these universities.

Who Can Choose?

- Any student from any major subjects, including Arabic, can choose these courses as their Minor course.
- Students in Single Major Pathway from other than the department of Arabic can choose course / courses from group 1 or group 2.
- Students in Major with Multiple Disciplinary Pathway can choose 'Language Proficiency in Arabic' as their one of the Multiple Discipline Minor. Then they have to do first three courses in Group 1 or in Group 2 in first three semesters to get 12 credits. **Then the title of their one Multiple Discipline Minor will be 'Arabic'.**
- Students in Major with Vocational Minor Pathway can choose these courses as their Vocational Minor Pathway Courses. Then they have to do first three courses in Group 1 and Group 2 in first three semesters to get 24 credits in this Minor.
 - The students from the department of Arabic in Major with Vocational Minor Pathway and who have selected 'Language Proficiency in Arabic' as their Vocational Minor

Pathway course have to study the fourth course in each group as their Minor courses in the eighth semester to get additional 8 credits. Then the title of their Vocational Minor will be 'Language Proficiency in Arabic'.

• The students from other than the department of Arabic in Major with Minor Pathway and who have selected 'Language Proficiency in Arabic' as their Vocational Minor Pathway course have to study the fourth course (Academic Level 400-499) in each group as their Vocational Minor courses in the eighth semester to get additional 8 credits. Then the title of their Vocational Minor will be 'Vocational Arabic'

Gr	CI			Sem	m . 1	TT /			Marks	,
oup No.	Sl. No.	Course Code	Title	e ster	Total Hrs	Hrs/ Week	Cre dits	Inte rnal	Exte rnal	Total
			Group 1							
1	1	ARA1VN101	Foundational Skills in Arabic	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
1	2	ARA2VN101	Intermediate Arabic	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
	3	ARA3VN201	Functional Arabic	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ARA8VN401	Art of Arabic Writing	8	60	4	4	30	70	100
				Group	2					
	1	ARA1VN102	Commercial Arabic	1	60	4	4	30	70	100
2	2	ARA2VN102	Professional Arabic	2	60	4	4	30	70	100
-	3	ARA3VN202	IT Skills in Arabic	3	60	4	4	30	70	100
	4	ARA8VN402	Web Based Content Writing	8	60	4	4	30	70	100

Common Regulations related to the Minor Courses:

- i Students in Single Major Pathway can choose course/courses from any of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by a discipline other than their Major discipline.
- Students in Major with Multiple Disciplines pathway can choose as one of the multiple disciplines, all the three courses from any one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by any discipline, including their Major discipline. If they choose one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by their Major discipline as the first one of the multiple disciplines, then their choice as the second one of the multiple disciplines should be any one of the Minor/ Vocational Minor groups offered by a discipline other than the Major discipline. If the students from Arabic in major choose any one of the Minor groups in Arabic as given above, then the title of the group will be the title of that multiple discipline.

If the students from other than the department of Arabic in Major choose any one of the Minor groups in Arabic as given above, then the title of the group will be Arabic.

Students in Major with Minor pathway can choose all the courses from two Minor groups offered by the Department of Arabic or any other discipline. If the students from Arabic choose the two Minor groups in Arabic as given above, then the title of the Minor will be 'Translation Studies in Arabic'. If the students form other than the department of Arabic choose the two Minor groups in Arabic as given above, then the title of the Minor will be 'Arabic'

Vocational Minor groups offered by the Department of Arabic. If the students from the department of Arabic choose two Vocational Minor groups in 'Language Proficiency in Arabic' as given above, then the title of the Vocational Minor will be 'Language Proficiency in Arabic'. If the students form other than the department of Arabic choose the two Minor groups in 'Language Proficiency in Arabic' as given above, then the title of the Minor will be 'Vocational Arabic'

DISTRIBUTION OF GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN ARABIC (FOR 1-4 PATHWAYS)

(10K1+17HHW7110)											
Sem			Total	Hours	Cred		Marks		Remarks		
ester	Course Code	Course Title	Hours	/ Week	its	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total			
		MULTI DISCIPLIN	ERY C	OURSE	S (M	DC)					
1	ARA1FM105-1	Arabic for Beginners	45	3	3	25	50	75	College can opt any one		
1	ARA1FM105-2	Elementary Arabic	45	3	3	25	50	75	of these courses		
2	ARA2FM106-1	Communicative Arabic	45	3	3	25	50	75	College can opt any one		
2	ARA2FM106-2	Arabic Script and Calligraphy	45	3	3	25	50	75	of these courses		
								•			
		SKILL ENHANCE	MENT (COURS	SE (SE	EC)					
5	ARA5FS112-1	Commercial and Business Arabic	45	3	3	25	50	75	College can opt any one		
5	ARA5FS112-2	Soft Skills in Arabic	45	3	3	25	50	75	of these courses		
6	ARA6FS113-1	Basic IT Skills in Arabic	60	4	3	25	50	75	College can opt any one		
6	ARA6FS113-2	Arabic Calligraphy	60	4	3	25	50	75	of these courses		

DISTRIBUTION OF GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES IN ARABIC (FOR DOUBLE MAJOR PATHWAY)

Sem			Total	Hours	Cred		Marks	
ester	Course Code	Course Title	Hours	/ Week	its	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total
		MULTI DISCIPLINERY CO	OURSES	S (MDC	E)			
1	ARA1FM105-1	Arabic for Beginners	45	3	3	25	50	75
2/3	ARA2FM106-2 / ARA3FM106-2	Arabic Script and Calligraphy	45	3	3	25	50	75
		VALUE ADDED COUR	RSES (V	AC)				
3	ARA3FV108	Ethics and Values for Humanity	45	3	3	25	50	75
4	ARA4FV110	Appreciating Arabic Prose	45	3	3	25	50	75
		SKILL ENHANCEMENT	COURS	E (SEC)			
4/5	ARA5FS112-1 / ARA4FS112-1	Commercial & Business Arabic	45	3	3	25	50	75
6	ARA6FS113-1	Basic IT Skills in Arabic	60	4	3	25	50	75

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR BATCH A1 (B2) IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR

A1: 68 credits in Arabic (Major A)
B1: 68 credits in Major B
A2: 53 credits in Arabic (Major A)
B2: 53 credits in Major

B The combinations available to the students: (A1 & B2), (B1 & A2)

Note: Unless the batch is specified, the course is for all the students of the class

C		butti is specifica, the cours	_				Marks	.
Seme ster	Course Code	Course Title	Total Hours	Hours/ Week	Credits	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total
	ARA1CJ101/ ARA1MN100	Core Course 1 in Major Arabic: Arabic Short Story	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB1CJ101	Core Course 1 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	ARA1CJ102 / ARA2CJ102 / ARA4CJ205	Core Course 2 in Major Arabic: (for batch A1 only) Modern Arabic Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
1		Ability Enhancement Course 1 –English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 2 –Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ARA1FM105-1	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in Arabic – (for batch A1 only) Arabic for Beginners	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22/ 23	21			525
	ARA2CJ101/ ARA2MN100	Core Course 3 in Major Arabic: Arabic Drama	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB2CJ101	Core Course 2 in Major B –	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	BBB2CJ102 / BBB1CJ102	Core Course 3 in Major B – (for batch B2 only)	60/ 75	4/5	4	30	70	100
2		Ability Enhancement Course 3 –English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 4 –Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ARA2FM106-2 /ARA3FM106-2	Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 in Arabic – Arabic Script and	45	3	3	25	50	75

		Calligraphy						
		Total		22 / 24	21			525
	ARA3CJ201	Core Course 4 in Major Arabic Arabic Syntax and Morphology 1	75	5	4	30	70	100
	ARA3CJ202 / ARA3MN200	Core Course 5 in Major Arabic Spoken Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB3CJ 201	Core Course 4 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
3	BBB3CJ 202	Core Course 5 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3FM106 / BBB2FM106	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ARA3FV108	Value-Added Course 1 in Arabic – (for batch A1 only) Ethics and Values for Humanity	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23 / 25	22			550
	ARA4CJ203	Core Course 6 in Major Arabic – Modern Essays in Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB4CJ 203	Core Course 6 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	ARA4CJ204	Core Course 7 in Major Arabic – (for batch A1 only) Arabic Syntax and Morphology 2	75	5	4	30	70	100
4	ARA4FV110	Value-Added Course 2 in Arabic – Appreciating Arabic Prose	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB4FV110	Value-Added Course 1 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ARA4FS112-1 / ARA5FS112-1	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in Arabic – Commercial and Business Arabic	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22/ 23	21			525
5	ARA5CJ301	Core Course 8 in Major Arabic – Arabic Syntax and Morphology 3	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 7 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100

		_						
	ARA5CJ302	Core Course 9 in Major Arabic – (for batch A1 only) Rhetoric & Prosody in Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major Arabic:	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB5FS 112 / BBB4FS112	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in B	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23/ 24	23			575
	ARA6CJ304/ ARA8MN304	Core Course 10 in Major Arabic – History of Classical Arabic Literature	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 8 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	BBB6CJ305	Core Course 9 in Major B – (for batch B2 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major Arabic:	60	4	4	30	70	100
6		Elective Course 2 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	ARA6FS113-1	Skill Enhancement Course 2 in Arabic – (for batch A1 only) Basic IT Skills in Arabic	60	4	3	25	50	75
	ARA6CJ349	Internship in Major Arabic (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)	60		2	50	-	50
		Total		24/ 25	25			625
	Total C			133			3325	

Forr batch A1(B2), the course structure in semesters 7 and 8 is the same as for pathways 1-4, except that the number of the core and elective courses is in continuation of the number of courses in the two categories completed at the end of semester 6.

Board of Studies in Arabic

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR BATCH A1 –ARABIC- (B2) IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR

Semester	Major Courses in Arabic	General Foundation Courses in Arabic	Internship/ Project in Arabic	Major Courses in B	General Foundation Courses in B	AEC	Total
1	4 + 4	3	-	4	-	3 + 3	21
2	4	3	-	4 + 4	-	3 + 3	21
3	4 + 4	3	-	4 + 4	3	-	22
4	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	4	3	-	21
5	4+4+4	-	-	4 + 4	3	-	23
6	4 + 4	3	2	4+4+4	-	-	25
Total for	48	18	2	44	9	12	133
Three Years		68		53		12	133

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR BATCH B1 (A2) IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR

A1: 68 credits in Arabic (Major A)
B1: 68 credits in Major B
A2: 53 credits in Arabic (Major A)
B2: 53 credits in Major B

The combinations available to the students: (A1 & B2), (B1 & A2)

Note: Unless the batch is specified, the course is for all the students of the class

C			T-4-1	TT/			Marks	3
Seme ster	Course Code	Course Title	Total Hours	Hours/ Week	Credits	Inter nal	Exter nal	Total
	ARA1CJ101 / ARA1MN100	Core Course 1 in Major Arabic: Arabic Short Story	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB1CJ101	Core Course 1 in Major B –	60/ 75	4/5	4	30	70	100
	BBB1CJ 102 / BBB2CJ102	Core Course 2 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)	60/ 75	4/5	4	30	70	100
1		Ability Enhancement Course 1 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 2 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB1FM105	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in B – (for batch B1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		22 /24	21			525
	ARA2CJ101 / ARA2MN100	Core Course 2 in Major Arabic– Arabic Drama	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB2CJ101	Core Course 3 in Major B –	60/ 75	4/5	4	30	70	100
2	ARA2CJ102/ ARA1CJ102 ARA4CJ205	Core Course 3 in Major Arabic – (for batch A2 only) Modern Arabic Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Ability Enhancement Course 3 – English	60	4	3	25	50	75
		Ability Enhancement Course 4 – Additional Language	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ARA2FM106-2 / ARA3FM103-2	Multi-Disciplinary Course 1 in Arabic – Arabic Script and	45	3	3	25	50	75

Board of Studies in Arabic

		Calligraphy						
		Total		22/ 23	21			525
	ARA3CJ201	Core Course 4 in Major Arabic – Arabic Syntax and Morphology 1	75	5	4	30	70	100
	ARA3CJ202/ARA3MN200	Core Course 5 in Major Arabic –Spoken Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
3	BBB3CJ201	Core Course 4 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3CJ202	Core Course 5 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	BBB3FM 106 / BBB2FM106	Multi-Disciplinary Course 2 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB3FV108	Value-Added Course 1 in B – (for batch B1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		23 / 25	22			550
	ARA4CJ203	Core Course 6 in Major Arabic – Modern Essays in Arabic	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 6 in Major B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 7 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
4	ARA4FV110	Value-Added Course 1 inArabic – Appreciating Arabic Prose	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB4FV110	Value-Added Course 2 in B –	45	3	3	25	50	75
	ARA4FS112-1/ ARA5FS112-1	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in Arabic – Commercial and Business Arabic	45	3	3	25	50	75
		Total		21 /23	21			525
5	ARA5CJ301	Core Course 7 in Major Arabic – Arabic Syntax and Morphology 3	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 8 in Major-B	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100

		Core Course 9 in Major B – (for batch B1 only)	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major Arabic:	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 1 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB5FS 112 / BBB4FS112	Skill Enhancement Course 1 in B	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB II OTTE	Total		23/ 24	23			575
	ARA6CJ304/ARA8MN304	Core Course 8 in Major Arabic – History of Classical Arabic Literature	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Core Course 10 in Major B –	60/ 75	4/ 5	4	30	70	100
	ARA6CJ305/ARA8MN305	Core Course 9 in Major Arabic – (for batch A2 only) Medieval Arabic Poetry	60	4	4	30	70	100
6		Elective Course 2 in Major Arabic:	60	4	4	30	70	100
		Elective Course 2 in Major B	60	4	4	30	70	100
	BBB6FS 113	Skill Enhancement Course 2 in B – (for batch B1 only)	45	3	3	25	50	75
	BBB6CJ 349	Internship in Major B (Credit for internship to be awarded only at the end of Semester 6)	60		2 25	50	-	50
m . 1	Total 23/24							625 3325
Total Credits for Three Years					133			3323

To continue to study Arabic in semesters 7 and 8, batch B1 (A2) needs to earn additional 15 credits in Arabic to make the total credits of 68. Suppose this condition is achieved, and the student of batch B1(A2) proceeds to the next semesters to study Arabic. The course structure in semesters 7 and 8 is the same as for pathways 1-4, except that the number of the core and elective courses is in continuation of the number of courses in the two categories completed at the end of semester 6, taking into account the number of courses in Arabic taken online to earn the additional 15 credits. **In the case of a Double Major pathway involving Major disciplines belonging to two different streams, the students can choose to take the Ability Enhancement Courses offered to one of the streams by English and Additional Language disciplines**

CREDIT DISTRIBUTION FOR BATCH B1(A2) IN PATHWAY 5: DOUBLE MAJOR

Semester	Major Courses in B	General Foundation Courses in B	Internship/ Project in B	Major Courses in Arabic	General Foundation Courses in Arabic	AEC	Total
1	4 + 4	3	-	4	-	3 + 3	21
2	4	-	-	4 + 4	3	3 + 3	21
3	4 + 4	3 + 3	-	4 + 4	_	-	22
4	4 + 4	3	-	4	3 + 3	-	21
5	4+4+4	3	-	4 + 4	-	-	23
6	4 + 4	3	2	4+4+4	-	-	25
Total for	48	18	2	44	9	12	133
Three Years	68			53		12	133
		1	1	1	1		
	Major	Minor					
	Courses in B	Courses					
7	4+4+4+	-			-	-	20
8	4+4 $4+4+4$	4+4+4	12*		_	_	24
* instead of three Major courses							
Total for Four Years	88 + 12 = 100	12					177

EVALUATION SCHEME

- 1. The evaluation scheme for each course contains two parts: internal evaluation (about 30%) and external evaluation (about 70%). Each of the Major and Minor courses is of 4-credits. It is evaluated for 100 marks, out of which 30 marks is from internal evaluation and 70 marks, from external evaluation. Each of the General Foundation course is of 3-credits. It is evaluated for 75 marks, out of which 25 marks is from internal evaluation and 50 marks, from external evaluation.
- 2. The 4-credit courses (Major and Minor courses) are of two types: (i) courses with only theory and (ii) courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical.
- In 4-credit courses with only theory component, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 10 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 4 theory modules is for 20 marks.
- In 4-credit courses with 3-credit theory and 1-credit practical components, out of the total 5 modules of the syllabus, 4 modules are for theory and the fifth module is for practical. The practical component is internally evaluated for 20 marks. The internal evaluation of the 4 theory modules is for 10 marks.
- In 3-credit courses with only theory component, out of the total 4 modules of the syllabus, one open-ended module with 20% content is designed by the faculty member teaching that course, and it is internally evaluated for 5 marks. The internal evaluation of the remaining 3 theory modules is for 20 marks.
- In 3-credit courses with 2-credit theory and 1-credit practical components, out of the total 4 modules of the syllabus, 3 modules are for theory and the fourth module is for practical. The practical component is internally evaluated for 20 marks. The internal evaluation of the 3 theory modules is for 5 marks.

Sl. No.	1	the Course	Internal Evalua (about 30% o		External Exam	Total Marks
			Open-ended module / Practical	On the other 4/3 modules	on 4 modules (Marks)	
1	4-credit course	only theory (5 modules)	10	20	70	100

2	4-credit course	Theory (4 modules) + Practical	20	10	70	100
3	3-credit course	only theory (4 modules)	5	20	50	75
4	3-credit Course	Theory (3 modules) + Practical	20	5	50	75

1. EVALUATION OF MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

1.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

1.1. 11.1	LICITIE LYTILOTTION	of fillbort c	OMI ONE				
Sl. No.	Components of Internal	Internal Marks for the Theory Part of a Major / Minor Course of 4-credits					
	Evaluation of Theory Part of a Major / Minor Course		Only	Theory + Practical			
		4 Theory Modules	Open-ended Module	4 Theory Modules	Practical		
1	Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam	10	4	5	-		
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	6	4	3	-		
3	Assignment	4	2	2	-		
	Total	20	10	10	20*		
Total		30		30			

^{*} Refer the table in section 1.2 for the evaluation of practical component

1.2. EVALUATION OF PRACTICAL COMPONENT

The evaluation of practical component in Major and Minor courses is completely by internal evaluation.

- There is a computer practical examination in a Major / Minor Course in 8th Semester of BA Arabic Honours (ARA8CJ407 / ARA8MN407 Arabic Enabled ICT in Academic Writing) and in a Vocational Minor Course in 3rd Semester (ARA3VN202 IT Skills in Arabic)
- Continuous evaluation of practical by the teacher-in-charge shall carry a weightage of 50%.
- The end-semester practical examination and viva-voce, and the evaluation of practical records shall be conducted by the teacher in-charge and an internal examiner appointed by the Department Council.
- The process of continuous evaluation of practical courses shall be completed before 10 days from the commencement of the end-semester examination.

 Those who passed in continuous evaluation alone will be permitted to appear for the endsemester examination and viva-voce.

The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester examination and viva-voce of practical component shall be as given below:

Sl. No.	Evaluation of Practical Component of Credit-1 in a Major / Minor Course	Marks for Practical	Weightage
1	Continuous evaluation of practical/ exercise performed in practical classes by the students	10	50%
2	End-semester examination and viva-voce to be conducted by teacher-in-charge along with an additional examiner arranged internally by the Department Council. The questions for end semester computer practical examination should be as follows: Arabic Type setting and reference citation using insert citation tool in MS Word – 2 Marks Digital Designing in Arabic with MS Word – 3 Marks Preparation of Slide Presentation – 3 Marks Data processing and analysis in MS Excel – 2 Marks	10	50%
	Total Marks	20	

1.3. EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF THEORY COMPONENT

External evaluation carries 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the University based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR MAJOR AND MINOR COURSES

		Total No. of	No. of Questions	Marks for	Ceiling
Duration	Type	Questions	to be	Each	of
			Answered	Question	Marks
	Short Answer	10	8 – 10	3	24
2 Hours	Paragraph/ Problem	8	6 – 8	6	36
	Essay	2	1	10	10
				Total Marks	70

2. INTERNSHIP

- All students should undergo Internship of 2-credits during the first six semesters in a firm, industry or organization, or training in labs with faculty and researchers of their own institution or other Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs) or research institutions.
- Internship can be for enhancing the employability of the student or for developing the research aptitude.
- Internship can involve hands-on training on a particular skill/ equipment/ software. It can be a short project on a specific problem or area. Attending seminars or workshops related to an area of learning or skill can be a component of Internship.
- A faculty member/ scientist/ instructor of the respective institution, where the student does the Internship, should be the supervisor of the Internship.

2.1. GUIDELINES FOR INTERNSHIP

- 1. There should be minimum 60 hrs. of engagement from the student in the Internship.
- 2. Summer vacations and other holidays can be used for completing the Internship.
- 3. The internship can be done at any department of Arabic in the affiliated or autonomous colleges or at any industry related to Arabic Language, literature, culture and art which are approved by the council of mother department of the learner.
- 4. The department council should verify the quality and genuineness of the firm / institution from where the student shall undergo the internship.
- 5. In BA. Arabic Honours programme, the internship can be done in the field of translation, journalism, art and culture, tourism and hospitality, teaching Arabic for preprimary students, digitalization of manuscripts in Arabic, preparation of online Arabic learning applications in any digital platform. Some other fields for internship:
 - **Publishing Houses** (Process of editing & proof reading, DTP...)
 - **Digital Media Companies** (content creation media content, blog posts, or website, editing, and social media management, developing literary vlogs in Arabic, data entry, film/documentary subtitling)
 - **Libraries and Archives** (cataloguing, preservation, and research assistance, Assistance for librarians for Arabic related services)
 - **Higher Education Institutions**: Internships at HEIs for teaching assistance (e-content development), remedial teaching, organizing linguistic skill/literary events such as debates or workshops, literary festival, exhibitions, training sessions on language acquisition etc)
 - Translation/ Interpretation Services at any agencies.
 - Content Writing: Interning at companies that require content creation, such as marketing
 agencies, newspapers, provides experience in writing, editing, and tailoring content for
 specific audiences.

- **Internship at Spoken Arabic institute/ Firms** (Public relation and secretarial practice)
- Hospitality Management (costumer service, front office management, receptionist)
- 6. Visit to institute/ industry visit or study tour is a requirement for the completion of Internship. Visit to minimum one national research institute higher education institute in the field of Arabic Language and Literature, should be part of the study tour. A brief report of the study tour has to be submitted with photos and analysis.
- 7. The students should make regular and detailed entries in to a personal log book through the period of Internship. The log book will be a record of the progress of the Internship and the time spent on the work, and it will be useful in writing the final report. All entries should be dated. The Internship supervisor should periodically examine and countersign the log book.
- 8. The log book and the typed report must be submitted at the end of the Internship.
- 9. The internship report should contain a title page, table of content, introduction, report on the internship work, outcome of the internship, conclusion, certificate and declaration of the student.
- 10. The institution at which the Internship will be carried out should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.

2.2. EVALUATION OF INTERNSHIP

- The evaluation of Internship shall be done internally through continuous assessment mode by a committee constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.
- The credits and marks for the Internship will be awarded only at the end of semester 6.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce examination based on the submitted report shall be as given below:

Sl. No.	Components of Eval	Marks for Internship 2 Credits	Weightage	
1	Continuous evaluation of internship through interim	ACQUISITION OF SKILL SEE		
2	presentations and reports by the committee constituted	Interim Presentation and Viva-voce	5	40%
3	by the Department Council of the college.	Punctuality and Log Book	5	
4	Report of Institute	Report of Institute Visit/ Study Tour		10%
5	End-semester viva-voce	Quality of the work	6	
6	examination to be conduct- ed by the committee	Presentation of the work	5	35%
7	internally constituted by the Department Council	Viva-voce	6	

8	Evaluation of the day-to-day records, the report of internship supervisor, and final report submitted for the end semester viva—voce examination before the committee internally constituted by the Department Council		15%
	Total Marks	50	100%

3. PROJECT

3.1. PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME

- In Honours programme, the student has the option to do a Project of 12-credits instead of three Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- The Project can be done in the same institution/ any other higher educational institution (HEI)/ research centre/ training centre.
- A faculty member of the respective institution, where the student does the Project, should be the supervisor of the Project.
- The Project in Honours programme can be a short research work or an extended internship or a skill-based training programme

3.2. PROJECT IN HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

- Students who secure 75% marks and above (equivalently, CGPA 7.5 and above) cumulatively in the first six semesters are eligible to get selected to Honours with Research stream in the fourth year.
- A relaxation of 5% in marks (equivalently, a relaxation of 0.5 grade in CGPA) is allowed for those belonging to SC/ ST/ OBC (non-creamy layer)/ Differently-Abled/ Economically Weaker Section (EWS)/ other categories of candidates as per the decision of the UGC from time to time.
- In Honours with Research programme, the student has to do a mandatory Research Project of 12-credits instead of three Core Courses in Major in semester 8.
- The approved research centres of University of Calicut or any other university/ HEI can offer the Honours with Research programme. The departments in the affiliated colleges under University of Calicut, which are not the approved research centres of the University, should get prior approval from the University to offer the Honours with Research programme. Such departments should have minimum two faculty members with Ph.D., and they should also have the necessary infrastructure to offer Honours with Research programme.
- A faculty member of the University/ College with a Ph.D. degree can supervise the research project of the students who have enrolled for Honours with Research. One such faculty member

- can supervise maximum five students in Honours with Research stream.
- The maximum intake of the department for Honours with Research programme is fixed by the
 department based on the number of faculty members eligible for project supervision, and other
 academic, research, and infrastructural facilities available.
- If a greater number of eligible students are opting for the Honours with Research programme than the number of available seats, then the allotment shall be based on the existing rules of reservations and merits.

3.3. GUIDELINES FOR THE PROJECT IN HONOURS PROGRAMME AND HONOURS WITH RESEARCH PROGRAMME

- 1. Project should be done individually.
- 2. Project work can be of experimental/theoretical in nature.
- 3. Subject of the project should be related to any aspects of Arabic language, literature, Arabic art and fine arts, Arab Culture, Arabic Journalism, Arabic Education and Arabic Enabled ICT.
- 4. A project proposal with detailed synopsis and details of supervisor and centre should be submitted to the Arabic department council in two weeks before the commencement of 8th Semester. The student should present his/her proposal before the department level research monitoring committee
- 5. There should be minimum 13 hrs./week of engagement (the hours corresponding to the three core courses in Major in semester 8) from the teacher in the guidance of the Project(s) in Honours programme and Honours with Research programme
- 6. The various steps in project works are the following:
 - ➤ Wide review of a topic.
 - Investigation on a problem in systematic way using appropriate techniques.
 - Systematic recording of the work.
 - ➤ Reporting the results with interpretation in a standard documented form.
 - Presenting the results before the examiners.
- 7. During the Project the students should make regular and detailed entries in to a personal log book through the period of research. The log book will be a record of the progress of the Project and the time spent on the work, and it will be useful in writing the final report. It may contain experimental conditions and results, ideas, mathematical expressions, rough work and calculation, computer file names etc. All entries should be dated. The Project supervisor should periodically examine and countersign the log book.

- 8. The log book and the typed report must be submitted at the end of the Project. A copy of the report should be kept for reference at the department. A soft copy of the report too should be submitted, to be sent to the external examiner in advance.
- 9. It is desirable, but not mandatory, to publish the results of the Project in a peer reviewed journal.
- 10. The project report shall have an undertaking from the student and a certificate from the research supervisor for originality of the work, stating that there is no plagiarism, and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/ diploma in the same institution or any other institution.
- 11. The project proposal, institution at which the project is being carried out, and the project supervisor should be prior-approved by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme.
- 12. The project report should be prepared in Arabic language with minimum 50 and maximum 70 pages.
- 13. Project report should follow the following instructions:
 - > Paper size: A4
 - Print on both sides
 - Maximum 22 lines and minimum 18 lines in a page.
 - Font type: Sakkal Majalla / Traditional Arabic
 - Font size: Main Title: 26, Chapter Title: 24, Section Title: 22, Sub Heading/ Side Heading: 20, Content 18.
 - > Space: line space 1.5, space between paragraph: 0 before, 6 after
 - ➤ Citation Method: use in text citation with MLA style.

3.4. EVALUATION OF PROJECT

- The evaluation of Project will be conducted at the end of the eighth semester by both internal and external modes.
- The Project in Honours programme as well as that in Honours with Research programme will be evaluated for 300 marks. Out of this, 90 marks is from internal evaluation and 210 marks, from external evaluation.
- The internal evaluation of the Project work shall be done through continuous assessment mode by a committee internally constituted by the Department Council of the college where the student has enrolled for the UG Honours programme. 30% of the weightage shall be given through this mode.
- The remaining 70% shall be awarded by the external examiner appointed by the University.
- The scheme of continuous evaluation and the end-semester viva-voce of the Project shall be as

given below:

Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Project (Honours/ Honours with Research)	Weightage
Continuous evaluation of project work through interim presentations and reports by the committee internally constituted by the Department Council	90	30%
End-semester viva-voce examination to be conducted by the external examiner appointed by the university	150	50%
Evaluation of the day-to-day records and project report submitted for the end-semester viva—voce examination conducted by the external examiner	60	20%
Total Marks	300	

INTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Project (Honours/ Honours with Research)
1	Skill in doing project work	30
2	Interim Presentation and Viva-Voce	20
3	Punctuality and Log book	20
4	Scheme/ Organization of Project Report	20
	Total Marks	90

EXTERNAL EVALUATION OF PROJECT

Sl. No	Components of Evaluation of Project	Marks for the Project (Honours/ Honours with Research) 12 credits
1	Content and relevance of the Project, Methodology, Quality of analysis, and Innovations of Research	50
2	Presentation of the Project	50
3	Project Report (typed copy), Log Book and References	60
4	Viva-Voce	50
	Total Marks	210

4. EVALUATION ON GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

All the courses of AEC, MDC and VAC and one course in SEC2 (in fifth semester) under GFCs (3- credits) in Arabic are with only theory component. The SEC3 Course in Arabic in 6th semester (for Major Arabic) and in 5th Semester (for Double Major) has practical component – (Computer Practical).

4.1. INTERNAL EVALUATION

Components and Marks of Internal Evaluation of General Foundation Courses having only theory component as follows:

Cl N						
Sl. No.	No. Components of Internal Evaluation Internal Marks of a General Foundation		a General Foundation			
	of a General Foundation Course in Arabic	Course of 3-credits in Arabic				
	Aiduic	3 Theory Modules	Open-ended Module			
1	Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam	10	2			
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	6	2			
3	Assignment	4	1			
	Total	20	5			
	Total		25			

Components and Marks of Internal Evaluation of SEC3 in the 6th semester of BA Arabic Honours as follows:

<u> ws.</u>	•				
Sl. No.	Components of Internal Evaluation of a General Foundation Course in	Internal Marks of a General Foundation Course of 3-credits in Arabic			
	Arabic	3 Theory Modules	Practical Module		
1	Test paper/ Mid-semester Exam	2	-		
2	Seminar/ Viva/ Quiz	2	-		
3	Assignment	1	-		
Tatal		5	20*		
	Total		25		

* Refer the table showing the components of internal evaluation of practical examination of SEC3 (6th Semester)

Components and Marks of Computer Practical Evaluation in SEC3 in the 6^{th} semester of BA Arabic Honours as follows

Sl. No.	Evaluation of Practical Component of Credit-1 in SEC3 (in 6th Semester)	Marks for Practical	Weightage
1	Continuous evaluation of practical/ exercise performed in practical classes by the students	10	50%

	End-semester examination and viva-voce to		
	be conducted by teacher-in-charge		
	alongwith an additional examiner		
	arranged internally by the		
2	Department Council.	10	50%
	Areas of Questions for practical examination:		
	Arabic Type setting in MS Word- 3 Marks		
	Digital Designing in Arabic with MS Word- 3		
	Marks		
	 Preparation of Slide Presentation – 4 Marks 		
	Total Marks	20	

4.2. EXTERNAL EVALUATION

External evaluation carries about 70% marks. Examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester. Individual questions are evaluated in marks and the total marks are converted into grades by the University based on 10-point grading system (refer section 5).

PATTERN OF QUESTION PAPER FOR GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSES

		otal No. of	No. of Questions	arks for	iling of
Duration	llvne	Questions	to be	Each	Marks
			Answered	Question	
	Short Answer	10	8 – 10	2	16
1.5 Hours	Paragraph/ Problem	5	4 – 5	6	24
	Essay	2	1	10	10
				Total Marks	50

5. LETTER GRADES AND GRADE POINTS

- Mark system is followed for evaluating each question.
- For each course in the semester letter grade and grade point are introduced in 10point indirect grading system as per guidelines given below.
- The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) is computed from the grades as a measure of the student's performance in a given semester.
- The Cumulative GPA (CGPA) is based on the grades in all courses taken after joining the programme of study.
- Only the weighted grade point based on marks obtained shall be displayed on the grade card issued to the students.

T	ETTED	GRADES	Λ NID	CDADE	DOINTS
	EIIER	GRADES	AIND	UNADE	FUINIS

Sl. No.	Percentage of Marks (Internal & External Put Together)	Description	Letter Grade	Grade Point	Range of Grade Points	Class
1	95% and above	Outstanding	О	10	9.50 – 10	T' . Cl
2	Above 85% and below 95%	Excellent	A+	9	8.50 – 9. 49	First Class with
3	75% to below 85%	Very Good	A	8	7.50 – 8.49	Distinction
4	65% to below 75%	Good	B+	7	6.50 – 7.49	
5	55% to below 65%	Above Average	В	6	5.50 – 6.49	First Class
6	45% to below 55%	Average	С	5	4.50 – 5.49	Second Class
7	35% to below 45% aggregate (internal and external put together) with a minimum of 30% in external valuation	Pass	P	4	3.50 – 4.49	Third Class
8	Below an aggregate of 35% or below 30% in external evaluation	Fail	F	0	0 – 3.49	Fail
9	Not attending the examination	Absent	Ab	0	0	Fail

- When students take audit courses, they will be given Pass (P) or Fail (F) grade without any credits.
- The successful completion of all the courses and capstone components prescribed for the threeyear or four-year programme with 'P' grade shall be the minimum requirement for the award of UG Degree or UG Degree Honours or UG Degree Honours with Research, as the case may be.

5.1. COMPUTATION OF SGPA AND CGPA

• The following method shall be used to compute the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA):

The SGPA equals the product of the number of credits (Ci) with the grade points (Gi) scored by a student in each course in a semester, summed over all the courses taken by a student in the semester, and then divided by the total number of credits of all the courses taken by the student in the semester,

i.e. SGPA (Si) = Σ i (Ci x Gi) / Σ i (Ci)

where Ci is the number of credits of the i^{th} course and Gi is the grade point scored by the student in the i^{th} course in the given semester. Credit Point of a course is the value obtained by

multiplying the credit (Ci) of the course by the grade point (Gi) of the course.

Total credits in that semester

ILLUSTRATION - COMPUTATION OF SGPA

Semester	Course	Credit	Letter	Grade	Credit Point
			Grade	point	(Credit x Grade)
I	Course 1	3	A	8	3 x 8 = 24
I	Course 2	4	B+	7	4 x 7 = 28
I	Course 3	3	В	6	3 x 6 = 18
I	Course 4	3	О	10	3 x 10 = 30
I	Course 5	3	С	5	3 x 5 = 15
I	Course 6	4	В	6	4 x 6 = 24
	Total	20			139
		SGPA			139/20 = 6.950

• The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of the student shall be calculated at the end of a programme. The CGPA of a student determines the overall academic level of the student in a programme and is the criterion for ranking the students.

CGPA for the three-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

CGPA for the four-year programme in CUFYUGP shall be calculated by the following formula.

- The SGPA and CGPA shall be rounded off to three decimal points and reported in the transcripts.
- Based on the above letter grades, grade points, SGPA and CGPA, the University shall issue the transcript for each semester and a consolidated transcript indicating the performance in all semesters.



Programme	General	Foundatio	n Courses i	n Arabic			
Course Code	ARA1F	ARA1FM105-1					
Course Title	Arabic	for Beginne	rs				
Type of Course	GFC- N	IDC 1					
Semester	I						
Academic Level	100-199	100-199					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marl	ks: 75
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	3	3	-	-	45	25	50
Pre-requisites	Nil						
Course	The cou	rse will help	learners in	constructing	simple ser	ntences by	recalling
Summary	common	commonly used Arabic words in diverse contexts. Moreover, it will					
	empowe	empower learners to acquire the skills and confidence necessary to engage					
	in conve	rsation with	Arabic spea	kers across v	arious fie	lds.	

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recall the Arabic letters and words	R	F	Assignments / Data Collection
CO2	Classify the different Arabic words	U	F	Word Fight / Midterm exams
СОЗ	Construct simple sentences	Ap	С	Assignments / Data Collection/ Presentation
CO4	Make use of Arabic language in different contexts	Ap	P	Quiz / Data Collection / Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		الوحدة الأولى: الكلمات (الأسماء في الجمل)	12	
I	01	هذا، هذه، ذلك، تلك	2	15
	02	من، ما، ماذا	2	

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	03	الحروف الهجائية — الشمسية والقمرية	2				
	04	أين، من أين، إلى أين	3				
	05	إضافة الاسم إلى الاسم	3				
		الوحدة الثانية: (الاسماء والأفعال) التحيات والتعارف	12				
11	06	أنا ، أنت، أين أنت؟	4	15			
II	07	4	15				
	08	کم؟ بکم؟	4				
		الوحدة الثالثة: الحوار في المواقف المختلفة	12				
	09	مع السائح الأجنبي (العربي)	3				
Ш	10	في المول (في مجمع تجاري) (Mall) أسواق	3	20			
	11	في الجامعة (الأقسام، المكتبات، الحدائق، بيت الضيافة)	4				
	12	دردشة جوالية . (كلام عادي بين العرب)	2				
	Total		36	50 + 20 Internal			
		9	_				
IV	Create different situations and Develop the Language skills to make the students confidence to speak (Optional)		,	5 Internal			
		Content to be prepared by teacher concerned.					

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with three having total 12 fixed units and one openended module. There is total 36 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 09 hours for the openended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO 2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-
CO 3	2	2	2	-	3	3	-	2	3	-	-	-	-
CO 4	-	-	3	2	3	3	-	1	3	-	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Quiz / Viva	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook								
1	ما الأخبار؟, Prepared by Dr. Khalid CT, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic,							
	Govt. Arts and Science College, Mankada and Publieshed by Al Hikma Lil Nashr,							
	Eduface books, Ramanattukara							

Additi	Additional Learning Materials							
1	Al Arabiya lilhayath, Nasif Musthafa Abdul Azeez, Muhyudeen Swalih, Jamia Saudia							
2	Durusu- lluga- al- Arabiyya-Al madeena Book 1, Dr. Abdul Rhim, Madeena University							
3	Al Arabiyya li nnashieen- Kithab al Thilmeed-1, Dr. Muhamud Ismayil sweeniyy,							
	Nasif Musthafa Abdul Azeez, Mukhthar al Thahir Husain, Wizarth al Ma-arif, KSA							
4	Arabic by radio, Prof: Al Sayed Yakoob Backer, Usthad Muhammed Shafiq, Usthad Al							
	Sayed Muhammad al Azzawi, Cairo, 1973							
5	Arabic Learning Apps							

(Model Question Paper)

First Semester BA ARABIC Honours Degree Examination

General Foundation Courses

ARA1FM105-1: ARABIC FOR BIGINNERS

(Credits: 3-)

Time: 1.5 Hrs. Max. Marks: 50

Section A

Answer All. Each Question Carries 2 Marks (Ceiling: 16 Marks)

- ١. اختر الاسم والفعل من القوسين: (ا:مرضٌ، مرضَ، ب: ركِبَ، مركَب)
- ٢. املأ الفراغ بكلمة مناسبة من عندك (ا: هذه......... ب: هذا
- ٣. اختر المناسب مما بين القوسين: (هذا، هذه) ا:مدرس، ب:مدرسة
 - ٤. اكتب أربعة اسماء تتعلق بالبيت
 - ٥. اكتب أربعة اسماء تبدء بالحرف "ك"
 - ٦. اختر الصحيحة من القوسين: أنا عبد الله، هذا أمي، هذه أمي)
 - ٧. عرف صديقك لأستاذك حينما يسألك من هذا؟
 - ٨. اختر الصحيح من القوسين (هذا منديل خالدٍ، هذا منديل خالدٌ)
 - ٩. شكل الجملة التالية: هذه السيارة سيارة معلم. أنا تركية وأنا أدرس في الكلية
 - ١٠. كيف تجيب لمن قال: هل قرأت اليومية؟ وما الأخبار المهمة؟

Section: B

Answer All. Each Question Carries 6 Marks (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

- ۱۱. اكتب ثلاث جمل تبدأ كل واحد منها بـ كتب، باع، اشترى
 - ١٢. اكتب جملتين مثل: هذا الكتاب كتاب مدرس
 - ١٣. اكتب ستة أحرف من الحروف الشمسية مع الأمثلة
 - ١٤. اكتب ستة أحرف من الحروف القمرية مع الأمثلة
- ١٥. صحح الجمل الآتية: (١) هذا حقيبة جديد (ب) أنا نأكل التفاحة (ج) هذا دار محمد

Section: C

Answer any One, Each Questions Carries 10 Marks (1x10=10 Marks

- ١٦. أعد حوارا مع الصديق وأنت في السوق ومعك عيالك
- ١٧. أعد حوارا مع السائق الأجنى وأنت لا تعرف المكان الذي تربد أن تسافر اليه



Programme	Gener	General Foundation Courses in Arabic						
Course Code	ARA1	ARA1FM105-2						
Course Title	Eleme	Elementary Arabic						
Type of	GFC -	GFC – MDC1						
Course								
Semester	I	I						
Academic	100 1	100 – 199						
Level	100 – 1	199						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marl	ks: 75	
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	3	3	-	ı	45	25	50	
Pre-requisites								
Course	This course deals with the basics of Arabic language and some							
Summary	importa	ant situation	nal conversa	tions of daily	y life			

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Prepare simple situational conversations	Ap	P	Presentation / Assignment
CO2	Understand alphabets, simple words and simple usages of Arabic	U	F	Prepare Class test
CO3	Understand literary texts	U	P	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Appraise literary texts	Ap	P	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Construct simple and complex sentences in Arabic	С	P	Assignments/ Written Examination
CO6	Analyse grammatically the sentences in Arabic	An	P	Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember ©, Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate ©, Create ©

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge © Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod ule	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks			
		12					
	01	الحروف الهجائية					
1	02	الحوارات اليومية	3	15			
	03	هيا نتحدث العربية	3				
	04	المبتدأ والخبر والفعل والفاعل / الجمل البسيطة	3				
		صوت بلبل	12				
	05	سماع القصة (صوت بلبل)	3				
II	06	نتكلم العربية (صوت بلبل)	3	15			
	07	التدريبات القرائية (صوت بلبل)	3				
	08	التدريبات الكتابية (صوت بلبل)	3				
		12					
	09	سماع الشعر	3				
III	10	نتدرب على إلقاء الشعر	3	20			
	11	التدريبات على فهم الشعر	3				
	12	التدريبات الكتابية	3				
		Total	36	50 + 20 Internal			
	Open F	9					
IV	1	Teacher can develop and teach any study material in 101-199 level which will help the students to strengthen their language skills in Arabic		5 Internal			

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with three having total 12 fixed units and one openended module. There is total 36 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 09 hours for the openended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	2	-	2	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	1	-
CO 2	2	2	-	2	-	3	3	2	2	-	1	2	-
CO 3	3	2	-	2	-	3	2	2	2	-	1	2	-

CO 4	3	2	-	2	-	3	2		-	-	2	2	-
CO 5	3	1	-	2	-	2	3	2	2	-	2	2	-
CO 6	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	-	2	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment	Presentation / Group	End Semester
	Exam / Test		✓ Discussion	Examinations
	Paper			
CO 1	1	√	√	√
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	1	√	√	√
CO 6	1	√	1	√

Presc	ribed Textbook
1	Elementary Arabic by Dr. Jaseena published by Al Hikma, Eduface, Ramanattukara

Addition	ional Learning Materials								
1	Al ArabiyyathuThahtha Amrik, Mubthadiu Vol 01, Abdurahman KK, Akademia,								
	Calicut 2022								
2									



Programme	Genera	General Foundation Courses in Arabic						
Course Code	ARA2I	ARA2FM106-1						
Course Title	Comm	unicative A	rabic					
Type of Course	MDC -	- 2						
Semester	II							
Academic	100 - 1	100 – 199						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marl	ks: 75	
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	3	3	-	-	45	25	50	
Pre-requisites								
Course	This Course focuses on developing proficiency in spoken and written							
Summary	Arabic	for effective	communic	ation in vari	ous contex	cts.		

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recall the Arabic Vocabularies	R	F	Role Play / Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Understand Arabic usages in different contexts	U	Р	Language Games / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Apply the Arabic language skills in everyday situations. Demonstrate Competency in communication	Ap	P	Teamwork / Presentation
CO4	Compose clear and simple sentences in different formats	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation

^{* -} Remember I, Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate I, Create I

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit Content Hrs				
	Greet	tings and Self Introductions	10		
I	1	Good morning	2	14	
	2	What's your name?	2		

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge I Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	3	How are you?	3	
	4	Who is this?	3	
	Conv	versational Practices	13	
	5	Are you a new Student?	2	
II	6	2	20	
11	7 Do you want something else?		3	20
	8	What Colour is the shirt?	3	
	9	How many meals are served per day	3]
	Real	Life Situations	13	
	10	I prefer meat soup	3	
III	11	The food is ready	3	16
	12	I have an appointment with the doctor	3	
	13	Who is in this picture	4	
		Total	36	50 + 20
			30	Internal
	Oper	Ended Module	9	5
IV	1	Teacher can develop content of this module that help the		Internal
	1	learners to build up their communication skills in Arabic.		Internal

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with three having total 13 fixed units and one openended module. There is total 36 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 09 hours for the openended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	1	3	3	2	3	1	3	-	3	1	1	-
CO 2	3	1	3	3	2	3	-	3	1	3	-	-	-
CO 3	1	2	3	3	2	3	-	3	1	3	-	-	-
CO 4	1	2	3	3	2	3	-	3	1	3	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Role Play / Viva	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	1	1	1	✓

10 4			,	,
 () 4	./	./	./	./
 , O	V	v	V	. •

Prescribed Textbook						
1	من فضلك, Dr. Fathima Fouziya, Assistant Professor, Department of Arabic, MES					
	Kalladi College, Mannarkkad, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut					

Additi	ional Learning Materials
1	Al Arabiyyah Bayna Yadayk , Silsila Fee thaaleemullugha al
	arabiyyalighairinnathiqueen, Al Juzaul Awwal, Dr. Abdur-Rahman bn Ibrahim Al-
	Fouzan, Dr.Mukhthar al-Thahir Husain and Dr. Muhammed Abd Al- Khalik
	Muhammed Fazl, Al Mamlakathu Al Arabiya Al Saudiya, 2014.
2	Al - Arabiyyah Lil Hayat, Al Kithabul Awwal, Nasif Musthafa Abdul Azeez and
	Muhyiddin Swalih, King Saud University, 1982
3	Al Qiraa Li gairinnathiqueen fi llugha al arabiyya, ManahijuMaahaduthaaleemullugha
	Al Arabiyya Al Musthava Al Awwal, Dr. V. Abdur- Raheem, Islamic University of
	Madeenah, 2009
4	Learn the Arabic Language in 15 easy lessons,



Programme	Genral F	oundation	Courses in A	Arabic			
Course Code	ARA2FN	1106-2					
Course Title	Arabic S	cript and C	alligraphy				
Type of Course	GFC-MI	OC-2					
Semester	II						
Academic	100-199						
Level	100-199	100-199					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marl	ks: 75
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	3	3	-	-	45	25	50
Pre-requisites							
Course	General	General introduction to the art of Arabic Script writing and Calligraphy					
Summary	works in	works in Arabic. This course will help the leaner enhance his skills in					
	calligraph	calligraphy works and he can develop his career by applying it in the					
	different	professions.					

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recall the writing style of Arabic letters	R	R	Assignment/ Presentations
CO2	Understand the style and tools of writing	U	P	Assignment / Group Activity in collecting writing tools
CO3	Apply the Arabic letters in various fonts	Ap	P	Assignments / Presentation
CO4	Develop the Arabic fonts in to calligraphic forms	Ap	M	Data Collection / Preparation.
CO5	Create the calligraphy works in different fields	С	P	Preparation

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		Module 1: Arabic Script – الخطوط العربية	08	
	01	Development of Arabic Script- تطور الخط العربي	2	
I	01	Types of Arabic Scripts - انواع الخطوط العربية	3	15
	03	Arabic Alphabetsand Writing Styles	1	
	04	Pen and its usages in Arabic Writing – الأقلام واستخدامها	2	
		Module 2: Arabic Calligraphy Forms – الخطوط العربية المزخرفة	15	
	05	Structure and Style of Arabic Calligraphy - المركبات في الخط العربي المزخرف	3	
II	06	Practice on Khat al-Thuluth – تدريب على الخط الثلث	5	15
	07	3		
	08	Basics of Islamic Illumniation and Khat al-Wisam أساسيات فن التذهيب الإسلامي والخط الوسام	4	
		Module 3- Practice on Arabic Calligraphy الوحدة الثالثة: التدريب في الخط العربي المزخرف	13	
	09	Practice on Arabic Calligraphy – Level 1 - تدريب على الخط العربي المزخرف: المرحلة الأولى	4	
Ш	10	Practice on Arabic Calligraphy – Level 3 – Khat al-Wisam تدريب على الخط العربي المزخرف: المرحلة الثانية	4	20
	11	Practice on Arabic Calligraphy – Level 3 – Designing of Logos and Ornaments الباب الثالث:تدريب على الخط العربي المزخرف المرحلة الثالثة (الشعارات الرسومية والمجوهرات المصممة بالخطوط العربية)	5	
		Total	36	50 + 20 Internal
		Open Ended Module:		_
IV	1	Current developments and trends in Arabic Calligraphy, Craft working and mini video clips making (Optional)	9	5 Internal

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with three having total 12 fixed units and one openended module. There is total 36 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 09 hours for the openended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the open-ended

module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO1	2	-	-	-	-	-		-	3	3	-	-	-
CO2	3	-	3	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	2	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	2	3	-	1	-
CO4	1	-	3	1	-	1	-	-	2	3	-	1	-
CO5	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Art Work	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3	✓			✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

Presci	ribed Textbook
1	مدخل إلى الخط العربي – د. خالد سي. تي
	Published by Al Hikma, Eduface, Ramanattukara

Addit	Additional Learning Materials					
1	قوائد الخط وقصته: محمد بن ماحي الباقوي ، دار الكتب الأبجدية مارياد					
2	الخط العربي: خط الرقعة المسنوي الأول، www.saqrwahubara.ae					
3	كتاب المراجعة في خط الرقعة: محمد رشيد أيرور و عبد الوهاب النصري، مكتب الهدى					
	كاليكوت					

(Model Question Paper)

Time: 1.5 Hrs. Max. Marks: 50

Section A

Answer All. Each Question Carries 2 Marks (Ceiling: 16 Marks)

- ١. ما المراد بخط الثلث ؟
- ٢. ما الفرق بين القلم العربي والقلم اليوناني؟
- ٣. كم حروفا في العربية واكتب خمسة من الحروف الشمسية ؟
- ٤. اكتب الكلمة الآتية في شكل خط الثلث: ان كنتم تحبون الله
- ٠. اكتب أربعة من الحروف المنفصلة التي لا تصل بالحرف التالية في الكتابة
- ٦. اكتب اربعة من الحروف التي يكتب جزء منها تحت السطر في الخط الرقعة
 - ٧. ما المراد بخط الحر؟
 - ٨. اكتب الكلمة الآتية في شكل خط الرقعة: الصحف صوت الأمة
 - ٩.هو أسهل الخطوط على الإطلاق وأجملها ؟
 - ١٠. ما المراد بالتذهيب ؟

Section: B

Answer All. Each Question Carries 6 Marks (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

- ١١. اكتب الحروف الهجائية في شكل خط الرقعة
- ١٢. بين اثنين من انواع الخطوط العربية مع الأمثلة
- ١٣. اكتب الجمل الآتية في شكل خط الثلث: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، اطلبوا العلم من المهد إلى اللحد
 - ١٤. اكتب الجمل الآتية في شكل خط الرقعة: اغتنم ساعات الفراغ، الورد أدات الزينة، المتنزهات بهجة المدن
 - ١٥. حوّل الجملة الآتية إلى خط العربي المزخرف: لااله ال الله محمد رسول الله

Section: C
Answer any One, Each Questions Carries 10 Marks (1x10=10 Marks



Programme	General	Foundation	n Courses in	n Arabic					
Course Code	ARA5FS	ARA5FS112-1							
Course Title	Comme	Commercial and Business Arabic							
Type of Course	GFC – S	EC 2							
Semester	V								
Academic	100-199								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marl	ks: 75		
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	3	3	-	-	45	25	50		
Pre-requisites									
Course	General	General introduction to languages usages in commercial and business							
Summary	fields.								

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate proficiency in using essential vocabulary and expressions in Business Arabic to effectively communicate in various professional contexts	U	С	Assignments / Midterm exams/ Translation exercises/ oral presentations assessing accurate usage of business terminology.
CO2	Apply knowledge of formal Arabic correspondence formats and etiquette to compose personal and business letters, emails, and memos.	Ap	P	Quiz /written Assignment/correspondence/ Midterm exams
CO3	Prepare applications and other documents related to the Arabic-speaking job markets.	An	С	Assignments / Data Collection / Presentation/ Peer and instructor feedback on mock job applications
CO4	Create persuasive and culturally appropriate advertisements and notifications targeting Arabic-speaking audiences.	C	F	Quiz / Data Collection / Group projects/ individual assignments where students develop and present advertisements

CO5	Employ critical thinking skills to analyze and interpret commercial texts in Arabic, identifying key messages and strategies.	Ap	P	Quizzes/ exams assessing comprehension and analysis of commercial texts, with questions
CO6	Collaborate effectively in Arabic-speaking business environments, demonstrating proficiency in both spoken and written communication.	Ap	P	Group presentations/ role- playing scenarios simulating business interactions/ teamwork

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		Introduction to Business Arabic	9	
	01	vocabulary, phrases, and expressions commonly used in	2	
I		professional contexts Greetings, introductions, and basic conversations		12
	02	2		
	03	Workplace environments, job roles, and responsibilities	2	
	04	Basic business etiquette	3	
		Personal and Business Correspondencein Arabic	9	
П	05	Various forms of written communication	3	14
11	06	Formal letters, emails, memos	3	14
	07	Language usage appropriate for different contexts	3	
		Job Applications	9	
	08	Essential components of job applications in Arabic-speaking	2	
	08	contexts	2	
III	09	Resumes (CVs), cover letters	2	14
	10	Pob interview preparation	2	
	11	Present qualifications, experiences, and career objectives in	3	ı
	11	written and spoken formats		
		Advertisements and notifications	9	
	12	language and strategies used in creating persuasive	2	
		advertisements and informative notifications in Arabic		12
	13	Different types of advertising media	2	12
	14	Print, digital, and broadcast advertisements	3	
	15	Crafting messages to specific target audiences.	2	
	Total		36	50 + 20
			30	Internal
	Open	Ended Module:		
IV		The teacher can develop the content of this module from the	09	5
1,4	1	area of resent terminologies and usages in the field of	0)	Internal
		commercial and business Arabic and translation of		

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

commercial and business contents from Arabic to English and	
vice versa.	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module. There is total 36 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 09 hours for the openended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules. **Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:**

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	1	2	-	2	1	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	2	1	-	1
CO 3	1	3	2	-	2	3	3	1	3	2	2	1	2
CO 4	1	2	1	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	3	1	2
CO 5	2	3	2	3	3	-	2	3	3	2	2	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3	✓			✓
CO 4		✓		✓
CO 5		1		√
CO 6			1	

Prescribed Textbook Commercial and Buissiness Arabic , Sabiq MK, Al Huda Books Calicut,9496841887

Addi	Additional Learning Materials							
1	The Commercial Arabic: A text book on functional Arabic, Dr. VP Abdul Hameed and							
	Prof. Abdul Haleem, Al Huda Books Calicut							
2	A handbook of commercial Arabic, Dr. Aboo Backer K, Al Huda Books Calicut							
3	Functional Arabic, Prof. KV Veran Mohyideen, Arabnet Calicut							
4	Arabic for various situations: A practical guide to communicative Arabic, Dr. VP Abdul							
	Hameed and Prof. Abdul Haleem, Al Huda Books Calicut							
5	The essential Arabic A learners practical guide, Rafi'el-Imam Faynan							



Programme	Gener	General Foundation Courses in Arabic							
Course Code	ARA5	ARA5FS112-2							
Course Title	Soft S	kills in Ara	bic						
Type of Course	SEC -	2							
Semester	V	V							
Academic	100 – 1	100 – 199							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 75			
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	3	3	-	-	45	25	50		
Pre-requisites									
Course	Famili	arizing life s	skills and its	application	in differer	nt life situa	tions		
Summary									

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the role of soft skills in personal and professional life	U	С	Self-assessment surveys / reflective journals / Midterm exams
CO2	Communicate effectively in interpersonal relationships	Ap	P	Role-play / group discussions/ written assignments
CO3	Managing emotions and stress effectively	Ap	P	Quiz / Data Collection / Stress management journals / presentations or discussions
CO4	Apply soft skills in real-life situations and professional contexts:	Ap	P	Group Discussion/ Case studies /presentations or reports analyzing
CO5	Cultivate lifelong learning habits and continuous self-improvement in soft skills:	E, An, Ap	Р	Personal development plans / self-reflection essays / peer evaluations / Wall paper preparation

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		Soft Skills and Self-Awareness	11	
I	01	Introduction to Soft Skills and Self-Awareness Understanding Personal Strengths and Weaknesses	2	15
-	02	Self-Reflection and Goal Setting	3	10
	03	Emotional Intelligence and Self-Regulation	3	
	04	Building Confidence and Assertiveness	3	
		Thinking Skills	7	
	05	Critical Thinking	2	
II	06	Analytical Thinking for problem-solving and decision-making	2	10
	07	Creative Thinking Techniques and Ideation	3	
		Coping Skills	9	
	08	Understanding Emotions and Stress	2	
III	09	Stress Management Techniques	2	12
	10	Building Resilience and Adaptability	2	
	11	Applying Coping Skills in Daily Life	3	
	F	Effective Communication and Interpersonal	9	
		Relationships		
IV	12	Fundamentals of Effective Communication	2	13
1 4	13	Active Listening and Empathy	2	13
	14	Conflict Resolution and Negotiation Skills	3 2	
	15	Building Trust and Rapport	2	
		Total	36	50 + 20 Internal
	Ope	en Ended Module: life skills reflected in divine		
V		texts	9	5
•	1	The Teacher can develop the content based on the life skills reflected in the scripts		Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module. There is total 36 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 09 hours for the openended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the open-ended module (5 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	2	3	-	3	3	1	-	2	3	-	2	3	1
CO 3	3	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	3	1	2	3	1
CO 4	1	2	-	3	-	-	2	3	3	-	3	3	1
CO 5	1	3	-	3	2	2	-	2	3	2	3	2	-
CO 6	3	3	-	3	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			√
CO 2	✓			√
CO 3	✓			√
CO 4		√		√
CO 5		√		✓
CO 6			√	

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	فن العيش ، د سابق م ك، أستاد مشارك ، كلية م اي اس مامباد Al Huda books, Caicut

Addit	ional Learning Materials
1	"Emotional Intelligence 2.0", Travis Bradberry and Jean Greaves
	Publisher: TalentSmart
2	TED Talk: "The Power of Vulnerability", Speaker: Brené Brown, TED Conferences
	LLC
3	"Think Like a Freak", Steven D. Levitt and Stephen J. Dubner
	Publisher: William Morrow
4	TED Talk: "How to Build Your Creative Confidence", Speaker: David Kelley, TED
	Conferences LLC
5	"The Relaxation and Stress Reduction Workbook", Martha Davis, Elizabeth Robbins
	Eshelman, and Matthew McKay, Publisher: New Harbinger Publications
6	TED Talk: "How to Make Stress Your Friend", Speaker: Kelly McGonigal, TED
	Conferences LLC
7	"Crucial Conversations: Tools for Talking When Stakes Are High", Kerry Patterson,
_	Joseph Grenny, Ron McMillan, and Al Switzler, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Education
8	TED Talk: "How to Speak So That People Want to Listen", Speaker: Julian Treasure,
	TED Conferences LLC
9	تطوير الذات وتحقيق النجاح في الحياة، د. عائض القرني، مؤسسة عائض القرني
	مهارات الحياة الناجحة: دليل شامل لتطوير الذات وتحقيق الإنجاز، د. إيمان الرفاعي، دار الكتاب العربي
	تنمية المهارات الحياتية: دليل عملي لتحسين الذات وتحقيق النجاح، أحمد الشقيري، دار الرياض
	مهارات الحياة: دليل النجاح في العمل والحياة الشخصية، محمد السادس، دار النشر المغربية
	الحياة الناجحة: استراتيجيات لتحقيق النجاح في العمل والعلاقات الشخصية، د. إبراهيم الفقي، دار
	الحياة للنشر والتوزيع



Programme	Gener	al Foundat	tion Course	s in Arabic				
Course Code	ARA6	FS113-1						
Course Title	Basic	IT Skills in	Arabic					
Type of Course	GFC -	- SEC (3)						
Semester	VI							
Academic	100 -	100 - 199						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 75		
	Cleuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	3	2	-	2	60	25	50	
Pre-requisites								
Course	This c	ourse is a g	eneral introd	duction to inf	formation	and comm	nunication	
Summary	techno	ology and its	s tools in Ar	abic. Learner	rs will get	general id	dea on the	
	develo	development of ICT and its use in daily life in common and in academic						
		field in special. Learners will acquaint with usages and terminologies						
	which	are related	to ICT in Ar	abic				

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognit ive Level*	Knowl edge Categ ory#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define Information and Communication Technology tools and devices in Arabic	U	С	Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Classify the devices of computer to its different categories	R	F	Assignments / Written Examination
CO3	Explain the ICT tools and its usages in Arabic	U, An	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Analyse the development of ICT and its influence in the human life	An	С	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Type setting in Arabic	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination
CO6	Create well designed documents in Word Processing software in Arabic and English	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination
CO7	Create well designed slide presentations in Arabic and English	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod ule	Un it	Content	Hrs	Marks
		Fundamentals of Computers	6	
	01	History of development of Computer , Types of Computers, Generations of Computer	2	
I	02	Computer Hardware and software, input, output and system units, computer memory, types of memory, Computer Software and its types	2	16
	03	Arabic Enabled Operating System: Working with Windows 11, components of windows 11, desktop, taskbar, personalization of desktop, screen saverRegional Settings, Arabic Settings in OS	2	
		Basics of Word Processing in Arabic	12	
II	04	Word Processing 1: Introduction to office package software, basic theories of computing with word processing tools, word processing in Arabic, Arabic Typing. – Practice on the tools in Design tab, Layout tab, View Tab	4	17
	05	Word Processing 2: Working with the tools of MS Word for document creation in Arabic – Practice on the tools in in File Tab, Home Tab, Review Tab	4	
	06	Word Processing 3: Practice on the tools in Insert Tab and its groups	4	
		Basics of Slide Preparation in Arabic and Internet	12	
	Slide Presentation 1: Preparation of slide presentation using MS PowerPoint tools. Basics of PowerPoint, Slide designing, inserting images and other components		5	
III	08	Slide Presentation 2: Slide transition and custom animation	4	17
	09	Internet and recent developments in digital technology, Artificial Intelligent and its tools, digital technology and academics	3	
	Tota		30	50 + 5 Internal
	Pra	etical	30	
IV	1	Preparation of documents in Arabic using the tools in MS Office Word	15	20 (Practical)
	2	Preparation Slide Presentations in Arabic using the tools in MS PowerPoint	15	(Practical)

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with three having total 09 fixed units and one practical module. There is total 30 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for practical. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the Practical module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (5 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 09 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO 2	1	3	3	-	-	-	3	1	2	3	-	-	-
CO 3	2	3	3	-	-	-	3	ı	2	3	-	-	-
CO 4	2	3	3	2	2	-	3	1	2	3	3	-	-
CO 5	2	-	3	-	2	-	-	1	3	3	1	2	-
CO 6	3	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	1	2	-
CO 7	3	-	3	-	2	1	-	-	3	3	1	2	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Comp	Components of Internal Evaluation							
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 3 (Theory) Modules	Fourth Module (Open Ended)					
1	Assignment / Mini Project / Arabic Typing	1	-					
2	Seminar / Group Discussion / Presentation	2	-					
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	2	-					
4	Total	5	-					

Prac	tical Examination (Total 20 Marks)			
Sl. No	Question Type		Marks	Weighta ge
1	Continuous evaluation of practical/ exercis performedinpractical classes by the students	e	10	50 %
	Practical Examination based on the questions from the following area:			
2	Arabic Type setting in MS Word	3	10	50%
	Digital Designing in Arabic with MS Word	3		
	Preparation of Slide Presentation	4		
	Total		20	

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment / Quiz / Mini Project	Seminar / Presentation	Practical Examination	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	1	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	1	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	1	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	1	✓		✓
CO 5				✓	✓
CO 6				✓	✓
CO 7				✓	√

Prescribed Textbook												
1	مكتبة	العربية،	في اللغة	والاتصالات	المعلومات	التكنولوجيا	إلى	مدخل	ت،	الجليل.	عبد	د.
								۲.	، ۱۸	كاليكوت	ہدی،	الئ

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Vikas Publishing; Ed:2, 2009
2	Dr. Anjali Khirwadkar, Dr. K. Pushpanadham, Information And Communication Technology In Education: Interactive Multi-Media Instructional Strategies For Teaching-Learning Process, Sarup & Sons, 2005
3	M N Doja, Fundamentals of Computers and Information Technology, Deep & Deep Publications, 2005.
4	Dr. Durgesh Pant, Mahesh Kumar Sharma, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Laxmi Publications, Ltd., 2008
5	Harriet Taylor and Pieter Hogenbirk, Information and Communication Technologies in Education, Springer Science & Business Media, 2001
6	ITL Education Solutions Limited, Introduction to Information Technology, Pearson, Ed: 2, 2012
7	Mathew A, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Alpha Science International Ltd, 2013
8	C. Naseema, From Blackboard to the Web: integrating technology and education, Kanishka Publishers, 2004
9	V. Rajaraman, Introduction to Information Technology, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited; Ed:2, 2013

MODEL QUESTION PAPER Sixth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree examination ARA6FS113-1—Basic IT Skills in Arabic Credits: 3

Time: 1.5 Hrs Max. Marks: 50

Section A

Answer the following questions; each question carries 2 marks (Ceiling 16 marks)

أجب للأسئلة الآتية في اللغة العربية

- ١. ما هو المعالج المصغر؟
- ٢. ما هي وظيفة وحدة التحكم في الحاسوب؟
 - ٣. ماذا تعرف عن لوحة المفاتيح؟
 - ٤. ما هي أنواع الشاشات الحاسوبية؟
 - ٥. عرّف البرمجيات؟
 - ٦. ماذا تعرف عن أهمية نظام التشغيل؟
 - ٧. اكتب عن برمجيات معالجة النصوص
 - ۸. ما هو عنوان IP ؟
 - ٩. ما هي الشريحة؟
 - ١٠. ماذا تعرف عن برامج تصفح إنترنت؟

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks (Ceiling 24 marks)

اكتب فقرة في اللغة العربية عن العناوين التالية

- ١١. أجهزة التخزين
- ١٢. وحدة المعالجة المركزية
- ١٣. نظام التشغيل وندوس
 - ١٤. مواقع محرك البحث
 - ١٥. تطور الإنترنت

Section C

Answer any one of the following (1x10=10)

- ١٦. خطوات تخطيط الصفحة في MS Word
- ١٧. تطبيق الحركات للشرائح والحركات المخصصة للكائنات



Programme	General	Foundation	Courses					
Course Code	ARA6FS113-2							
Course Title	Arabic C	Arabic Calligraphy						
Type of Course	GFC-SE	GFC-SEC						
Semester	VI	VI						
Academic	100-199							
Level								
Course Details	Constitution Lecture Tutorial Practical Total Ma					Marl	ks: 75	
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	3	2	-	2	60	25	50	
Pre-requisites	Nil							
Course	General introduction to the art of Arabic Script writing and Calligraphy							
Summary	works in Arabic. This course will help the Leaner enhance his skills in							
	Calligraphy works and he can develop his career by applying it in the							
	different professions.							

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the differences between different types of Arabic Calligraphy	U	F	Data Collection/ Group Discussion
CO2	Demonstrate the style and tools of writing	U	Р	Assignment / Tools Preparation
СОЗ	Design calligraphic forms from given texts	Ap	Р	Assignments / Presentation
CO4	Develop the Arabic fonts in to calligraphy styles	Ap	М	Assignments / Calligraphy Exhibition
CO5	Create the calligraphy works in different fields	С	Р	Presentation / Calligraphy Exhibition

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks (75)	
		الوحدة الأولى:التعرف على أشكال الحروف العربي	8	, ,	
	01	تعرف على أشكال الحروف في الخط الثلث	2		
I	01	تعرف على أشكال الحروف في الخط الديواني	2	8	
	03	تعرف على أشكال الحروف في الخط فارسي	2		
	04	تعرف على أشكال الحروف في الخط الكوفي	2		
		الوحدة الثانية : تدريب الخط	10		
	05	الأقلامواستخدامها	2		
II	06	التدريب في الخط الثلثي	2	22	
11	07	التدريب في الخط الديواني	2	LL	
	08	التدريب في الخط الفارسي	2		
	09	التدريب في الخط الكوفي	2		
		الوحدة الثالثة: التدريب في الخط العربي المزخرف	12		
	10	تدريب على الخط العربي المزخرف: المرحلة الأولى (الخط الحر	3		
		والطغرائي في الألفاظ)			
	11	تدريب على الخط العربي المزخرف: المرحلة الثانية (الخط	2		
III		الحر والطغرائي في الجمل)	3	20	
	12	تدريب على الخط العربي المزخرف المرحلة الثالثة(الخط	2		
	12	الحر)	3		
	13	تدريب على الخط العربي المزخرف المرحلة الرابعة (الخط	3		
	13	الطغرائي)			
	Total			50 + 5 Internal	
		Practicum		D .:	
IV		Hands-on training designing calligraphic forms in Arabic with special focus on Khath Al-Thuluth,	30	Practicum 20	
		Khath-thughrai			

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with three having total 12 fixed units and one practicum module. There is total 30 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for practicum. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (25 marks) are split between the Practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (5 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
CO 2	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO 4	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO 5	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Prac	Practical Examination (Total 20 Marks)					
Sl. No	Question Type	Marks				
1	Writing a paragraph in Khath Ruqha	4				
2	Design calligraphy form in Khath Al-Thuluth	8				
3	Design calligraphy form in Khath Al-Thughra'i	8				
	Total	20				

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Work	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	1			✓
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3	✓			√
CO 4		✓	1	✓
CO 5		1	1	√

Prescribed	l Textbook
1	Arabic calligraphy, Dr Khalid CT.Eduface, Ramanattukara

Additi	Additional Learning Materials					
1	قواعد الخط وقصته: محمد بن ماحي الباقوي ، دار الكتب الأبجدية مارياد					
2	الخط العربي : خط الرقعة المسنوي الأول، www.saqrwahubara.ae					
3	كتاب المراجعة في خط الرقعة: محمد رشيد أيرور و عبد الوهاب النصري، مكتب الهدى					
	كاليكوت					

(Model Question Paper) Sixth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Examination ARA6FS113-2: ARABIC CALLIGRAPHY (Credits:3)

Time: 1.5 Hrs. Max, Marks: 50

Section A

Answer All. Each Question Carries 2 Marks (Ceiling: 16 Marks)

- ١. ما المراد بخط الطغراء ؟
- ٢. ما الفرق بين القلم العربي والقلم اليوناني؟
- ٣. كم حروفا في العربية واكتب خمسة من الحروف الشمسية؟
- ٤. اكتب الكلمة الآتية في شكل خط الثلث: ان كنتم تحبون الله
- ٥. اكتب أربعة من الحروف المنفصلة التي لا تصل بالحرف التالية في الكتابة
- ٦. أكتب اربعة من الحروف التي يكتب جزء منها تحت السطر في الخط الرقعة
 - ٧. ما المراد بالحروف القمرية؟
 - ٨. اكتب الكلمة الآتية في شكل خط الرقعة: الصحف صوت الأمة
 - ٩.هو أسهل الخطوط على الإطلاق وأجملها
 - ١٠. ما الماد بخط الثلث؟

Section: B

Answer All. Each Question Carries 6 Marks (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

- ١١. اكتب الحروف الهجائية في شكل خط الرقعة
 - ١٢. بين الفرق بين الخط الإجازة والطغراء
- ١٣. اكتب الجمل الآتية في شكل خط الثلث: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، اطلبوا العلم من المهد إلى اللحد.
- ١٤. اكتب الجمل الآتية في شكل خط الرقعة: اغتنم ساعات الفراغ، الورد أدات الزينة، المتنزهات بهجة المدن
 - ١٥. حول الجملة الآتية إلى خط العربي المزخرف: لااله ال الله محمد رسول الله

Section: C

Answer any One, Each Questions Carries 10 Marks (1x10=10 Marks

- ١٦. الخطوط العربية ونماذجها.
- ١٧. بين الخط العربي المزخرف مع الأمثلة

Major Courses in Arabic Language and Literature



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA1C	ARA1CJ101/ ARA1MN100								
Course Title	Arabic S	Short Story								
Type of Course	Major									
Semester	I									
Academic	100 – 19	9								
Level										
Course Details	Cradit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100			
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External			
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70			
Pre-requisites										
Course	This cou	ırse discusse	es Arabic she	ort story. Lea	rners will	be acquai	inted with			
Summary	origin ar	nd developm	ent of short	story in Aral	bic literatu	ire, emine	nt authors			
	and im	portant wo	rks. The co	ourse includ	les study,	discuss,	analyse,			
	appraise	, evaluate	and criticise	some selec	cted work	s in this	genre. It			
	engages	the differen	t types, natu	re, characteri	stics and a	narrative to	echniques			
				ultural and so						
		-		ues it include						

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List the eminent short story writers in Arabic and the important works in this genre	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Describe the features and characteristics of short story in Arabic	U	F	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Interpret short story in Arabic literature in social and literary context	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse short story in Arabic literature on linguistic aspects	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Appraise and evaluate short story in Arabic literature based on literary elements	Е	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
I	Gene 01	Short story in Arabic: A brief Introduction	06 6	10
		ted Short Stories (I&II)	12	
П	02	Ugniyathu Hubb: Short story by Al Tayeb Saleh from the book Doumath Wadd Hamid, Dar al Jeel, Beirut, Page No. 87-88 قصة أغنية حب للطيب صالح من كتاب دومة ود حامد من صفحة رقم ۸۷ إلى صفحة ۸۸	6	20
	03	Khuthvath Lil Amam:Short story by Al Tayeb Saleh from the book Doumath Wadd Hamid, Dar al Jeel, Beirut, Page No. 88-89 قصة خطوة للأمام للطيب صالح من كتاب دومة ود حامد من صفحة رقم ۸۸ إلى صفحة ٨٩	6	
	Selec	ted Short Stories (III&IV)	18	
Ш	04	Dahshathu al Tha'irath: Short story by Asma al Mazrahuni From the book Al Adab al Arabi al Muhasir Maudhuathuhuwaajnasuhupage No163-165 قصة دهشة الطائرات: أسماء المزرعوني من كتاب الأدب العربي المعاصر موضوعاته وأجناسه صفحة رقم من ١٦٣	8	22
	05	Manilladi Yadkuru al Gaba: Short story by Haidar Haidar From the book Al Faidhan: Page No. 54- 58 من الذي يذكر الغابة لحيدر حيدر من كتاب الفيضان من صفحة ٤٥ إلى ٨٥	10	
	Selec	ted Short Story (V)	12	
IV	Al Qamees al Masruq: Short story by Gassan Kanafani, from the book Al Qamees al MasruqPage No. 7 – 15 قصة القميص المسروق: غسان كنفاني، من كتاب القميص المسروق، صفحة رقم من الإلى ١٥		12	18
	Total	<u> </u>	48	70 External 20 Internal
V	Conce modu	Ended Module - Current developments and s in Arabic short story (Optional) erned teacher can develop the content for this le from the current developments and trends in c Short Story	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 06 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 06 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PS O5	PS 06	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	-	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	2	-	2	1	1	3	-	1	-	1	-	-
CO 3	1	3	-	3	1	1	2	2	-	-	-	3	1
CO 4	1	3	-	1	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	2
CO 5	1	3	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	3	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Tools of Internal Assessment - Total Marks 30							
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	20 Marks (First 4 Moduled)	10 Marks (Fifth Module)				
1	Assignment – preparation of life sketch of authors, origin and development of short story, summarise and appreciation of short stories etc.	4	2				
2	Seminar Presentation – appreciation of a story, explaining character sketch Quiz/ Viva voce etc.	6	4				
3	Mid Term Examination	10	4				
	Total	20	10				

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	✓	√	✓
CO 2	√	✓		✓
CO 3	√	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		✓

Prescribed Textbook							
1	Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, حكاية الحياة نماذج من القصص القصيرة العربية						
	Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al						
	Huda Book Stall, Calicut						

Addit	tional Learning Materials
1	طاهر أحمد مكي: القصة القصيرة نشاتها وتطورها
2	على الراعي: القصة القصيرة في الأدب المعاصر، القاهرة، دار الهلال ١٩٩٩
3	فؤاد قنديل: فن كتابة القصة:القاهرة، الدار المصرية اللبنانية، ٢٠١٠
4	حسين قباني: فن كتابة القصة، بيروت، دار الجيل، ١٩٧٩
5	د. يوسف نجم: فن القصة، بيروت، دار بيروت للطباعة والنشر، ١٩٥٥
6	محمد زغلول سلام: دراسات في القصة العربية، أصولها اتجاتها أعلامها، الاسكندرية، منشأة المعارف، ١٩٨٧
7	عمر الدسوقي: في الأدب العربي الحديث، القاهرة، دارالفكر، ٢٠٠٠
8	Salma Khadra Jayyusi, Modern Arabic Fiction: An Anthology, New York: Columbia University Press, 2005
9	M. M. Badawi (Ed.), Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University press, 2006
10	Roger Allen, An Introduction to Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University Press, 1998

Model Question Paper First Semester BA Arabic Examination ARA1CJ101 / ARA1MN100 Arabic Short Story

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- من هو رائد القصة القصيرة؟ وما هي القصة القصيرة الأولى في العربية؟
 - ٢- من هو الطيب صالح؟ وما هي أعماله الهامة في القصة القصيرة؟
 - ٣- اكتب ثلاثة من أعلام القصة القصيرة في الأدب العربي
 - ٤- من هو حيدر حيدر؟ وما هي مساهماته في القصة القصيرة؟
 - ٥- ماذا تعرف عن صاحبة قصة دهشة الطائرات؟
 - ٦- ما هو رمزالغابة في قصة من الذي يذكر الغابة؟
 - ٧- من هو غسان كنفاني؟
- ٨- لماذا يخاف أبو العبد، بطل قصة القميص المسروق، أن يدخل في الخيمة؟
 - ٩- ما هي الأطوار الهامة في تطور القصة القصيرة العربية؟
 - ١٠-أى أغنية من الأغاني يحب الناس في رأى المحبوبة في قصة أغنية للحب؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١-السياسة والمجتمع في قصة من الذي يذكر الغابة
 - ١٢-جمالية اللغة والأسلوب في قصة خطوة للأمام
- ١٣-تجربة الكاتبة الغريبة في قصة دهشة الطاهرات
 - ١٤-عناصر المقاومة في قصة القميص المسروق
 - ١٥-الطيب صالح وأدبه
 - ١٦-مساهمات حيدر حيدر في القصة العربية
 - ١٧-اشرح العبارة الأتية مع ذكر السياق

ورفع رأسه إلى جهة الصوت، وميز شبح أبي سمير قادما من بين صفي الخيام المغروسة إلى ما

لا نهاية الظلمة

إننى أحفر طحينا

تحفر ماذا؟

أحفر أحفر خندقا

١٨-اشرح القطعة التالية مع ذكر السياق

لم أقهم ماذا حدث، لم أستطع أن أفهم، لم أكن حزينا بقدر ما كنت مقهورا، أناقتي وصوتي وفرحي ذهبت سدى

كطفل شرس رحت أسحق بين أصابعي توجهات الوردة الحمراء وأنثرها بعصبية فوق غبار الساحة

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-خلاصة قصة القميص المسروق مع بيان الأسلوب

٢٠-تطور القصة القصيرة في الأدب العربي الحديث



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Aral	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA2C	ARA2CJ101 / ARA2MN100								
Course Title	Arabic I	Orama								
Type of Course	Major									
Semester	II									
Academic	100 - 19	9								
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100				
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External			
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70			
Pre-requisites										
Course	This co	urse discuss	ses Arabic	drama, a fo	rm of lite	erature en	nerged in			
Summary	modern	period. Lea	rners will a	equaint kno	wledge ab	out the o	rigin and			
	develop	nent of drai	na, eminent	authors and	important	works. T	he course			
	includes	study, disc	cuss, analys	e, appraise,	evaluate	and critic	ise some			
	selected	selected works in these genres. It engages the different types, nature,								
	characte	ristics of dr	ama as well	as the cultu	ral and so	cial conte	xts of the			
	texts in a	addition to the	he humanita	rian values it	includes.					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List eminent drama authors and works in Arabic	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Understand and differentiate the techniques of drama	U	С	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Illustrate Arabic drama in new context	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse content, style and dialogue of Arabic drama	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Appraise and evaluate Arabic drama on literary and performance elements	Е	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
			15		
	01	Drama in Arabic: A brief Introduction	5		
I	First Scene of First Module from the Drama Samsunnahar: Thoufeeq al Hakeem مسرحية شمس النهار ، المنظر الأول، الفصل الأول، لتوفيق الحكيم		10	22	
			10		
II	03	Second Scene of First Module from the Drama Samsunnahar: Toufeeq al Hakeem مسرحية شمس النهار، المنظر الثاني، الفصل الأول، لتوفيق الحكيم	10	15	
			11		
ш	04	SadeeqialladiMazalaYabthasim: Yousuf al Aani from the book Assareer, makthabathfikr al jadeed, Dar al Mada Damascus, 2008, Page No. 141-152 صديقي الذي مازال يبتسم: يوسف العاني، من مجموعة الصرير، مكتبة فكر الجديد، دار المادة، دمشق، ٢٠٠٨، صفحة رقم من ١٤١ إلى ١٥٢		15	
			12		
IV	Haris al Busthan: Ali Ahmed Ba Kathir from the book Min Fouqisabhasamavath, makthabathmisr, al fujala Page No. 143-158 حارس البستان: علي أحمد با كثير، منمجموعة فوق سبع سماوات، مكتبة مصر، الفجالة، ١٩٨٩، صفحة ١٥٨-١٤٣		12	18	
	Total		45	70 External + 20 Internal	
	Open	Ended Module - Current developments and			
		s in Arabic short story (Optional)	12		
V	Concerned teacher can develop the content for this module from the current developments and trends in Arabic Short Story			10 Internal	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 5 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 05 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

ig of COs with 1 50s and 1 Os.													
	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7
	01	02	03	0.	05	00	1						
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	3	2	-	2	1	1	3	2	1	-	-	1	-
CO 3	3	3	-	2	1	1	1	3	1	-	1	1	2
CO 4	1	3	-	1	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	2
CO 5	1	3	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	3	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation					
-	Nil					
1	Slightly / Low					
2	Moderate / Medium					
3	Substantial / High					

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

Tr s	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	1	✓	√	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	√	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	√	✓

Prescribed Textbook								
1	Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate مسرح الحياة مشاهد من المسرح العربي الحديث							
	Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Edumart, Calicut							

Addi	Additional Learning Materials						
1	عمر الدسوقي: المرسحية نشأتها وتاريخها وأصولها، ببرو ث، دار الفكر ١٩٥٤						
2	محمد مندور: في المسرح المصري المعاصر، القاهرة: مؤسسة هنداوي، ٢٠٢٠						
3	عمر الدسوقي: في الأدب العربي الحديث، القاهرة، دار الفكر، ٢٠٠٠						
4	حنا فاخروري: تاريخ الأدب العربي الحديث						
5	عماد الدين الخطيب في الأدب الحديث ونقده، الأردن: دار المسيرة، ٢٠٠٩						
6	M. M. Badawi (Ed.), Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University press,						
	2006						
7	Roger Allen, An Introduction to Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge						
	University Press, 1998						
8	Salma Khadra Jayyusi, Modern Arabic Fiction: An Anthology, New York: Columbia						
	University Press, 2005						

Model Question Paper Second Semester BA Arabic Examination ARA2CJ101/ARA2MN100 Arabic Drama

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- اكتب ثلاثة من أعلام المسرحية العربية
- ٢- ما هو الفروق الأساسية بين المسرحية والقصص الأخرى؟
 - ٣- ما هي أول مسرحية عربية؟ ومن مؤلفها؟
 - ٤- ما المراد بالمسرحية الذهنية؟
 - ٥- ما هي مكانة توفيق الحكيم في المسرحية العربية؟
 - ٦- ماذا كان شرط شمس النهارللزواج ؟
 - ٧- ماذا تعرف قمر الزمان؟
 - ٨- من هو إبراهيم في مسرحية حارس البستان؟
 - ٩- ما هو محور مسرحية صديقي الذي ما زال يبتسم؟
 - ١٠-من هم الشخصيات في مسرحية حارس النستان ؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١-اللغة والحوار في مسرحية شمس النهار
- ١٢-السياسة والحياة في مسرحية صديقي الذي ما زال يبتسم
 - ١٣- الأفكار الرئيسية في مسرحية حارس البستان
 - ١٤-توفيق الحكيم ومساهماته في المسرحية
 - ١٥-شخصية شمس النهار
 - ١٦-الشخصيات الرئيسية في مسرحية حارس البستان
 - ١٧- اشرح القطعة التالية مع ذكر السياق
 - ومن قال إنى أستطيع تحديد هذه الصفات؟
 - لا تستطيعين تحديدها؟
 - لا أستطيع تحديدها مقدما..... لأنى لا أعرفها
 - لا تعرفين الصفات التي تريدينها في زوجك؟
 - لا، كل ما أعرف هي الصفات التي لا أربدها فيه

١٨-اشرح القطعة التالية مع ذكر السياق

من قال لك يا أمل

لقد قالت لي سهام

وماذا قالت..

قالت لي.. إن أباها كان يقول لأمها بأن بابا في السجن وهو الآن مريض

وكيف تصدقينهم يا أمل

لقد شاهدته أنا أيضا يا ماما

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-تطور المسرحية العربية

٢٠-مساهمات على أحمد باكثير في المسرحية العربية



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA3C	ARA3CJ201								
Course Title	Arabic S	Arabic Syntax and Morphology I								
Type of Course	Major									
Semester	III									
Academic	200 – 29	9								
Level										
Course Details	Credit	dit Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practicum per week	Total Hours	Marks: 100				
						Internal	External			
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70			
Pre-requisites										
Course	A compi	A comprehensive exploration of Arabic language structure, covering the								
Summary	fundame	fundamental principles of word formation, sentence construction, and								
	gramma	tical relation	nships.							

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Remember the fundamental rules of Arabic sentence structure and word formation.	R	С	Quiz / Midterm exams
CO2	Recognize different Arabic word types and comprehend their characteristics and roles in sentences.	U	F	Quiz / Textbook Activities / Group Discussions/ Midterm exams
CO3	Apply correct syntactic and morphological structures to form simple Arabic sentences.	Ap	P	Quiz / Textbook Activities / assignments / Presentation
CO4	Analyze Arabic sentences to understand their syntactic and morphological interplay.	An	P	Quiz / Assignments / Group Discussion
CO5	Assess the grammatical correctness of Arabic sentences.	E	С	Peer Assessment Activities / Group Discussion / Midterm Exam
CO6	Create simple Arabic sentences using principles learned in this course.	С	P	Assignments / Role-Play Scenarios / Textbook Activities / Midterm Exams

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
		Types, Noun Forms, and Case Markings in	10		
	Arabi	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	1	Arabic Words and Their Types (الكلمات العربية	2		
		(وأنواعها	_		
	2	Noun Categories: Masculine and Feminine (أقسام	2		
I		(الاسم: المذكر والمؤنث	_	15	
_	3	Singular, Dual and Plural Forms in Nouns (المفرد	2		
	5	(والمثني والجمع	_		
	4	Definite and Indefinite Nouns (النكرة والمعرفة)	2		
	5	Case Endings and Their Primary Signs (الإعراب	2		
	5	وعلاماته الأصلية)	_		
	An O	verview of Arabic Sentences: Structure, Types	12		
		Clements			
	6	Types of Verbs: Past, Present and Imperative	2		
		(أنواع الفعل: الماضي والمضارع والأُمر)			
	7	الجملة المفيدة (Meaningful Sentence and Its Types	3		
II		(ونوعاها		15	
	8	Nominal Sentences: Subject and Predicate (الجملة)	2		
		الاسمية: المبتدأ والخبر			
	9	Verbal Sentences: the Doer - the Object – the	5		
		substitute for the doer			
		(الجملة الفعلية: الفاعل - المفعول به - نائب الفاعل)			
	Specia	al Verbs, Particles, and Phrase Structure	11		
	10	(کان وأخواتها) Kana" and Its Sisters"	3		
	11	(إن وأخواتها) Inna" and Its Sisters"	2		
111	12	(حروف الجرّ) Prepositions in Arabic	1	20	
III	13	Types of Predicates in Nominal Sentences (أنواع	2	20	
		(الخبر في الجمل الإسمية			
	14	(المضاف والمضاف إليه) Possessive Construction	1		
	15	Adjectives in Arabic (النعت)	2		
	Explo	oring Arabic Verb Forms and Conjugations	12		
	16	Basic or Root Verbs (الأفعال المجرّدة)	2		
	17	(الأفعال المزيد فيها) Augmented Verbs	2		
	18	Past Tense Verbs and Their Conjugation (الفعل	2		
		(الماضي وتصريفه			
IV	19	Imperfect Tense Verbs Their Conjugation (الفعل	2	20	
1 4		(المضارع وتصريفه		20	
	20	فعل الأمر) Imperative Verbs and Their Conjugation	2		
		(وتصريفه			
	21	(الفعل المبني للمجهول) Passive Voice Verbs	1		
	22	General Introduction to Sound and Weak Verbs	1		
		(الصحيح والمعتلّ)			
	Total		45	70 External + 10 Internal	
		icum:		20	
\mathbf{V}		eletion of activities and excercises related to the	30	(Practicum	
•	theories of grammatical and morphological theories in			Works)	
	the pr	escribed workbook:		,, 0110)	

1	Word Types, Noun Forms, and Case Markings in	6	
	Arabic		
2	Arabic Sentences: Structure, Types and Elements	6	
3	Special Verbs, Particles, and Phrase Structure	9	
4	Exploring Arabic Verb Forms and Conjugations	9	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 22 fixed units and one practicum module with a four of units. There is total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the practicum. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 22 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO 2	1	3	-	1	2	1	1	ı	2	ı	1	1	2
CO 3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	1	1	2
CO 4	1	2	-	ı	2	1	2	ı	1	ı	1	1	2
CO 5		3	-		3		2	1	2	1	2		1
CO 6	3	-	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	2	-	2	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Tools	Tools of Practicum Assessment - Total Marks 20							
Sl.No	Evaluation of PracticumComponent	Marks	Weightage					
1	Continuous evaluation of practicum /exercise performedduring the works of practicum	10	50%					
2	End-semester examination and viva-voce to be conducted by teacher-in-charge along with an additionalexaminerarrangedinternallybythe DepartmentCouncil Students have to the activities from the following areas: • Word Types, Noun Forms, and Case Markings in Arabic – 2 Marks • Arabic Sentences: Structure, Types and Elements: 3 Marks • Special Verbs, Particles, and Phrase Structure: 2 Marks • Exploring Arabic Verb Forms and Conjugations: 3 Marks	10	50%					
	Total	20	100%					

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

		Midterm Exam	Class/Homework	Assignment	End Semester Examinations
C	O 1	✓			✓
С	O 2	✓			✓
C	O 3		✓	✓	✓
С	O 4		✓	√	✓
C	O 5	✓	✓		✓
C	O 6	1	1	1	✓

1	د. عبد الغفور الجزء وأخرون، القواعد الواضحة (الأول)، ٢٠٢٤م9947860313 /

Addit	Additional Learning Materials					
1	Ali Jarim and Mustafa Amin, Al-Nahv al-Valih, Cairo: Darul Ma'arif					
2	David Cowan, An Introduction to Modern Literary Arabic, Cambridge: The University Press, 1958					
3	J.A. Haywood & H.M. Nahmad, A new Arabic Grammar of the Written Language, London: Lund Humphries, 1962					
4	Abdul Kalam Faisi, Sampurna Arabic Vyakaranam, Capital International, 2003					

Model Ouestion Paper

Third Semester BA (CUFYUGP)Degree Examinations

ARA3CJ201: Arabic Syntax and Morphology I (Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

١. الكلمات في العربية ثلاثة أنواع – ما هي؟ عرّف كلّا منها.

٢. ما هي أهمّ علامات تأنيث الأسماء في العربية؟ وضّح مع الأمثلة.

٣. كم عدد الحالات الإعرابية في اللغة العربية؟ اكتب العلامة الأصلية لكلّ منها.

٤. بيّن الفرق بين الجملة الإسمية والجملة الفعلية مع الأمثلة.

٥. ما هي الأجزاء الأساسية لجملة اسمية؟ بيّن في ضوء مثال.

٦. عرّف نائب الفاعل مع مثال.

٧. النعت يطابق منعوته في أربعة أشياء - بيّن.

٨. اكتب ستة من أوزان الفعل الثلاثي المزيد فيه مع المثال لكلّ.

٩. كيف نبني الماضي والمضارع من الفعل الثلاثي ومزيده للمجهول؟

١٠. ما الفرق بين الفعل الصحيح والمعتلِّ؟

Section B

(Ceiling: 36 Marks) [Answer all. Each question carries 6 marks]

١١. حوّل الجمل الاسمية فعلية والفعلية اسمية من الآتية:

ب) يلعَبُ الأَوْلادُ في الميدان. أ) الهرّةُ تَنَامُ تحتَ الطاولَة.

ج) تعبَت الممرّضةُ من العمل. د) الطالبَةُ نجَحَتْ في الامتحان.

١٢. أعدْ كتابة الجمل الآتية بعد تحويل الفعل فيها إلى فعل مجهول:

ب) نصرَ المعلّمُ الطالبَةَ الفقيرةَ. أ) فَتَحَتْ الأُمُّ البَابَ.

ج) كَتَنَتْ فَاطْمَةُ قَصَّةً. د) شربَ الطفلُ الحليبَ.

١٣. أَدْخَلُ فِي الجمل الآتية وإحدة من أخواتٍ "كَانَ" مع ضبط الأشكال:

ب) الطفْلَةُ باكبةً. أ) الحوّ حادٌّ.

،) الجو حارَ. ج) الطائرةُ متأخّرَةٌ. د) دُنَى مدينةٌ في الهند.

١٤. أدخِلُ في الجمل الآتية واحدة من أخوات "إنّ" مع ضبط الأشكال:

ب) مكتبُ البريد بعيدٌ عن الكلية. أ) الطعامُ باردٌ.

ج) الحيواناتُ تتكلّمُ كالإنسان. د) وجْهُها زهرةٌ في الجمال.

			نعت مناسبٍ:	جمل الآتية بوضع	١٥. كمّل الـ
	ميدانٍ	ب) لعبْنَا في ه	•••••	: تشربْ الماءَ	i) لا
	نجوم	د) في السماء	•••••	للزرافةِ عنقٌ	ج)
:	باف والمضاف إليه	نية في شكل المض	حتها في الجمل الآة	أجزاء المخطوط ت	١٦. حوّلُ الا
	طبِيبَ للأسنانِ.	ب) قابلت <u>ال</u> د	<u>اعنبِ</u> .	حبّ <u>العصير من اا</u>	أ) أ.
	نَ <u>الوزيرُ الهندِيُّ</u> .	د) يخطب الآ	الوزْنَ للجسمِ.	الأكل الكثير يزيد	ج)
	من الآتية:	ن والمزيد فيهما	, والرباعي المجردي	من الفعل الثلاثي	١٧. ميّزكلاّ
انْشغَلَ	نَصِرَ	تَجَالَسَ	تَدَحْرَجَ	تَقبّلَ	قَاتَلَ
عَلَّمَ	تَنَاوَبَ	قَرَأ	سَيْطَرَ	أَكْرَمَ	احْمَرّ
			ع التشكيل:	ثنين من الآتية م	۱۸. صرّف ا
	ح) زَلْزَلَ	ئاتًا،		چْلس'	

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 Marks)

١٩. اكتب كلاّ من أخوات "كَانَ" وقواعدها، مع بيان معانها في ضوء الأمثلة.

٢٠. أعدْ كتابة الفقرة الآتية مع ملء الفراغات بالكلمات المصحّحة مما بين القوسين:

....... (خرج) سلْمَى وزينبُ إلى ساحل البحر. عندما (وصل) إلى الساحل، كان البحرُ (هادئ). رأتًا رجالا ونساء (يجلس) على الرمال وهم (يتكلّم)، كان هناك أطفال (يلعب) كرة القدم. جلست سلمى وزينبُ في مكانٍ (بعيد) عن الزحمة. جلستا هناك (تتأمّل) الأمواج وهي (يتلاطم) بعنفٍ وحنانٍ. تكلّمتا عن أحلامهما في المستقبل وما الذي (تحبّ) أن تكونا بعد الدراسة. وبعد غروب الشمس رجعتا إلى البيت.



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA3C	ARA3CJ202 / ARA3MN200					
Course Title	Spoken	Arabic					
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	III						
Academic	200 - 29	9					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100	
	Cledit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites	Nil						
Course	This pap	per tries to	equip the le	earner with t	he essent	ial skills i	n spoken
Summary	Arabic f	Arabic for different life situations both in the formal and informal levels,					
		enabling them to be more proficient and confident in their particular					
	profession	onal spheres	in the future	e			

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the spoken varieties of the Arabic language	R	F	Audio play/ Midterm exams
CO2	Attain appropriate vocabularies and expressions to be used in oral communication	R	С	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Identify the main idea in spoken discourse	U	P	Assignments / Data Collection / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Apply different phrases and usages in various kinds of speech	Ap	P	Group Discussions/ Debates/ Midterm exams
CO5	Develop clarity and fluency of the speech	С	P	Presentation/ Group Discussion

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit		Hrs	Marks	
	Lister	ning to Spoken Arabic	14		
	1	قناة أتقن :Selected Arabic programmes from the Channel العربية (الدكتور محمد خالد فخر)	4		
I	2	برنامج :Selected Arabic programmes from the Channel المناهل الرائعة (العربية بالتمثيل والرسوم) الأردن	4	17	
	3	كارتون الحيوان والإنسان- بطولة يحيى الفخراني :Cartoons	3		
	4	Selected parts from the serial: مسلسل عمر	3		
	Comn	non Expressions in Spoken Arabic	7		
	5	Common expressions in Arabic conversation	2		
	6	Situations and occasions (What we say and responses)	2	40	
II	7	Idioms (Selected from the book (لتعابير الشائعة في المحادثات العربية: سويفي فتحي)		13	
	Situat	tional Conversations	14		
	8	Interaction with: friend and stranger	3		
Ш	9	Interaction with:salesman and client	3	20	
111	10	Interaction with: doctor and patient	3	20	
	11	Phone call: enquiry, different services, friend's office	3		
	12	Interview: self-introduction,	2		
	Arabi	ic for various kinds of speeches	13		
	13	Expressing welcome, thanks, felicitations in a function	3		
IV	14	Expressions to preside over a function	3	20	
	15	Simple commentary	3		
	16	Public talk	4		
	Total		48	70 External + 20 Internal	
	Open	Ended Module:			
V	Colloc teache	eacher may introduce the students various dialects of quial Arabic. Gulf Spoken Arabic may be introduced. The er can also introduce various activities and contexts to a the vocabulary power necessary for different situations.	12	10 Internal	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module. There are total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the openended one. Internal assessments (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

 pping of cos with 1 50s and 1 os.													
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	ı	2	1	-	ı	1	3	3	ı	1	ı	1	-
CO 2	-	3	1	-	3	-	3	3	3	2	-	1	-
CO 3	3	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	2	-	-	-	-
CO 4	3	-	-	2	3	-	3	3	2	-	-	-	-
CO 5	3	ı	ı	2	3	ı	3	3	3	1	ı	1	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation (Presentation/ Debates etc.)	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	1		✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook

Al-Thadreeb fi al-Muhadathath al-Arabiyya, prepared by Hussain Paaekodan (94466652) and Published by Alhuda Calicut

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	سويفي فتحي، التعابير الشائعة في المحادثات العربية
2	د/ محمود إسماعيل صيني وناصف مصطفى عبد العزيز وآخرون، العربية للناشئين -منهج متكامل لغير
	الناطقين بالعربية ، المملكة العربية السعودية، ط: ١٩٨٣ ١
3	عبد الرحمن الفوزان، العربية بين يديك - كتاب الطالب، مشروع العربية للجميع - مؤسسة الوقف الإسلامي،
3	الرياض، ط: ۱، ۲۰۰۲
4	ناصف محمد عبد العزيز ومحي الدين صالح، العربية للحياة -منهج متكامل في تعليم العربية لغير الناطقين
4	بها مطابع جامعة الملك سعود، الرياض، ط: ٣، ١٩٩٤
	Arabic Channels:
	١. قناة عنادل (قطر)
	٢. قناة أتقن العربية (الدكتور محمد خالد فخر)
5	٣. قناة ماسبيرو دراما
	٤. قناة الجزيرة
	5. Al-Arabiyyah Channel
	6. France 24 Channel

Third Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination ARA3CJ202 / ARA3MN200 Spoken Arabic

(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

- ١. اذكر ست كلمات تتعلق بالرباضات.
 - ٢. عبر عن الساعة:
- (أ) ۱:۳۰ (ب) ۲:۰۰ (ج) ۱:۸۰ (د) ۱۲:۰۰ (ه) ۲:۰۰ (و) ۲:۰۰ (ر)
 - ٣. اكتب أسماء الشهور الميلادية.
 - ٤. حول الجمل الآتية إلى الزمن المستقبل مع استخدام غدا مكان أمس.
 - (أ) ذهبنا إلى السوق وتسوقنا فيه أمس.
 - (ب)ما لعبت البنت مع أختها ولكنها بقيت في المنزل أمس.
 - (ج) أردت أن أزور المكتب أمس ولكن عندما زرته كان مغلقا.
 - ٥. ترجم الآتية إلى الإنجليزية:
 - (أ) أنا سعيد بمعرفتك.
 - (ب)نسكن هنا منذ سبع سنوات.
 - (ج) لا أتحدث بالإنجليزية بطلاقة.
 - ٦. ترجم إلى العربية:
 - Can you help me to organize a meeting here, please? (i)
 - Here is your mobile phone. (ب)
 - Go straight, then turn left. (ج)
 - ٧. أكمل المعلومات في بطاقة الهوبة بأدناه:

الاسم الكامل
الجنسية
الفصيلة
الدموية
رقم الهاتف
رقم جواز
السفر
المهنة

٨. أجب:

- (أ) هل أنت متزوج؟
- (ب)ماذا تريد أن تكون في المستقبل؟
 - (ج) لم تدرس اللغة العربية؟
 - ٩. استعمل في الجمل:
 - (أ) أمام (ب) خلف (ج) تحت
 - ١٠. اكتب الأرقام في الألفاظ:
 - ١٩٤٨ (ج) ٥٣٤ (ب) ١٤٨ (أ)

Section B

[Answer all. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

- ١١. اكتب حوارا من الخيال يجري بينك وبين رجل أعمال غريب قادم من الخليج، لا تعرفه من قبل.
- ١٢. أنت مدير المبيعات في شركة دولية. أنت تقوم بتنظيم حفلة للتعريف بالمنتجات الجديدة لوكلاء التوزيع. اكتب الإجراءات التي تقوم بها أمامهم.
- ١٣. تريد عقد اجتماع لرؤساء الشركات متعددة الجنسية في مجال الملابس الجاهزة. أعد بريدا إلكترونيا تدعوهم للمشاركة في الاجتماع.
 - ١٤. أعد ستة عناوين رئيسية لأهم الأحداث التي وقعت خلال أسبوع في الكلية أو في منطقتك.
 - ١٥. اكتب عشرين كلمة مع المعنى في الإنجليزية، مما تتعلق بمجال الإعلام والاتصالات.
 - ١٦. ما هو أحب البرامج التلفازية إليك؟ اذكر أسباب تفضيلك لهذا البرنامج.
- ١٧. تخيل أنك عُيّنت مقدما للأخبار في قناة "الجزيرة" الشهيرة. اكتب ما تبدأ وتنتهي به برنامجك للأخبار.
 - ١٨. كون أسئلة باستعمال كل من: مَنْ، ما، كم، أين، متى، كيف

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 Marks)

- 19. بمناسبة الاقتراب من نهاية السنة الدراسية في الكلية يحتفل اتحاد الطلبة بالكلية بـ "يوم الكلية" في يوم الأربعاء القادم من الشهر الجاري في قاعة الكلية. ولك مسؤولية الترحيب بالمشاركين والمتابعين والأساتذة إلى الحفلة. اكتب الخطبة الترحيبية التي تريد إلقاءها في الحفلة.
- . ٢٠. تخيل مناقشة تجري في الفصل مع مشاركة جميع الطلاب تحت رعاية المدرس حول موضوع "أسهل الطرق إلى النجاح في الامتحان". اكتب المناقشة في أسلوب الحوار من خيالك



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Aral	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA4C	ARA4CJ203								
Course Title	Modern	Essays in A	Arabic							
Type of Course	Major									
Semester	IV									
Academic	200 – 29	g								
Level	200 27									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100				
	Cleuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External			
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70			
Pre-requisites	No									
Course	This cou	ırse discuss	es Arabic es	ssays in mod	lern perio	d. Learner	rs will be			
Summary				velopment of						
	eminent	authors, imp	portant work	s and role of	journalisr	n in devel	oping this			
				study, discuss	,					
				ay works. It	~ ~					
	nature,	characteristi	cs and diffe	erent narrativ	es of ess	ays as we	ell as the			
	cultural,	political a	nd social c	contexts of t	the texts	in addition	on to the			
	humanita	arian values	it includes.							

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recall the terminologies and concepts in the Essays	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Identify the components of Essays in Arabic	U	С	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Appreciate the literary essays in Arabic	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse the general and literary essays in Arabic	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Prepare different type essays	С	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			15	22
	01	Essays in Arabic: A brief Introduction	5	
I	02	Lakum LubnanukumwaliLubnani: Essay by Jibran Khalil Jibran from the book Al BadaihuwaTharaif: Page No. 29 - 33 مقالة لكم لبنانكم ولي لبناني لجبران خليل جبران من كتاب البدانع والطرانف صفحة رقم من ٢٩ إلى ٣٣	10	
			11	15
II	03	Shayatheenul Jinni wal Ins: Essay by Taha Husain from the book Baina Baina: Page No. 87 - 90 مقالة شياطين الجن والإنس لطه حسين من كتاب بين بين، صفحة رقم من ۸۷ إلى ۹۰	11	
			11	15
Ш	04	Ijthilaa al Eid and Al Ma'anasiyasi fil Eid: Two Essays by Musthafa Sadiq al Rafihi from the book Wahyul Qalam: Page No. 23-28 مقالتا اجتلاء العيد والمعنى السياسي في العيد لمصطفى صادق الرافعي من كتاب وحي القلم، صفحة رقم من ٢٣ إلى	11	
			11	18
IV	05	Fil Hubb: Essay by Ali Thanthawi from the book ThayseerulIthlahi fil AdabiwaNaqd By Dr. A.I. Rahmathulla: Page No. 23-28 مقالة في الحب لعلي الطنطاوي تيسير الاطلاع في الأدب والنقد لأحمد إبراهيم رحمة الله ، صفحة رقم من ٢٣ إلى ٢٨	11	
	Total		48	70 External + 20 Internal
V	Conce modu	Ended Module - Current developments and s in Modern Essays (Optional) erned teacher can develop the content for this le from the current developments and trends in m Essays in Arabic	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 05 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 05 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

. a	PSO													
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	CO 1	1	3	-	2	1	1	3	1	1	-	1	2	0
	CO 2	1	3	-	3	1	1	2	1	1	-	1	2	0
	CO 3	2	3	-	3	1	1	1	2	1	-	3	3	1
	CO 4	1	3	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	2	1

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

1													
COF	1 1	2			1 1	1 1		1 1	1 1	\sim		1 1	
1 (())		•	_	,			_				/		• •
	1	9	_	_			_	1		U	_		, ,

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

yping of eas to historian for the					
	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations	
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓	
CO 2	✓	✓		✓	
CO 3	✓	✓		✓	
CO 4	✓	✓		✓	
CO 5	✓	✓		✓	

Prescribed Textbook

تجربة الحياة نماذج من المقالات العربية, Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Additi	Additional Learning Materials						
1	محمد يوسف نجم: فن المقالة، بيروت: دار الثقافة ١٩٦٦						
2	عبد العزيز شرف: أدب المقالة، بيروت، مكتبة لبنان، ١٩٩٧						
3	أحمد علي حنطور: فن المقالة في الأدب المصري الحديث، بيروت، مكتبة الأداب، ٢٠٠٨						
4	عبد الرؤوف زهدي، فن المقالة، الأردن، دار حنين، ٢٠٠٩						
5	أبو إسبع صالح ومحمد عبيد الله: فن المقالة، أصول نظرية، تطبيقات، نماذج، عمان، دار مجدلاوي، ٢٠٠٢						
6	Salma Khadra Jayyusi, Modern Arabic Fiction: An Anthology, New York:						
	Columbia University Press, 2005						
7	M. M. Badawi (Ed.), Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University						
	press, 2006						

Model Question Paper Third Semester MA Arabic Examination ARA4CJ203 Modern Essays in Arabic

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

اأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١. اذكر ثلاثة من مؤلفات جبران خليل جبران
- ٢. اكتب أسماء ثلاثة من أعلام المقالة في العصر الحديث
- ٣. ماذا تعرف عن دور الصحافة في تطور المقالة العربية؟
 - ٤. ما هي أنواع المقالة العربية في العصر الحديث؟
- ٥. ما هي الآراء الثلاثة عن الحب كما يبين على طنطاوي في مقالة في الحب؟
 - ٦. ما هو المعنى السياسي للعيد في رأى مصطفى صادق الرافعي؟
 - ٧. ما هو الادعاء الرئيسي لجبران خليل جبران عن لبنانه الخاصة؟
- ٨. ما هي أهم أعمال شياطين الجن بالإنسان في مقالة شياطين الجن والإنس؟
- ٩. لماذا يرى سلامة موسى رأيا مخالفا للآخرين في خلع محمد بن يوسف سلطان مراكش؟
- ١٠. لماذا يرى أحمد حسن الزبات أن صوت دعاة الأدب والأدب في الشرق يدعو إلى الأسف؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١. علامات الابتهاج والسرور في اجتلاء العيد كما في مقالة مصطفى صادق الرافعي
 - ١٢. جمالية اللغة والأسلوب في مقالة لكم لبنانكم ولي لبناني
 - ١٣. الحب عند العشاق والشعراء كما يبينه على الطنطاوي
 - ١٤. المعاني السياسية للعيد
 - ١٥. على طنطاوي ومساهماته
 - ١٦. جبران خليل جبران
 - ١٧. اشرح العبارة الأتية مع ذكر السياق

ولكن هنا وهناك نجد في هذه الصحف أخبارا سارة، يسربها املهتمون بل املهمومون بوطنهم، وأولئك الذين ينشدون الذين يعرفون الحاضر السيّئ، ويحاولون أن يهيئوا الملستقبل الحسن، وأولئك الذين ينشدون الإنسانية في النظم الاجتماعية، وخططون الخطط الارتقائية لبلادهم، وببعثون الحركات الانتهاضية

١٨. اشرح القطعة التالية مع ذكر السياق

وقد أغري المسكين بهذا العبث واطمأن إليه، حتى أصبح به كلفا، وإليه ساعيا، وعليه جريصا، لايستلذ النوم إلا إذا داعبته فيه أحلام الغرور، ولا يستحب اليقظة إلا إذا داعبته فيها آمال الصلف والتبه

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩. خلاصة مقالة في الحب مع بيان أدبي للأسلوب

٢٠. تطور فن المقالة في الأدب العربي الحديث



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA4C	J204					
Course Title	Arabic S	Syntax and	Morpholog	y 2			
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	IV						
Academic	200 - 29	9					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Total	Mark	s: 100
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70
Pre-requisites	Pre-requisites Pre-requisites						
Course	A comprehensive exploration of Arabic language structure, covering the						
Summary	fundame	fundamental principles of word formation, sentence construction, and					
	gramma	tical relation	iships.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Remember the fundamental rules of Arabic sentence structure and word formation.	R	С	Quiz / Midterm exams
CO2	Recognize different Arabic word types and comprehend their characteristics and roles in sentences.	U	F	Quiz / Textbook Activities / Group Discussions/ Midterm exams
CO3	Apply correct syntactic and morphological structures to form simple Arabic sentences.	Ap	P	Quiz / Textbook Activities / assignments / Presentation
CO4	Analyze Arabic sentences to understand their syntactic and morphological interplay.	An	P	Quiz / Assignments / Group Discussion
CO5	Assess the grammatical correctness of Arabic sentences.	E	С	Peer Assessment Activities / Group Discussion / Midterm Exam
CO6	Create simple Arabic sentences using principles learned in this course.	С	Р	Assignments / Role- Play Scenarios / Textbook Activities / Midterm Exams

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module		Content	Hrs	Marks
	Detai	led Study of Imperfect Tense Verbs in Arabic	08	
	1	Subjunctive Mood of Imperfect Tense Verbs (نصب	2	
		(الفعل المضارع		
I	2	Jussive Mood of Imperfect Tense Verbs (جزم الفعل	2	15
1		(المضارع		13
	3	الفعل Indicative Mood of Imperfect Tense Verbs (رفع الفعل	2	
		(المضارع		
	4	The Five Verbs (الأفعال الخمسة)	2	
		led Study of Different Arabic Noun Structures	10	
	5	اعراب المثنّى 'I'rābof Dual Noun Forms'	2	
**	6	اعراب جمع المذكر السالم) I'rābof Masculine Plurals'	2	4-
II	7	العراب جمع المؤنث السالم) I'rābof Feminine Plurals	2	17
	8	'I'rābof Broken Plurals (جمع التكسير)	2	
	9	Dual and Plural in Construct State (المثنى والجمع عند	2	
	C	(الإضافة ا	17	
		ted Grammatical Structures and Functions	17	
	10	Absolute Object (المفعول المطلق) Object of Reason (المفعول له)	2	
	L		2	
	12	Circumstantial Object (المفعول فيه) circumstantial qualifier (الحال)	2	
III	14	At-Tamyeez (التمبيز)	2	18
	15	Vocative noun (المنادى)	2	
	16	Assertive mood (التأكيد)	2	
	17	Substitute (البدل)	2	
	18	Sequential coordination (العطف)	2	
		tion of Emphatic Verb and Deriving Particples and	10	
	Noun	•	10	
	19	The Emphatic Verb (الفعل المؤكّد)	2	
IV	20	Deriving Active Participle (اشتقاق اسم الفاعل)	1	20
1	21	Deriving Passive Participle (اشتقاق اسم المفعول)	1	
	22	Deriving Instrumental Noun (اشتقاق اسم الآلة)	2	
	23	(التصريف الجامع) Comprehensive Conjugation	4	
	Total	- /		70 External
			45	10 Internal
	Pract	icum:		
		oletion of activities and excercises related to the	30	
	1	es of grammatical and morphological theories in the	30	20
\mathbf{v}	presci	ribed workbook:		(Practicum
'	1	Imperfect Tense Verbs in Arabic	6	Works)
	2	Different Arabic Noun Structures	6	*** OI K5)
	3	Grammatical Structures and Functions	9	
	4	Emphatic Verb and Deriving Particples and Nouns	9	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 22 fixed units and one practicum module with a four of units. There is total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the practicum. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between

the practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 22 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	1	2	3	4	5	6							
CO 1	ı	3	ı	ı	2	-	ı	ı	1	ı	-	ı	-
CO 2	ı	3	ı	ı	2	ı	ı	ı	2	ı	ı	ı	2
CO 3	3	2	1	-	2	-	2	2	2	3	-	-	2
CO 4	1	2	1	1	2	-	2	-	1	-	-	1	2
CO 5	ı	3	-	-	3	-	2	1	2	1	2	-	1
CO 6	3	-	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	2	-	2	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

	of Practicum Assessment - Total Marks 20		
Sl.No	Evaluation of PracticumComponent	Marks	Weightage
1	Continuous evaluation of practicum /exercise performedduring the works of practicum	10	50%
2	End-semester examination and viva-voce to be conducted by teacher-in-charge along with an additionalexaminerarrangedinternallybythe DepartmentCouncil Students have to the activities from the following areas: • Imperfect Tense Verbs in Arabic – 2 Marks • Different Arabic Noun Structures: 3 Marks • Grammatical Structures and Functions: 2 Marks • Emphatic Verb and Deriving Particples and Nouns: 3 Marks	10	50%
	Total	20	100%

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	8 -	Midterm Exam	Class/Homework	Assignment	End Semester Examinations
ļ	00.1				,
	CO 1	✓			√
	CO 2	✓			✓
	CO 3		✓	✓	✓
	CO 4		✓	✓	✓
	CO 5	√	√		√
	CO 6	1	√	✓	√

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	د. عبد الحميد وآخرون، القواعد الواضحة (الجزء الثاني)، ٢٠٢٤م 9947860313

Addit	Additional Learning Materials						
1	Ali Jarim and Mustafa Amin, Al-Nahv al-Valih, Cairo: Darul Ma'arif						
2	David Cowan, An Introduction to Modern Literary Arabic, Cambridge: The University						
	Press, 1958						
3	J.A. Haywood & H.M. Nahmad, A new Arabic Grammar of the Written Language,						
	London: Lund Humphries, 1962						
4	Abdul Kalam Faisi, Sampurna Arabic Vyakaranam, Capital International, 2003						

Model Ouestion Paper

Fourth Semester BA ARABIC (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations ARA4CJ204: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 2

(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

١. اكتب ثلاثة من نواصب الفعل المضارع مع الأمثلة.

٢. ما هي الأفعال الخمسة وما إعرابها؟

٣. قارنْ بين إعراب المثنّى وجمع المذكر السالم في ضوء الأمثلة.

٤. عرّف المفعول المطلق مع مثال.

٥. الممرز قسمان - ما هما؟

٦. متى ينصب المنادَى ومتى يبنى على ما يرفع به؟

٧. اكتب الأسماء الخمسة وبين إعرابها الخاصة.

٨. اكتب ثلاثة من حروف العطف مع بيان معانها.

٩. كيف يصاغ اسم الفاعل من الثلاثي ومن غير الثلاثي؟ وضِّح مع الأمثلة.

١٠. اذكر الصيغ القياسية وغير القياسية لاسم الآلة.

Section B

[Answer all. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

١١. أتمم الجمل الآتية بوضع فعلِ مضارع ملائم مع تشكيل آخره:

أ) الطالبُ الكسلانُ لنْ...... ب) أجيءُ إلى الكلّيّة كَيْ

ج) أنا لمْ إلى خارج الهند. د) أيّها الطلاّبُ، لا أبدًا.

١٢. حوّل المبتدأ في الجمل التالية إلى الجمع مع تغيير ما يلزم:

أ) المعلّمُ يشْرحُ الدرسَ. ب) الصديقُ لنْ يخُونَ.

ج) الحاكمُ لمْ يعدلْ بين الناس. د) الطفلُ يحبُّ أَنْ يشرَبَ العصِيرَ.

١٣. حوّل ما تحته خطّ إلى صيغة "المثنّ" وغبّر ما يلزم:

ب) وصَلَ إلى منزلنا ضيفٌ كريمٌ. أ) قرأ الطالبُ روَايَةً.

ج) في قريتنا مدرسة صغيرة صغيرة . د) رأيت في أرض المطار طائرة .

١٤. حوَّلْ ما تحته خطّ إلى صيغة الجمع مع تغيير ما يلزم:

أ) رأيتُ <u>لاعب</u> كرةِ القدم في الميدان. ب) قدّمتُ الطعامَ ل<u>فقيرَة</u> جائعَةٍ.

ج) ركبَ <u>المسافرُ</u> في القطار. د) أَرْسلتُ الهندُ <u>المساعدةَ</u> لشعب فلسطين.

١٥. اكتب حسب الارشادات:

أ) رأيتُ فاطمةَ في السوق (أضفْ "أخ" إلى فاطمة)

ب) أجبتُ عن سؤال الأستاذ. (اجعل كلمة "سؤال" في صورة المثنّى)

ج) زارَ كلّيتنا مسؤولُ الجامعة. (اجعل كلمة "مسؤول" في صورة جمع المذكر السالم)
د) في المدينة مسجدٌ كبيرٌ. (اجعل كلمة "مسجد" جمع التكسير)
١٦. ضع مفعولا مناسبا في الفراغات مع ذكر نوعه:
أ) ينبحُ الكلبُ........ د) قُمْ لأستاذكَ د) أَمْ لأستاذكَ أَنْ الجمل الآتية حسب الإرشادات بين القوسين:
أ) شربتُ العصيرَ الباردَ (حوّل الصفةَ حالًا)
٢) يكثرُ وردُ الحديقةِ في الربيع (حوّل الفاعلَ تمييزًا)
٣) شارك في الاجتماع الوزير (أكّد الفاعل بكلمة "نفس")
٤) سرّتُنِي أمانةُ التاجرِ (حوّل الفاعل في الجملة بدلًا)
١٨. صرّف تصريفا جامعا لاثنين من الآتية مع التشكيل:
أ) فَتَحَ ب) شاركَ عن ب) شاركَ عن رحوّل المنافِ عن دحْرَجَ

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10= 10 Marks) 19. اكتب مفصّلا عن المفاعيل المختلفة في اللغة العربية مع الأمثلة.

٢٠. أعدْ كتابة الفقرة الآتية مع ملء الفراغات بالكلمات المصحّحة مما بين القوسين:

أراد بابو وشاشي أنْ..... (يخرجُ) في رحلة لزيارة تاج محل. خرجًا معاً في القطار.... (مسرورٌ)، كيْ (يشهدُ) بأمّ أعينهما جماله الخلاب. وصلا إلى آغراه.... (صباح). رأى بابو، وهو يقف (مذهول)، عظمة التاريخ تتجلى أمامه. شاشيكان.... (مفتون) بالحدائقالتي تحيط بتاج محل. (التقط) الصور،وذكرا تاريخ ذاك الصرح العظيم الذي شُيّد (تكريم) لذكرى حبِّ.... (خالد). كانترحلتهما مغامرة لا تُنسى، حيث عادا إلى الديار، وقد امتلأت قلوبهما.... (إعجاب وتقدير) لذاك المعلم الأثري البديع.



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua;	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs				
Course Code	ARA2C	ARA2CJ102 / ARA1CJ102 / ARA4CJ205							
Course Title	Modern	Arabic Poo	etry						
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	IV								
Academic	200 – 29	9							
Level									
Course Details	Cradit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100		
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites	No								
Course	This cou	ırse discuss	es Arabic p	oetry in mod	lern perio	d. Learne	rs will be		
Summary	acquaint	ed with dev	velopment o	f modern A	rabic poet	ry, role o	f western		
	literary a	aspects, Ara	b schools, in	nportant wor	ks in poet	ry, influei	nce socio-		
	political	elements o	n poetry ar	d aesthetic	aspects. T	he course	includes		
	study, d	liscuss, ana	lyse, apprai	se, evaluate	and criti-	cise some	e selected		
	poems.	It engages tl	he different	types, nature	, characte	ristic as w	vell as the		
	cultural,	political a	nd social c	ontexts of 1	the texts	in addition	on to the		
	humanit	arian values	it includes.						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List eminent modern Arab poets and their works	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Categories modern Arabic poetry and poems as per trends and movements	U	С	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
СОЗ	Interpret and explain cultural and historical contexts of the poems	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse modern Arabic poetry in artistic and aesthetic aspects	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Appraise and judge modern Arabic poetry	Е	Р	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		Neo Classical and Pro - Romantic Poetry	16	25
	01	Modern Arabic Poetry: A brief Introduction	5	1
	02	QaseedathHaqul Muallim by Ahmed Shaoqi	4	
		(Selected 15 lines)		
		قصيدة ،حق المُعلّم لأحمد شوقي (١٥ بيتًا مختارة)		
I	3	Qaseedath Al Saif by Jamil Sidqi al Zahawi	3	
		(Selected 9 Lines)		
		قصيدة السيف لجميل صدقي الزهاوي (٩ أبيات مختارة)		
	04	Qaseedath Al Masaa by Khaleel Muthran Selected	4	
		17 lines		
		قصيدة المساء لخليل مطران (١٧ بيتا مختارة)		
		Romantic and Symbolic Poetry	8	12
	05	Qaseedath Ila Thugathil Alam by Abul Qasim al	2	
		Shabbi (09 lines)		
		قصيدة "إلى طغاة العالم" لأبو القاسم الشابي (٩٠ أبيات)		
II	06	QaseedathFalsafathulHayath by Ilya Abu Madhi	4	
		(Selacted 16 Lines).		
		قصيدة "فلسفة الحياة" لإيليا أبو ماضي (١٦ بيتا مختارة)		
	07	QaseedathMalakul Mouth by Omer Abu Reesha	2	
		(09 Lines)		
		قصيدة ملاك الموت _ لعمر أبو ريشة (٩٠ أبيات)		
		tance Poetry	12	15
	08	QaseedathHayath by Fadwa Thouqan	4	
***	00	قصيدة "حياة " لفدوى طوقان	4	
III	09	QaseedathAsarulFarrasha by Mahmud Darwish	4	
	10	قصیدة "أثر الفراشة" لمحمود درویش	4	
	10	Qaseedath Lan Usawim by Sameeh al Qasim قصيدة" لن أساوم" لسميح القاسم	4	
	Dogt I	Modern Poetry	12	18
	12	Qaseedath Hubb bila Hudood by Nizar Qabbani	4	10
	12	ومدة "حب بلا حدود" لنزار قباني	-	
	13	Qaseedath Al Jurh(4 th and 5 th stanzas only Starts	4	-
IV	13	from Low kana lee) by Adonis	-	
•		قصيدة "الجرح" (المقطع الرابع والخامس فقط) لأدونيس		
	14	QaseedathSalah Abdu	4	1
		SaboorMarsiyyathuRajulinThafih		
		قصيدة "مرثية رجل تافه" لصلاح عبد الصبور		
	True 1	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	40	70 External
	Total		48	+ 20 Internal
	Open	Ended Module - Current developments and		
	_	s in Modern Arabic Poetry (Optional)	12	
V		Concerned teacher can develop the content for this	12	10 Internal
	1	module from the current developments and trends		
		in Modern Arabic Poetry		
Tl	11800 :	divided into five modules with form having total 14	C 1	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	-	1	2
CO 3	2	3	ı	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	ı	2
CO 4	2	3	ı	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

- <u>FF8</u>	ong of con to instrument found								
	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations					
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓					
CO 2	✓	✓		✓					
CO 3	✓	✓		✓					
CO 4	✓	✓		✓					
CO 5	✓	✓		✓					

Prescr	ibed Textbook				
1	ېدى، كاليكوت	الحكومية، تيرور، الناشر: مكتبة اله	رك، كلية تى يم	محمد أي، أستاذ مشار	نبضات قلب د.

Addit	ional Learning Materials
1	علي الجندي، المختارات من الشعر الحديث، دار مصر للطباعة ١٩٥٧م.
2	الطَّاهر أحمد الملكي، الشعر العربي المعاصر، طبعة ثالثة، دار المعارف ١٩٨٦م.
3	أحمد قبش، الشعر العربي الحديث، مؤسسة النوري دمشق، سوريا ١٩٧١م .
4	Khalid A. Sulaiman, Palestine and Modern Araabic Poetry, Zed Books Ltd., London, 1974
5	S. Moreh, Modern Arabic Poetry, E.J. Brill, Leiden.
6	حنا الفاخوري، الجامع في تاريخ الأدب العربي، الأدب الحديث، بيروت، دار الجيل ٢٠٠٨

Model Question Paper Fourth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Examination ARA4CJ205 Modern Arabic Poetry (Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- لم سمى أحمد شوقى بأمير الشعراء؟
 - ٢- ماذا تعرف عن محمود درويش؟
 - ٣- ما المراد بالشعر المرسل؟
- ٤- ما هي أهمية قصيدة المساء لخليل مطران في الشعر العربي الحديث؟
 - ٥- ما هي الفكرة التي تقدمها قصيدة إلى طغاة العالم؟
 - ٦- ما هي فلسفة الحياة التي يقدمها إيليا أبو ماضئ في قصيدته؟
 - ٧- ما هي الفكرة الأساسية في قصيدة ملاك الموت؟
 - ٨- لم سمي نزار قباني بشاعر المرأة؟
 - ٩- من هي الشاعرة العظيمة في أدب المقاومة؟
 - ١٠-عن أي شيء يتحدث أدونيس في قصيدته الجرح؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١-عناصر الرومانسية في قصيدة المساء
- ١٢-اكتب استحسانا لقصيدة حب بلا حدود
 - ١٣-خلاصة قصيدة السيف
 - ١٤-أحمد شوقي وإمارة الشعر
 - ١٥-سميح القاسم وشعره
- ١٦-اشرح الأبيات الآتية مع بيان جماليات الشعر
 - لو كان لى في وطن الأحلام والمرايا
 - مرافعٌ، لو كان لي سفينهُ
 - لو أنّ لي بقايا
 - مدينةٍ لو أنّ لي مدينه
 - في وطن الأطفال والبكاء،

لَصِغْتُ هذا كله لِلجرحْ أغنيةً كالرمحْ تخترق الأشجارَ والحجار والسماءُ

١٧- اشرح الأبيات الآتية

تمر أمامي كحلم سرى طيوف أحبّاي تحت الثرى

فتزعج ناري خلف الرماد

ويغرق سيل الدموع وسادي

دموع الحنين

الى راحلين

مضوا وطواهم ظلام اللحود

بقلبي اليتيم

١٨-اشرح الأبيات الآتية

وَهَدَيتَهُ النورَ الْمُبِينَ سَبِيلا صَدِئَ الحَديدُ وَتارَةً مَصِقولا

أَخرَجتَ هَذا العَقلَ مِن ظُلُماتِ وَطَبَعتَهُ بِيَدِ المُعَلِّمِ تارَة

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-المقاومة والشعر العربي الحديث

٢٠-الاتجاهات الجديدة في الشعر العربي الحديث



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs				
Course Code	ARA5C	ARA5CJ301							
Course Title	Arabic S	Syntax and	Morpholog	y 3					
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	V								
Academic	300 - 39	9							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100		
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	A compi	rehensive ex	ploration of	Arabic langu	age struct	ture, cover	ring the		
Summary	fundame	ental princip	les of word	formation, se	ntence coi	nstruction,	and		
	gramma	tical relation	nships						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Remember the fundamental rules of Arabic sentence structure and word formation.	R	С	Quiz / Midterm exams
CO2	Recognize different Arabic word types and comprehend their characteristics and roles in sentences.	U	F	Quiz / Textbook Activities / Group Discussions/ Midterm exams
CO3	Apply correct syntactic and morphological structures to form Arabic sentences.	Ap	Р	Quiz / Textbook Activities / assignments / Presentation
CO4	Analyse Arabic sentences to understand their syntactic and morphological interplay.	An	Р	Quiz / Assignments / Group Discussion
CO5	Assess the grammatical correctness of Arabic sentences.	E	С	Peer Assessment Activities / Group Discussion / Midterm Exam
CO6	Create advanced Arabic sentences using principles learned in this course.	С	Р	Assignments / Role- Play Scenarios / Textbook Activities / Midterm Exams

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
	Types	s of Definite Nouns and Interrogatives Nouns	8		
	1	Types of Definite Nouns: Pronouns (أقسام	2		
I		(المعرفة: الضمائر		15	
1	2	(الاسم الموصول) Relative Pronouns		13	
	3	(اسم الإشارة) Demonstrative Pronouns			
	4	(أدوات الاستفهام) Interrogative Particles	15 15 2 2 15 2 2 17 3 3 2 2 18 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
		nable and Indeclinable Words and Selected	14		
		ession Styles			
	5	Declinable and Indeclinable Words (المعرب	2		
**	-	(والمبني) دريا المرازي	2	15	
II	7	Types of Indeclinable Words (أنواع المبني) States of Indeclinable Verbs (أحوال بناء الأفعال)		17	
	8				
	9	The Exception (الاستثناء) Verbs of Exclamation (فعلا التعجّب)			
	10	The style of Praise and Blame (المدح والذمّ)			
		ional Adjectives, Numerals, and Diptote			
	Noun		12		
III	11	Relational Adjectives (النسب)	2	18	
111	12	Numbers and Counted Nouns (العدد والمعدود)		10	
	13	Diptote Nouns (الممنوع من الصرف)			
		ular Arabic Verb Forms and Conjugations			
	14	Fi'lMahmuz and its Conjugations (الفعل المهموز			
		وتصريفاته (وتصريفاته			
	15	Fi'l al-muḍ'afand its Conjugations (الفعل	2		
		(المضعف وتصريفاته			
	16	Types of Unsound Verbs – a) <i>al-Mithāl</i> and its	2		
		Conjugations			
IV		(أنواع الفعل المعتل: أ- المثال وتصريفاته)		20	
1 4	17	b) al-Ajwaf and its Conjugations (ب- الأجوف	3	20	
	1.0	وتصريفاته	2		
	18	c) al-Nāqiṣ and its Conjugations (ج- الناقص	3		
	10	وتصريفاته (وتصريفاته	1		
	19	Formation of <i>Ismul Marrah</i> and <i>Ismul Haia'</i> (اسما المرّة والهيئة)	1		
	20	Formation of Isma Zaman wal Makan (اسما	1		
	20	الزمان والمكان (الزمان والمكان)	1		
	Total		48	70 External	
				20 Internal	
	Open	Ended Module			
	1	Teacher can develop content of this module			
V		from the basic concepts and rules in Arabic	12	10 Internal	
		Grammar and Morphology not leant in the first			
		four modules.			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 20 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30)

marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
CO 3	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	-	ı	2
CO 4	1	2	1	1	2	ı	2	1	1	1	-	1	2
CO 5	1	3	ı	1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1
CO 6	3	-	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	2	-	2	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Tools of Internal Assessment - Total Marks 30							
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	Marks (First four Modules)	Marks (Fifth Module)				
1	Class/Home Works: Solving the textbook activities						
2	Presentation: Group Discussion on grammatical rules in the given Arabic texts / Role-Play Scenarios	6	2				
3	Assignments: Verb conjugation exercise / noun declension practice/ Translation exercises/ Arabic Literature Analysis	4	4				
4	Mid Term Examination	10	4				
	Total	20	10				

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

ľ	Jing of Cos to Assessment Tools.										
		Midterm Exam	Class/Homework	Assignment	End Semester Examinations						
	CO 1	√			√						
	CO 2	√			✓						
	CO 3		✓	✓	✓						
	CO 4		✓	✓	✓						
	CO 5	✓	√		√						
	CO 6	✓	✓	✓	✓						

Prescr	ibed Textbook		
1		9947860313	د عبد الغفور وأخرون، القواعد الواضحة (الجزء الثالث)، ٢٠٢٤م

1	Ali Jarim and Mustafa Amin, Al-Nahv al-Valih, Cairo: Darul Ma'arif

2	David Cowan, An Introduction to Modern Literary Arabic, Cambridge: The University
	Press, 1958
3	J.A. Haywood & H.M. Nahmad, A new Arabic Grammar of the Written Language,
	London: Lund Humphries, 1962
4	Abdul Kalam Faisi, Sampurna Arabic Vyakaranam, Capital International, 2003

Model Ouestion Paper

Fifthe Semester BA (CUFYUGP)Degree Examinations ARA5CJ301: Arabic Syntax and Morphology 3 (Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

١. عرّف المعرفة واكتب أنواعها.

٢. اكتب ثلاثة من الأسماء الموصولة مع استعمال كلّ منها في جمل مفيدة.

٣. ما هو المبنى من الأفعال؟ وعلى ما يبنى الفعل الماضي؟

٤. يتن أحكام المستثنى د"إلاّ".

٥. اكتب صيغتي التعجّب مع المثال.

٦. ما المراد بالأسماء الممنوعة من الصرف؟ اذكر مثالين.

٧. متى تمنع الصفة من الصرف؟

٨. بيّن أحكام الأعداد من ثلاثة إلى تسعة، والعدد عشرة تذكيرا وتأنيثا.

٩. عرّف السالم والمهموز والمضعف من الأفعال مع إيراد مثال لكلّ.

١٠. بيّن كيفية صياغة اسمى المرّة والهيئة مع المثال.

Section B

[Answer all. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

١١. اربط الجمل التالية باسم موصول مناسب:

أ) هذا أخى + أخى يعمل في الخليج.

ب) هذان سائحان + السائحان قدما من الإمارات.

ج) هؤلاء ممرّضات + الممرضات يعملن في كليّة الطبّ.

د) هاتان ساعتان + الساعتان اشتریتهما من دلهی.

١٢. كوّن الأسئلة من الجمل التالية باستخدام أداة استفهام مناسبة:

ب) لستُ المسؤول عن هذه القضية.

أ) الرباض عاصمة المملكة.

ج) أتناول الفطور في السابعة صباحا. د) قيمة هذا الجوال أربعون ألف روبية.

١٣. أعد كتابة الجمل التالية في شكل أسلوب استثناء:

أ) نجحتُ في جميع الامتحانات، ولم أنْجَحْ في امتحان الرباضيات.

ب) ما سافرتُ إلى خارج ولاية كيرالا، ولكن سافرتُ إلى أوتى.

ج) أحبُّ جميع الفواكه، بل لا أحبُّ البرتقالَ.

د) حلّت الحكومة جميع القضايا، ولم تحلّ قضيّة الماء.

١٤. اكتب الجمل الآتية في أسلوب المدح أو الذمّ:

ب) الكتاب صديقٌ ممدوحٌ.

أ) الخيانة خلقٌ مذمومٌ.

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 Marks)

١٩. اكتب مفصّلا عن المبنى من الأسماء والأفعال مع الأمثلة.

٢٠. شكّل الفقرة الآتية بعد ملء الفراغات بالكلمات المصحّحة مما بين القوسين:

خرج نوفل مع أسرته لزيارة حديقة الحيوانات، حيث كانوا (يخطط) لرؤية مجموعة متنوعة من الحيوانات. لقد شاهدوا.....(٤ أسد) تلعب في مساحتها الواسعة، و..... (٥ زرافة) تتناول الأوراق العليا من الأشجار برقبتها الطويلة.انهر نوفل بمشاهدة مجموعة من..... (٧ فيل) تسير ببطء وثقة داخل حظائرها. في قسم الزواحف، وجدوا أكثر من.... (٢٠ نوع) مختلفا من الثعابين. اختتموا زيارتهم بجولة في الحديقة (النبات) داخل حديقة الحيوانات.



Programme	BA Aral	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA5C	ARA5CJ302								
Course Title	Rhetorio	& Prosody	y in Arabic							
Type of Course	Major									
Semester	V									
Academic	300 - 399	9								
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Total	Marks: 100						
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External			
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70			
Pre-requisites										
Course	The cou	rse explores	the princip	les and techn	iques of i	mpressive	language			
Summary	commun	ication del	ving in to	the intricac	ies of rhe	etoric and	d stylistic			
	devices,	enhances w	ritten and or	ratory skills i	in Arabic,	allows the	e students			
	to appreciate the richness of Arabic Rhetoric. The Course imparts									
	knowled	knowledge in the rhythmic patterns and rhyme schemes that defines the								
	classical	poetry. Th	e course inc	ludes praction	cal exercis	ses to con	npose and			
	analyse j	poetry.								

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the Concepts of Rhetoric and Prosody	U	F	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Identify the different types of Rhetoric usages and Prosodic metres of Verses.	Ap	С	Assignments / Midterm exams/ Collection of Rhetoric usages
СОЗ	Distinguish between the various types of rhetoric and Prosodic forms	An	P	Assignments/ Collection of Poems and Prosaic quotes from literature/Midterm exams
CO4	Rhetoricaly Express thoughts and emotions.	С	М	Composing verses using popular metres and presenting them in the class room/ Collection of Rhetoric usages from verses of Quran and songs

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
	Intro	luction to Arabic Rhetoric	10		
	1	Fasaha and Balaga	1		
I	2	Classifications of IlmulBalaga: ilmul Maani,	1		
1		Ilmul Bayan, ilmul Badee		20	
	3	Thashbeeh, Arkan Al Thashbeeh, Aqsam Al	4	20	
		thashbeeh			
	4	Thashbeehthamtheel, ThashbeehDhimni,			
		ThashbeehMaqloob			
		of Majaz	17		
	5	Majazlughavi and MajazAqli	4		
	6	Isthiara and Majaz Mursal	4		
II	7	Classifications of Isthiara: Thasreehiya, Makniya,	4	25	
	8	Murashaha, Mujarada, Muthlaqa,	2		
	9	Asliya, thabaeya,	2		
	10	IsthiaraThamtheeliya	1		
	Types	of Kinaya	5		
III	11	Al Kinaya waAqsamuha: Kinaya En Sifa, Kinaya	5	5	
		En Mousoof, Kinaya En Nisba			
		uction to the science of Prosody	16		
	12	Prosody and Khaleel ibn ahmed	1]	
	13	16 Metres and Scanning of popular Metres	10		
IV	14	Thafail al Bayt	1	20	
1 1	15	Ajza Al Bayt	1	20	
	16	Aqsam Al Bayt	1		
	17	Types of qafiya.	2		
		Total	48	70 External +	
				20 Internal	
		Ended Module: The teacher Concerned can			
		te more practice sessions to apply the taught			
\mathbf{V}		es through effective examples. He may utilize other	12	10 Internal	
		Friendly textbooks and references for the above		10 111001 1101	
	purpos	se. divided into five modules, with four having total 1'			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 17 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 17 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

mapp	Mapping of Cos with 150s and 10s.												
	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO 7
	1	2	3	4	5	6							
CO 1	1	3	-	-	2	-	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO 2	1	3	-	-	2	-	3	2	1	1	2	2	1
CO 3	1	3	-	-	2	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	2
CO 4	2	3	-	-	2		3	2	1	1	3	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Compo	nents of Internal Evaluation (30 Marks)		
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)
	Assignment: Find out and Analyse the Poems and	4	2
1	Prosaic quotes from literature. Find out Rhetoric		
1	forms from Quranic verses, literature and		
	Malayalam songs.		
2	Seminar: Compose verses using popular metres	6	4
2	and present them in the class room		
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4
4	Total	20	10

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	8	Midterm Exam		Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
	CO 1	✓	✓		√
(CO 2	✓	1		√
(CO 3	✓	✓		✓
(CO 4		✓		✓

Prescr	Prescribed Textbook					
1	Alwan Al Bayan, Prepared by Dr.MoideenkuttyKanniyath, Assistant Professor, Govt.					
	College Malappuram, Publised by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut.					
2	Awzan Al Shi-r, Prepared by Dr. Abdul Raheem MK, Associate Professor, Govt. Arts					
	and Science College Kozhikkode, Publised by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut.					

Add	itional Learning Materials
1	البلاغة الواضحة : البيان، المعاني، البديع : علي الجارم، مصطفى أمين
2	البلاغة في ثوبها الجديد – علم البيان: شيخ بكري أمين
3	علوم البلاغة (البديع والبيان والمعاني) د/ محمد أحمد قاسم، د/ محي الدين ديب
4	أسرار البلاغة: عبد القاهر الجرجاني
5	دلائل الإعجاز: عبد القاهر الجرجاني
6	التحقيق الشافي في علم العروض والقوافي: عباس شوكت طربوش العميري
7	الوافي في العروض والقوافي: الخطيب التبريزي
8	دراسات في العروض والقافية: د/ عبد الله درويش
9	الشافي في علم العروض والقوافي: أن كي . أحمد مولوي
10	الكافي في علم العروض والقوافي: د/ عبد الرحيم م. ك

Fifth Semester BA Arabic. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024 ARA5CJ302: Rhetoric & Prosody in Arabic (Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] – (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

I. أجب للأسئلة الآتية في كلمة أو كلمتين

- ١. ما هو تعريف علم البيان ؟
 - ٢. ما هو التشبيه المؤكد ؟
 - ٣. ماهي أقسام الكناية؟
- ٤. ما هو أقدم البحور العربية ؟
- ٥. القطار برق خاطف ما هو نوع التشبيه في الجملة؟
- ٦. نحن ننت الربي وأنت الغمام كم مشها في الجملة؟
 - ٧. كلامك كالعسل في الحلاوة اجعل التشبيه بليغا؟
 - ٨. أكتب مثالا للتشبيه المقلوب؟
 - ٩. أكتب مثالا للإستعارة المكنية؟
 - ١٠. من وضع بحر "المتدارك" في العروض العربي؟

Section B

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

II. أعد فقرة وجيزة للعناوين التالية

- ١١. أقسام التشبيه
- ١٢. الفرق بين التشبيه الضمني وتشبيه التمثيل مع الأمثلة
 - ١٣. الفرق بين المجاز اللغوى والمجاز العقلي
 - ١٤. الفرق بين الاستعارة والمجاز المرسل
 - ١٥. الفرق بين الاستعارة الأصلية والتبعية
 - ١٦. تفاعيل البيت
 - ١٧. أنواع القافية
- ١٨. هذا الذي تعرف البطحاء وطأته والبيت يعرفه والحل والحرم اكتشف بحر البيت وقم بالتقطيع العروضي؟

Section C

[Answer any one of the following. Each question carries 10 marks]

III. اكتب مقالة مفصلة عن واحد من الأتية.

١٩. أنواع الاستعارة في علم البيان

.٢٠ البحور العربية مع الأمثلة



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA5C	J303					
Course Title	Arabic I	Novel					
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	V						
Academic	300 - 39	9					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
	Cledit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites	No						
Course	This cou	irse discuss	es Arabic N	ovel. Learne	rs will un	derstand of	origin and
Summary	developi	ment of nov	el in Arabic	literature, e	minent au	thors and	important
	works. T	The course in	ncludes stud	y, discuss, a	nalyse, ap	praise, eva	aluate and
	criticise	criticise some selected novels. It engages the different types, nature,					
	characte	characteristics and narrative techniques of novel as well as the cultural and					
	social c	ontexts of	the texts in	addition to	the hun	nanitarian	values it
	includes						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List out eminent novelists and novels in Arabic	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Summarise Arabic novel	U	F	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Estimate the distinguished characteristics of Arabic novel	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse theme and context of Arabic novels	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Criticise and evaluate Arabic novel based theme and narrative techniques	Е	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			17	
	01	Novel Literature in Arabic: a brief note	5	
	02	First chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by	6	
T		Naguib Mahfouz		22
I		الباب الأول من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ Second chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by		22
	03	Second chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by	6	
		Naguib Mahfouz		
		الباب الثاني من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ		
			10	
	04	Third chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by	5	
		Naguib Mahfouz		
II		الباب الثالث من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ		16
	05	Fourth chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by	5	
		Naguib Mahfouz		
		الباب الرابع من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ		
			10	
	06	Fifth chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by	5	
		Naguib Mahfouz		
III		الباب الخامس من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ Sixth chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by		16
	07		5	
		Naguib Mahfouz		
		الباب السادس من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ	11	
	00		11	
	08	Seventh chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by	5	
13.7		Naguib Mahfouz		16
IV	09	الباب السابع من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ Eighth chapter from the Novel Qalbu al Lail by	6	16
	09		0	
		Naguib Mahfouz		
	Total	الباب الثامن من رواية قلب الليل لنجيب محفوظ	48	70 External
	Total		70	20 Internal
	Onen	Ended Module - Current developments and	12	20 mici nai
	_	ls in Arabic Novel (Optional)	14	
V	10	Concerned teacher can develop the content for this	12	10 Internal
•	10	module from the current developments and trends	14	10 mcmai
		in Arabic Novel Literature		
	1	in That's Tover Enclarate	l	I

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 09 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 09 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	2	2	-	2	1	1	3	-	1	-	1	-	-
CO 3	1	3	-	3	1	1	2	2	-	-	-	3	1

CO 4	1	3	-	1	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	2
CO 5	1	3	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	3	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Tools	Tools of Internal Assessment – Total Marks 30						
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	Mark (First Four Modules)	Fifth Module				
1	Assignment – preparation of life sketch of authors, origin and development of novel, summarise and appreciation of novels etc.	4	2				
2	Presentation – appreciation of a story, explaining character sketch etc.	6	4				
3	Quiz/ Viva voce						
4	Mid Term Examination	10	4				
	Total	20	10				

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	\
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		✓

I	Prescribed Textbook					
	1	Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate ,سرد الحياة تأملات في الرواية العربية				
		Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Edumart, Calicut				

Addit	ional Learning Materials
1	عبد المحسن طه بدر: تطور الرواية العربية الحديثة، القاهرة، دار المعارف،١٩٨٣
2	مصري حنورة: نجيب محفوظ وفن صناعة العبقرية، القاهرة، دار الشروق، ٢٠٠٨
3	عبد العزيز السبيل: تاريخ كيمبريدج للأدب العربي العديث،جدة ، النادي العربي الثقافي، ٢٠٠٢
4	سيزا قاسم: بناء الرواية، دراسة مقارنة لثلاثية نجيب محفوظ، القاهرة، الهيئة العامة للكتاب، ١٩٨٤
5	سعيد يقطين: تحليل الخطاب الروائي، بيروت، المركز الثقافي العربي، ١٩٩٨
6	عمر الدسوقي: في الأدب العربي الحديث، القاهرة، دارالفكر، ٢٠٠٠
٧	شاكر النابلسي: جماليات المكان في الرواية العربية: بيروت، المؤسسة العربية، ١٩٩٤
8	يمنى العيد: الرواية العربية، المتخيل وبنيته الفنية، بيروت، دار الفارابي،٢٠١١
9	M. M. Badawi (Ed.), Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University press, 2006
10	Roger Allen, An Introduction to Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University
	Press, 1998

Model Question Paper Fifth Semester B A Arabic (FYUGP) Examination ARA5CJ303 Arabic Novel (Credits:4)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١. ما هي الرواية الفنية الأولى في العربية؟ ومن صاحبها؟
- ٢. ما هي مكانة كتاب حديث عيسى بن هشام في الرواية العربية؟
 - ٣. ما المراد بالروايات الثلاثية؟
 - ٤. ما مكانة نجيب محفوظ في الرواية العربية؟
 - ٥. من هم الشخصيات البارزة في رواية قلب الليل؟
 - ٦. ماذا تعرف عن محور القضايا في رواية قلب الليل؟
 - ٧. اكتب ميزتين من تقنيات السرد الرواي في قلب الليل
 - ٨. اكتب أسماء ثلاثة من الروائيين الكبار في مصر
 - ٩. ماذا تعرف عن الروايات التارىخية لنجيب محفوظ؟
 - ١٠. ما المراد بروايات الواقعية الاجتماعية؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١. الدين والاعتقاد في رواية قلب الليل
- ١٢. مميزات التشخيص في رواية قلب الليل
 - ١٣. شخصية البطل في رواية قلب الليل
 - ١٤. الرواية العربية في العراق
 - ١٥. المرأة في رواية قلب الليل
 - ١٦. اشرح العبارة الآتية مع ذكر السياق
- فقلت بأسف: لا فائدة، نظام الوقف لا يسمح بشيء من ذلك
 - ولكن الحق واضح مثل الشمس
 - الوقف واضح أيضا .
 - كان القانون ضمن ثقافتي، ولكني أعتقد أن كل شيء يتغير
 - إلا الوقف فإنه حتى اليوم لم يتغرى.
 - ١٧. اشرح الحوار الآتي

أريد أن ألعب في الحارة

أليست الحديقة أجمل من الحارة؟

فقلت بحرارة: أربد أن ألعب مع الأولاد في الحارة

فهزء رأسه مستسلما وقال: بشرط ألا تغيب عن عني بهجة، وألا يفوتك ميعاد صلاة

هكذا خرجت إلى الطربق الذي منه جئت.

١٨. اشرح الحوار الآتي مع ذكر السياق

ماذا بك يا بني؟

لم يخطرلي ذلك ببال

فليخطر إذن

ولكن

إن الشباب يمضي بلا زواج لأسباب قهرية، وقد حباك الله بنعمته فما معنى أن " تؤجل ما يُعتبر نصف الدين؟ ِ

دعني أفكر في املوضوع بعض الوقت!

سأختار لك عروسا فريدة وسأترك الحكم لك!

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩. نجيب محفوظ ومساهماته في الرواية العربية

٢٠. تطور الرواية العربية في العصر الحديث



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA6C	ARA6CJ304 / ARA8MN304							
Course Title	History	of Classical	Arabic Lit	erature					
Type of Course	Major	Major							
Semester	VI	VI							
Academic	300 –399	300 –399							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total Hours	Marks: 100			
		per week	per week	per week		Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	It aims t	It aims to introduce the cultural, historical and social aspects of Arabic							
Summary	Literatui	re from class	sic to Umayy	ad Period					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the main characteristics of Classical Arabic Literature	U	F	Assignments / Midterm exams/ Group Discussion
CO2	Identify the different genres of Classical Arabic prose and poetry	An	С	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
СОЗ	Estimate the talents of reputed figures of Prose and Poetry of the Classical Period	U	F	Data Collection / Presentation
CO4	Illustrate and evaluate the development of Arabic Literature from the classical period till the Umayyad Period	E	С	Assignment / Midterm exams/ Group Discussion

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	Unit 1	1 :Arabic Language	12	
	01	A brief Introduction	2	
I	02	Origin and development of Arabic Language	3	15
	03	History of Arabic Language	3	
	04	Classical Arabicfeatures and characteristics	4	
	Unit 2	2 :Literature in Pre Islamic Period:	12	
II	05	Social, religious, and literary conditions	2	15
	06	Pre-Islamic Poetry : Importance of Poetry among	2	

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

		Arabs		
	07	Objectives of Pre Islamic poetry, " Muallaqath" and	3	
		its poets		
	08	5		
		Oratory, Important orators (Qis Bin Sa'idahIyaadi,	ļ	
		Sahban wael)		
		3 : Literature in Early Islamic Period	12	
	09	Early Islamic Prose: Quran: collection and	4	
		compilation, Impact of Quran on literature.		
	10	Hadith literature: Introduction, Impact of Hadith on	3	
III		literature. Speeches and orations.		20
	11	Early Islamic Poetry: Approach of Islam to	3	
		poetry, The Early Islamic Poets		
	12	Mukhdaram Poets: Hassan bn Thabit, Khansa,	2	
		Ka'ab bin Zuhair		
		4: Literature in Umayyad Period :	12	
	13	Social and Political conditions	2	
	14	Umayyad Poetry: Objectives, Al Naqaid : Jareer,	4	
IV		Farazdaq, Akthal.		20
- '	15	Gazal Poetry: Umar bn Abi Rabeeha, Majnun Laila,	3	20
		Jameel Buthaina		
	16	Umayyad Prose: Al Rasael- Abdul Hameed Al	3	
		Kathib, Oratory – Hajjaj bn Yusuf, Ziyad bn Abeehi.		
	Total		48	70 External
				+ 20 Internal
		Ended Module: Practicing on activities to learn the		
X 7		ry traditions of Arabs in this period	10	10.7
V	1	Teacher can develop content of this module in order	12	10 Internal
		to improve the knowledge on the history of Arabic Literature.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

 tpping (1 000	*******		114 1 0	5.								
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	-	3	1	1	1	2	3	-	-	-	1	-	-
CO 2	-	2	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	-	2	1	1
CO 3	-	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	-	1	1	2
CO 4	-	3	2	1	1	1	3	-	1	-	3	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam / Test Paper	Iterm Exam / Assignment / Mini Protect / Quiz Die		End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3			✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook	
1	أدومارت كاليكوت	Dr.Hamzathali AP9496361545 الوجيز في تاريخ الأدب العربي

Addi	Additional Learning Materials							
1	Thareekh al adab al Arabi – Ahmed Hasan Zayyath							
2	Al Jami' fi thareekh al adab al Arabi Hanna Fakhuri, Beirut							
3	Thareekh al adab al Arabi : Al Asr al jahili& Al asr al Islam – Shawki Dayf – Dar al							
	maarif – Cairo.							
4	Thareekh al adab al Arabi (Vol-1) – Umar farrukh – Darul ilm - Cairo							
5	A literary history of Arabic – R.A Nicholson							
6	Arabi Sahithyam – Prof. V. Muhammed Ali – Kerala Bhasha Institute							



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA6C	ARA6CJ305/ ARA8MN305							
Course Title	Medieva	Medieval Arabic Poetry							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VI								
Academic	300 – 39	9							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total Hours	Marks: 100			
		per week	per week	per week		Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	This cou	rse focuses	on understar	nding the vas	t and dive	rse literary	tradition		
Summary	in Arabi	c Language	, cultural, P	olitical, socia	al and hist	torical con	ditions in		
	the Medieval period. The students identify the importance of Medieval								
	Arabic 1	Arabic Poetry and the aims and objectives of the Poetry. The student							
	assesses	the Mediev	al poems its	aesthetic asp	ects and n	noral value	es		

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List out eminent poets works in Medieval Arabic Poetry	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Understand social, cultural and historical conditions and purposes of the Medieval Arabic Poetry	U	F	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
СОЗ	Compare different trends of Medieval Arabic Poetry	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse and Interpret Medieval Arabic Poetry using language tools	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Appraise and judge Medieval Arabic Poetry based on style and content	Е	Р	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			16	
	01	Medieval Arabic Poetry: A brief note	5	
		Qaseedath: Dhallalyasaru by Bassar bin Burdh (6		
	02	Lines)	2	
	02	قصيدة ظل اليسار على العباسِ ممدود إلى ("فَكُلُ ما سَدَّ فَقراً فَهوَ		
		مَحمود") لبشار بن برد (٦ أبيات)		
I		Qaseedath La Umruka ma Dunya by Abul		25
	03	Athahiya: (Selected 20 Lines)	5	
		قصيدة لعمرك ما الدنيا بدار بقاء _ إلى ("وَلَكِن كَسَاهُ اللهُ تُوبَ		
		غِطاءِ") لأبي العتاهية (٢٠ بيتا مختارة)		
		Qaseedath Dah ankalawmy by Abu Nuwas:		
	04	(Selected 12 lines) قصيدة دع عنك لومي فإن اللوم إغراء _ إلى (" فَإِنَّ حَظْرَكَهُ في	4	
		الدينِ إزراءُ") لأبي نواس (١٢ بيتا مختارة)	09	
		Qaseedath Ala Qadri Ahlil ilm by Al Muthanabbi:	0)	
		(Selected 10 lines)		
	05	قصيدة على قدر أهل العلم تأتي العزائم لأبي الطيب المتنبي (١٠	3	
		أبيات مختارة)		
	06	Qaseedath Ya Man Raa al birkath by Al Buhthury:		
II		(11 lines)	2	13
	06	قصيدة يا من رأى البركة الحسناء رؤيتها الى ("ريشَ	3	
		الطُّواويسِ تَحكيه ويحكيه)" للبحتري (١١ بيتا)		
	07	QaseedathWa Laisa yuzadu fi Rizqi by Al Maarry		
		(07 Lines)	3	
		قِصيدة "وَلَيْسَ يُزَادُ فِي رِزْقٍ حَرِيصٌ - وَشَـرُ الْخَيْلِ		
		أَصْعَبُهَا قِيَادَا"للمعري (٧٠ أبيات)	10	
		O	12	
		QaseedathwasfuMaedathiAbibakarBaqithani by Ibnu Rumy (selected 8 Lines)		
	08	المسلمة المسل	4	
		مختارة)		
		Qaseedath Ahunna Awadi Yousufa by Abu		
III	09	Thammam (selected 10 Lines)	4	16
		قصيدة أهن عواد يوسف لأبي تمام (١٠ أبيات مختارة)		
		QaseedathOosseekabilHuzni la Ooseekabiljaldi by		
	10	Abu Firas al Hamdani (Selected 11 lines)	4	
	10	قصيدة أوصيك بالحزن لا أوصيك بالجلد لإبي فراس الحمداني (-	
		۱۱ بیتا مختارة)		
		0 14 11 7 24 14 45 15	11	
		Qaseedath Ibnu Zaithun: Athathka bi		
	12	LawnilMuhibbi (12 Lines)	3	
		قصيدة "أَتْتَكُ بِلُونِ المُحِبِّ الخَجِلِ"إلى ("عَلَى أَنَّها غَايَةٌ المُحِتَّفًا !!) لان نباده نباد المَّجِلِ" إلى المُحالِي عَلَى أَنَّها غَايَةٌ		
IV		المُحتَفَل") لابنُ زيدون(٢١ بيتاً) Qaseedath Ya Rabbi kullaKatheebathi by Ibnu		16
	13	Hani(11 lines)	4	
	13	قصیدة "یا رب کل کتیبة" لابن هانی (۱۱ بیتا مختارة)	-	
		Muwashahath Fi Madhi Yuosu Awwal		
	14	SulthanGanatha by Lisanudheen al Khatheeb Last	4	
	<u> </u>		1	L

		portion (page No 134,135,136 in the book MuwassahathulisanudheenKhatheeb)		
		موشحة في مدح يوسف الاول سلطان غرناطة للسان الدين		
		الخطيب المقاطع الأخيرة صفحة ١٣٤، ١٣٥، ١٣٦ من كتاب		
		موشحات لسان الدين الخطيب		
	Total		48	70 External + 20 Internal
	Open	Ended Module:		
V	1	Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Medieval Arabic Poetry	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

"pping	thing of cos with 150s and 10s.												
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	ı
CO 2	2	3	ı	3	2	2	3	1	1	1	ı	3	2
CO 3	2	3	ı	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2
CO 4	2	3	ı	1	2	1	1	2	1	ı	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	3	1	1	3	2	-	2	-	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Midterm Exam Assignment/Presentation		End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	1	√		√

Prescribed Textbook

As-Shihru al-Arabi fi al-Asri al-Abbasi, Board of Studies in Arabic (UG), University of Calicut. V. Yoqv. 90 £

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	حنا الفاخوري، الجامع في تاريخ الأدب العربي، الأدب القديم، بيروت، دار الجيل ٢٠٠٨
2	أحمد حسن الزيات، تاريخ الأدب العربي، لبنان، دار المعرفة، ١٩٩٣
3	جرجي زيدان: تاريخ آداب اللغة العربية، جزء٢، القاهرة، دار الهلال، ٢٠١٤
4	شوفي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي، العصر العباسي الأول، القاهرة، دار المعارف ١٩٩٢
5	شوفي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي، العصر العباسي الثاني، القاهرة، دار المعارف ١٩٩٢
6	شوفي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي، عصر الدول والإمارات، القاهرة، دار المعارف ١٩٩٢

Model Question Paper Sixth Semester BA Arabic (FYUGP) Examination ARA6CJ305 / ARA8MN305 Medieval Arabic Poetry (Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١. اكتب أسماء خمسة من أعلام الشعر العباسي
- ٢. ما هي الفنون المستحدثة في الشعر العباسي؟
 - ٣. ما المراد بالموشحات؟
 - ٤. اكتب عن مميزات زهديات أبي العتاهية
- ٥. اكتب ثلاثة من خصائص خمربات أبي نواس
- ٦. ما هي العناصر الهامة التي تجعل المتنبي أكبر شعراء العرب؟
 - ٧. ما هي مميزات قصيدة البحتري؟
 - ٨. على أى ركائز تتركز فلسفة المعري؟
 - ٩. اكتب أهم مميزات وصف المآكل في قصيدة ابن الرومي
 - ١٠. عن أي عاطفة يعبر ابن زيدون في قصيدته؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

١١. شاعربة المتنبي

١٢. خلاصة قصيدة أبى العتاهية

١٣. خصائص الوصف في قصيدة ابن الرومي

١٤. فلسفة المعرى في قصيدته

١٥. الشعر العربي في الأندلس

١٦. اشرح الأبيات الآتية مع بيان جماليات الشعر

تنصب فيها وفود الماء معجلة كالخيل جارية من حبل مجريه

كأنما الفضة البيضاء سائلة من السبائك تجري في مجاريها

١٧. اشرح الأبيات الآتية مع ذكر بيان الحكمة

أعاذِلَتي ما أَخشَنَ اللّيلَ مَركَباً وَأَخشَنُ مِنهُ فِي المُلِمّاتِ راكِبُه ذَريني وَأَهوالَ الزَمانِ أُفانِها فَأَهوالُهُ العُظمِي تَلِيها رَغائبُه

١٨. اشرح الأبيات الآتية مع بيان المحسنات اللغوية

فالنّظرَةِ الخزْراءِ تحتَ اللامةِ ال بَيْضاء تحتَ الرّايةِ الحمراء أهْدِ السلامَ إلى الكُووسِ فطالما حَتَّثْتَها صِرْفاً إلى النُّدَماء

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩. الشعر العربي في العصر العباسي

٢٠. عناصر الموشحات في موشحة لسان الدين الخطيب



Programme	BA Aral	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA6C	ARA6CJ306 / ARA8MN306								
Course Title	Indian V	ndian Writings in Arabic								
Type of Course	Major	Major								
Semester	VI									
Academic	300 - 39	100 - 399								
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100				
	Credit	Cledit	per week per week		per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70			
Pre-requisites	Nil									
Course	This cou	ırse deals w	ith the deve	lopment of A	rabic lang	guage and	literature			
Summary	in India	, contribution	on of India	n authors in	various	fields of	Arabic &			
	Islamic	sciences, no	table person	nalities and f	amous wo	orks in Inc	do-Arabic			
	literature	e								

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Acquaintance on development of Arabic language in India	R	F	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Identify the 146haracterizes of Indian Arabic writings	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
СОЗ	Define the social and cultural impact of India on Arabic writings in India	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination/ Presentation
CO4	Understand the life and works of eminent Arabic poets and authors in India.	U	F	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Analyse artistic and thematic aspects of Arabic writings in India	An	P	Seminar/ Assignment/ Written Examination
CO6	Criticise classical and medieval Arabic prose based on literary elements	Е	Р	Seminar/ Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember ALWAYS, Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate ALWAYS, Create ALWAYS

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge ALWAYS Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

	yllab		1	T
Mod ule	Un it	Content	Hrs	Marks
uit		elopment of Arabic Literature in India	1.4	
	(Ge	neral Study)	14	
	01	Background of Indo-Arab relations	2	
		الخلفية التاريخية للعلاقات الهندية العربية	2	
	02	Contributions of Indians to Islamic and Arabic knowledge and Arabic literature	3	
		إسهامات الهنود في العلوم العربية والإسلامية والأدب العربي		
	03	Eminent Personalities: Shah Waliyulla al Dahlawi, Gulam Ali Azad al Bilgrami, Fadl al Haq Khairabadi, Faidh almHasanSaharanpoori, Sidheeq Hasan Khan Khanouji, Anwar Shah al Kashmeeri, Hameedudheen al Farahi, Sadaqathulla al Qahiri, Abdul Hayy al Hasani, Abul Hasan Ali Nadwi ما الشخصيات البارزة: الشاه ولي الله الدهلوي – غلام على آزاد البلغرامي – فضل الحق الخيرابادي – فيض الحسن السهارنفوري – صديق حسن خان الخنوجي – أنور شاه	4	
		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		الكشميري – حميد الدين الفراهي – صدقة الله القاهري –		
I		عبد الحي الحسني – أبو الحسن علي الندوي		26
	04	Famous Indian Arabic works: Hujjathullah al Baliga, Subhathul Marjan, Taj al Aroos, NuzhathulKhawathir, MadaKhasiral Alam bi Inhithathil Muslimeen		1
		الأعمال الهندية العربية المشهورة: حجة الله البالغة – سبحة	2	
		المرجان - تاج العروس - نزهة الخواطر - ماذا خسر العالم		
		بانحطاط المسلمين		
	05	Development of Arabic Language in Kerala Eminent Personalities: ZainudheenMakhdoum al Kabeer, ZainudheenMakhdoum al Sageer, Qadhi Mohammed al Kalikooti, Qadhi Omar salBilankooti, Abu Laila Mohammed Meeran, Dr.Muhyudheen Always		
		تطور اللغة العربية وآدابها في كيرالا	3	
		الشخصيات البارزة: زين الدين المخدوم الكبير – زين الدين		
		المخدوم الصغير – القاضي محمد الكاليكوتي – القاضي عمر		
		البلنكوتي – أبو ليلى محمد بن ميران – د. محيي الدين		
		الآلوائي		
	Sele	cted Prose from Arabic Literature in India (Detailed	0	
	Stud	ly)	9	
II	06	Fi Akhbarisourathil Hind lithakhallusi min SalthathilIngileez, a chapter from the book Ahind fil ahdil Islami by Abdul Hayy al Hasani	3	9

فصل في أخبار ثورة الهند للتخلص من سلطة الإنكليز (من	
كتاب "الهند في العهد الإسلامي" للسيد عبد الحي الحسني)	
07 Al Kithaballdi la ansaFadlahu a chapter from the book AlthareeqilaAlmadeena by Abul Hasan Ali Nadwi	
3 الكتاب الذي لا أنسى فضله (من كتاب "الطريق إلى المدينة"	
للسيد أبو الحسن علي الندوي)	
08 Iqbal ShahirulfalsafathilInsaniyya, Essay by Usthad Wadih Rasheed Nadwi	
إقبال شاعر الفلسفة الإنسانية (مقالة للأستاذ محمد واضح	
3 رشيد الندوي، منشورة في مجلة البعث الإسلامي في سبتمبر	
3461)	
Selected Poems from Arabic Literature in India (Detailed Study)	
09 Ka Anna Nujoomanaoumadath fil gayahib poem by Shah Waliyyulla al Dahlawi (20 lines from the beginning)	
3 قصيدة "كأن نجوما أومضت في الغياهب" للشاه ولي الله	
الدهلوي (٢٠ بيتا من بداية القصيدة)	
10 Poem Miraathul Jamal, (20 Lines from Beginning)	
3 قصيدة مرآة الجمال (٢٠ بيتا من بداية القصيدة)	16
11 Alusaruan'aausrathiwaaqariby, Poem by Fazal al haqKhaiabadi (16 Lines from the beginning)	
3 قصيدة "الأسر أنأى أسرتي وأقاربي" لفضل الحق الخيرابادي	
(١٦ بيتا من بداية القصيدة)	
12 Kaifalqararuwaqadnukisa, Poem by Hameedudheen Farahi (18 lines from the beginning)	
3 قصيدة "كيف القرار وقد نكس" لحميد الدين الفراهي (١٨	
بيتا من بداية القصيدة)	
Selected Prose and Poems from Arabic Literature in Kerala (Detailed Study)	
Nubdath min adathikafarathi Malabar al gareeba, a chapter from the book Thuhfathul Mujahideen	
4 نبذة من بعض عادات كفرة مليبار الغريبة (من كتاب تحفة	
المجاهدين)	16
Al usrathulMalikathul Muslima al Ula fil Hind, Fourth Chapter from the book Al Dahwath al IslamiyyawaThathawwuruha fi shibhiqarathilhindiyya by Dr.Muhyudheen Always	
الأسرة المالكة المسلمة الأولى في الهند (الفصل الرابع من كتاب	

		"الدعوة الإسلامية وتطورها في شبه القارة الهندية" للدكتور		
		محيي الدين الآلوائي)		
	15	Al Fathhul Mubeen, Poem by Qadi Mohammed al Kalikooti (20 lines from the Beginning)		
		قصيدةالفتح المبين للقاضي محمد الكاليكوتي (عشرون بيتا	3	
		من بداية القصيدة)		
	16	Thiryaq li Dahil fuwad, Poem by N.K. Ahmed Moulawi (20 lines from the Beginning)		
		ترياق لداء الفؤاد ل ن ك أحمد المولوي (عشرون بيتا من	3	
		بداية القصيدة)		
	Tota	ıl	48	70 External + 20 Internal
	Оре	en Ended Module:		
V	1	Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting more contents from contemporary literary texts of writers in Arabic in India. Conduct a study tour to famous Arabic libraries in India / study tour to the centers of higher education in Arabic in India	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

<u>արբուե</u>	pping of Cos with 150s and 10s.												
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	-	2	1	-	2	1	3	-	1	1	2	1	2
CO 2	-	3	1	2	2	1	3	-	1	1	2	1	2
CO 3	-	3	1	2	2	1	3	-	1	1	2	1	-
CO 4	-	3	1	1	1	1	3	-	1	ı	2	1	1
CO 5	1	3	-	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	3	-	2
CO 6	1	3	-	2	2	3	2	1	1	-	3	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation	
-	Nil	
1	Slightly / Low	
2	Moderate / Medium	
3	Substantial / High	

	Test Paper	Assignment	Seminar	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	1	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	1	✓	✓
CO 4	1	1	✓	✓
CO 5	1	1	✓	✓
CO 6	1	✓	√	✓

Prescribed Textbook				
1	Prepared by: Dr. Abdu Rahiman Kutty M K, البهارات: نماذج من الأدب العربي الهندي			
	Assistant Professor, Department of Arabic, T.M. Govt. College, Tirur, Published by			

Addi	tional Learning Materials
1	Ashfaq Ahmad: "Musahamat al-Hind fi al-Nathr al-Arabi khilal al-Qarn al-'Ishrin", NewDelhi.
2	Jamaluddin Faruki and Others: "Eminent Writers in Indo Arab Literature" Al Huda Books,
	Calicut
3	Dr. Veeran Moidin, (2003), Arabic poetry in Kerala: origin and development, Calicut: Arabnet
4	Dr.MuhiyiddinAluwai, al-Da'wat al-IslamiyyawaTatawwaruha fi Shibh al-Qarrat al-Hindiyya.
5	Dr. Ahmad Idris, Al-Adab al-Arabi Fi Shibh al-Qarah al-Hindiyya Hatta Awakhir al-Kqarn al-
	Ishrin, 1998
6	Shaikh Zainuddin Makhdoom, Tuhfat al-Mujahidin
7	Sayyid Abd al-Hayy al-Hasani, Al-Hind Fi al-Ahdal_Islami
8	Sayyid Abul Hasan Ali Nadwi, Al-Twareeq Ila al-Madeena
9	Sayyid Abul Hasan Ali Nadwi, Al-Muslimuna Fi al-Hind

Sixth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination ARA6CJ306 / ARA8MN306 – Indian Writings in Arabic (Credits:4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 3 marks. Ceiling 24 marks

I أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين:

- ١- ما هي أهمية قصيدة مرآة الجمال؟
- ٢- من هو صاحب قصيدة الفتح المبين؟ وما هو موضوعها؟
- ٣- ما هي الأسرة المالكة المسلمة الأولى في الهند؟ وأين كان مقرّها؟
 - ٤- كيف استطاع الإنكليز أن يتسلّطوا على أرض الهند؟
 - ٥- كان رعاة مليبار صنفين. ما هما؟
- ٦- ما هو الكتاب الذي لا ينسى السيد أبو الحسن الندوي فضله؟
 - ٧- ما هي مناسبة قرض قصيدة 'ترباق لداء الفؤاد'؟
- ٨- ما هي المشابهة بين الشاعر الهندي إقبال والشاعر العربي أحمد شوقي؟
- ٩- من هو الشاعر الذي اشتهر بلقب 'حسّان الهند'؟ ولم اشتهر بهذا اللقب؟
 - ١٠- ما هي مناسبة قصيدة 'كيف القرار؟' لحميد الدين الفراهي؟

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks. Ceiling 36 marks

II أجب حسب الإرشادات

اكتب مذكّرة عن الآتية:

- ١١-أبو الحسن على الندوي
- ١٢- الشاه ولي الله الدهلوي
- ١٣-زبن الدين المخدوم الصغير
 - ١٤-نزهة الخواطر

اشرح العبارات الآتية مع ذكر السياق:

10- وهذا هو الفارق بين هزّة الكتب التي ألّفت في سيرة الأبطال والفاتحين الكبار، وبين هزّة الكتب التي ألّفت في سيرة الرسول الأعظم صلى الله عليه وسلّم، فالأولى هزّة تغير على القلوب وتزعجه، والثانية هزّة تنبعث من النفس وتريحها.

1٦- ومنها أنهم التزموا تكليفات كثيرة لا يعدلون عنها لأنهم منقسمون على أجناس عديدة، منهم الأعلى والأدنى وما بينهما، وإذا وقع التماسّ بين الأعلى والأدنى -وكذا القرب إلى حدّ معلوم عندهم إلى الدنيين- فلا بدّ للأعلى من الغسل.

ولهم على فقدي أسى وبكاء والعيش في الحبس الرديئ سواء تحيط بنفسي من جميع الجوانب ألوذ به من خوف سوء العواقب رسول إله الخلق جمّ المناقب ۱۷- أبكي لبعد أقاربي وأحبّتي
 حقّ البكاء لهم عليّ إذ الردى
 ۱۸- إذا ما أتتني أزمة مدلهمّة
 تطلبت هل من ناصر أو مساعد
 فلست أرى إلا الحبيب محمدا

Section C Answer any one of the following questions. Each question carries 10 marks.

III اكتب مقالة عن اثنين من الآتية:
١٩-الأعمال الهندية العربية المشهورة
٢٠-تطوّر اللغة العربية وآدابها في كيرالا



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA7C	ARA7CJ401						
Course Title	Classica	l Arabic Po	etry					
Type of Course	Major							
Semester	VII							
Academic	400 – 49	400 – 499						
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Total	Mark	s: 100	
	Cledit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70	
Pre-requisites	Nil							
Course	This cou	This course introduce the charecteristics of Classical Arabic Poetery and						
Summary	apprecia	te the select	ed poems fr	om Classical	Arabic Po	etry.		

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List eminent poets andworks in Classical Arabic Poetry	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Understand social, cultural and historical conditions and purposes of the classical Arabic Poetry	U	F	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Compare different trends of classical Arabic Poetry	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse and Interpret Classical Arabic Poetry using language tools	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Appraise and judge classical Arabic Poetry based on style and content	Е	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	0.1		13	
	01	A brief note on Classical Arabic Literature Muallaqath by Imrul Qays (Selected 10 lines)	5	
	02	معلقة امرئ القيس (١٠ أبيات مختارة)	¬	
I		Muallaqath by Tharafa bin Abd (Selected 1 Ylines	4	25
		from Ala Ayyuhazajiry)		
	03	معلقة طرفة بن العبد (١٢ بيتا مُختارة من بيت ألا ايها		
		الزاجري)		
		-	10	
	04	QaseedathKhairunnas by AlnabigathuDubyani (Selected 10 Lines)	4	
		قصيدة خير الناس للنابغة الذبياني (١٠ أبيات مختارة)		
II		Qaseedath Idal Marhu Lam Yathlub Mahasan Deheenililgina by Urwath bin Wardh (Selected 9 Lines)	3	14
	05	قُصِيدة إذا المرء لم يطلب معاشا، دعيني للغني لعروة		1.
		بن الورد (٩ أبيات مختارة)		
		QaseedathLamiyyathul Arab By Shanfara (first 10	3	
	06	Lines)		
		قصیدة لامیة العرب لشنفری، (۱۰ أبیات أولی)		
			10	
		QaseedathBitheebathrasmun li Rasool by Hassan bin	4	
	07	Sabith (Selected 10 lines)(
	07	قصيدة بطيبة رسم للرسول لحسان بن ثابت (١٠أبيات		
		مختارة)		
Ш	08	QaseedathYuarriquniThadakkur by Al Khansaa (Selected 10 Lines)	3	14
		قصيدة يؤرقني التذكر للخنساء (١٠ أبيات مختارة)		
		QaseedathSuninnafsawahmilha by Ali bin Abu Thalib (Selected 7 lines)	3	
	09	قصيدة صن النفس واحملها لعلي بن أبي طالب (٧ أبيات		
		مختارة)		
		,9	12	
		QaseedathAlasthum Khairu man By Jareer in praise of Abdul Malik (Selected 13 Lines)	4	
IV	10	قصيدة جربر في مدح عبد الملك ألستم خير من (١٣ بينا		17
•		مختارة)		
	11	Qaseedath Ala KaifalBaqahuLibahli by Al Farazdaq in satire (Selected 17 Lines)	5	

			1	
		قصيدة الفرزدق في الهجاء ألا كيف البقاء لباهلي (١٧		
		بيتا)		
		QaseedathWahalYakhfal Qamar by Omer bin Abee Rabeeha (Selected 13 Lines)	3	
	12	قصيدة عمر بن أبي ربيعة وهل يخفى القمر (١٣ بييا		
		مختارة)		
		Total	45	70 External + 10 Internal
	Pract	icum	30	10 memai
		As part of the practicum works, students have to do the following works:		
		 قراءة الشروح للمعلقات السبع وإعداد مراجعتها – 		
		شرح واحد على الأقل لدارس واحد		
		 مطالعة الكتب في شرح المعلقات عبر النت وإعداد 		
		مراجعاتها في اللغة العربية		
		 إعداد قائمة وملاحظة موجزة عن الكتب في الشعر 		
		الجاهلي عامة الموجودة في مكتبة الكلية		
		 إعداد مراجعة عن الأبيات الكاملة في القصائد 		
$ _{\mathbf{V}}$		المختارة هنا.		20
•	1	• إجراء مناقشة حول اهتمام العرب القدامي بالشعر		(Practicum)
		أكثر من النثر		
		 إجراء مناقشة حول موقف الإسلام من الشعر 		
		• ترجمة القصائد المختارة من الشعر العربي القيدم إلى		
		اللغة المليالمية		
		 إعداد معجم الكلمات الغريبة الواردة في المعلقات 		
		السبع		
		• وأعمال أخرى تتعلق بمادة هذه الدورة والتي تساعد		
		الطلبة للحصول على معرفة متزايدة عن الشعر		
		العربي القديم وشعرائه.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one practicum module with a variable number of units. There is total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the practicum works. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	2	2	3	1	1	-	-	3	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	2	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	3	1	1	3	2	-	2	-	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		✓

Prescribed Textbook						
1	أغاني الحياة, Prepared by Dr. Salahudhin K, Assistant Professor of Arabic, TM Govt.					
	College, Tirur, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut					

Addit	onal Learning Materials
1	أحمد الأمين الشنقيطي: شرح المعلقات السبع وأخبار شعرائها، بيروت، المكتبة العصرية، ٢٠٠٢
2	حنا الفاخوري، الجامع في تاريخ الأدب العربي، الأدب القديم، بيروت، دار الجيل ٢٠٠٨
3	أحمد حسن الزيات، تاريخ الأدب العربي، لبنان، دار المعرفة، ١٩٩٣
4	جرجي زيدان: تاريخ آداب اللغة العربية، جزء ١، القاهرة، دار الهلال، ٢٠١٤
5	شوفي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي، العصر الجاهلي، القاهرة، دار المعارف ١٩٩٢
6	شوفي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي، العصر الإسلامي، القاهرة، دار المعارف ١٩٩٢

Model Question Paper Seventh Semester B A Arabic (FYUGP) Examination ARA7CJ401 Classical Arabic Poetry

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

اأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١. "الشعر ديوان العرب" بين
 - ٢. مالمراد بالنقائض
- ٣. لم سميت المعلقات بهذا الاسم؟
 - ٤. من هم الشعراء المخضرمون؟
- ٥. اكتب عن اتجاهين في الغزل الأموي
- ٦. ما هو الهمين الذي يذكر النابغة في قصيدته خير الناس؟
 - ٧. ما المقصود بطعان خلس في قصيدة الخنساء؟
 - ٨. ما هي أهمية قصيدة لامية العرب؟
 - ٩. ما المقصود بالباهلي في قصيدة الفرزدق؟
- ١٠. ما هي الأمور الثلاثة الهامة في عيشة الفتى التي يقول عنها طرفة في معلقته ؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

١١. الأفكار الهامة التي تتضمنها قصيدة عروة الوردي

١٢. مظاهر الحزن وألوان البكاء وخصائص الرثاء في قصيدة الخنساء

١٣. مدح الرسول وخصائصه الفنية في قصيدة حسان بن ثابت

١٤. معلقة امرئ القيس

١٥. الخصائص الفنية لقصيدة لامية العرب

١٦. النابغة الذبياني

١٧. اشرح الأبيات الأتية مع ذكر السياق

كأني غداة البين لما تحملو لدى سمرات الحي ناقف حنظل وقوفا بها صحبى على مطهم يقولون لا تهلك أسى وتجمل

١٨. اشرح الأبيات التالية مع ذكر السياق

وإن ضاق يوم الرزق فاصبر إلى غد عسى نكبات الدهر عن تزول يعز غنى النفس إن قل ماله وبغنى غنى المال وهو ذليل

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩. الشعر العربي في العصر الجاهلي

٢٠. الخصائص الفنية لقصيدة جرير في مدح عبد الملك



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA7C	ARA7CJ402					
Course Title	Classica	l and Medi	eval Arabic	Prose			
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	VII						
Academic	400 – 49	400 – 499					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Total Hours	Marks: 100	
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week		Internal	External
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70
Pre-requisites	Nil						
Course	This course dealt with the various types of Arabic prose in pre-Islamic,						
Summary	early Isla	amic, Umay	yad and Abl	oasid Periods			

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Acquaintance on development of Arabic prose in classical and medieval periods	R	F	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Identify the various genres of Arabic prose in classical and medieval periods	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO3	Define the impact of social and cultural changes on Arabic prose in classical and medieval periods	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination/ Presentation
CO4	Understand the life, style and works of eminent authors	U	F	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Analyse artistic and thematic aspects of classical and medieval Arabic prose	An	P	Seminar/ Assignment/ Written Examination
CO6	Criticise classical and medieval Arabic prose based on literary elements	Е	Р	Seminar/ Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Mod ule	Un it	Content	Hrs	Marks
uie	_	bic Prose in Pre-Islamic Period	9	
	01	A general survey of Arabic prose in Jahili Period	2	
	01	لمحة عامة عن النثر العربي في العصر الجاهلي	2	
	02	Speech by Aksam bin Saifi before Kisra	2	
		خطبة الأكثم بن صيفي عند كسرى Wasiyya of Dulisbah al Adwani for his Son		
	03	وصية ذي الإصبع العدواني لابنه	2	
I		The following wisdom says of Arabs:		12
		الأمثال والحكم: جزاؤه جزاء سنمار – وافق شن طبقة –		
		الصيف ضيعت اللبن - أعط القوس باريها - تجوع الحرّة ولا		
	04	تأكل بثديها – لو ذات سوار لطمتني – سبق السيف العذل –	3	
		- رمتني بدائها وانسلت – يداك أوكتا وفوك نفخ – قبل الرماء		
		ت ي ب د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د		
	Ara	bic Prose in Early Islamic Period	12	
	05	A general survey of Arabic prose in IslamicPeriod	2	
		لمحة عامة عن النثر العربي في عصر صدر الإسلام		
		The Following verses from the Holy Qur'an: آیات من القرآن الکریم:		
		. يـ عـ بـ		
		۲.		
	06	3 , 3	3	
		٣. سورة الروم: ٢١ – ٢٤		
		٤. سورة فصلت: ٣٤ – ٣٥		
		٥. سورة لقمان: ١٣-١٩		
II		The following traditions of the holy Prophet:		18
		من الحديث النبوي:		
		١. إنما الأعمال بالنيات		
		٢. البرحسن الخلق		
		٣. لا تحقرنّ من المعروف شيئا		
	07	٤. انصر أخاك ظالما أو مظلوما	3	
		٥. لا حسد إلا في اثنتين		
		٦. لا يكن أحدكم إمّعة		
		٧. مثل المؤمنين في توادّهم وتراحمهم		
		٨. من أحقّ الناس بحسن صحابتي		
		٨. هن احق الناس بحسن عبدايي		

				1
		٩. إذا قامت الساعة وفي يد أحدكم		
		١٠. لأن يأخذ أحدكم أحبله ثم يأتي الجبل		
		١١. إن مثل ما بعثني الله به من الهدى والعلم كمثل غيث		
		۱۲. بینما رجل یمشی بطریق		
		Speech by Ali bin Abu Thalib when his Governor to		
	08	Anbar was murdered	2	
		خطبة على بن أبي طالب حين قُتل عامله بالأنبار		
	09	Letter by Omar bi Khattab to Abu Musa al Ash'hari	2	
		رسالة عمر بن الخطاب إلى أبي موسى الأشعري		
	Ara	bic Prose in Umayyad Period A general survey of Arabic prose in Umayyad Period	9	
	10	لمحة عامة عن النثر العربي في العصر الأموي	2	
		# # # * · · ·		
	11	KithabilaKuthab by Abdul Hameed al Kathib کتاب إلى الکتّاب/ عبد الحميد الکاتب	3	
III		Akhlaq al Mu'min, Speech by Hasan al Basari		12
	12	خطبة حسن البصري (أخلاق المؤمن)	2	
		Advice by Uthbath bin Sufyan to the mentor of his son		
	13	وصية عتبة بن أبي سفيان لمؤدّب ولده	2	
	Ara	bic Prose in Abbasid Period	15	
	7114	A general survey of Arabic prose in the Abbasid period	10	
	14	and thereafter periods	3	
		لمحة عامة عن النثر العربي في العصر العباسي وعصر الدويلات		
		Algurabwasuhban, story from Kalila waDimna by Ibn		
	15	Muqaffa	3	
		قصة الغراب والثعبان (من "كليلة ودمنة" لابن المقفع)		
137		Qissath al masjidiyyeen min ahli Basara, a portion from the book AlBukhalaa by AlJahiz		20
IV	16	قصة المسجديين من أهل البصرة (من كتاب "البخلاء"	3	28
		للجاحظ)		
	17	Maqama al Qareedhiyya by AlHamadani	3	
		المقامة القريضية للهمذاني		
	1.0	Al Qamees al ahmar, story from the book Al Iqd al Fareed by Ibn Abdi Rabbihi	2	
	18	قصة القميص الأحمر (من العقد الفريد لابن عبد ربه)	3	
		Total	4.5	70 External
			45	+ 10 Internal
X 7	Pra	Cticum	30	20
V		As part of the practicum works, students have to do the following works:		(Practicum)
	•			,



Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 18 fixed units and one practicum module with a variable number of units. There is total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the practicum works. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 18 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

wppg	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	-	2	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO 2	-	3	-	2	2	-	3	-	-	-	2	1	2
CO 3	-	3	-	2	2	ı	3	-	-	-	2	1	-
CO 4	-	3	-	1	1	ı	3	-	-	-	2	1	1
CO 5	1	3	ı	2	2	1	2	1	1	-	3	ı	2
CO 6	1	3	-	2	2	3	2	1	1	-	3	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
ı	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Test Paper	Assignment	Seminar	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	√	✓ /
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	1	✓	✓	✓ ·
CO 6	✓	✓	✓	√

	Prescribed Textbook
1	& Prepared by: Dr. Abdu Rahiman Kutty M K سحر البيان: نماذج من النثر العربي القديم
	Siddique MP, Assistant Professors, Department of Arabic, T.M. Govt. College, Tirur,
	Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

	Additional Learning Materials
1	أبو الحسن علي الندوي، مختارات من أدب العرب، لكهنو، مؤسسة الصحافة والنشر، ١٩٧٩
2	أحمد الإسكندري وغيره، المنتخب من أدب العرب، ج٤، القاهرة: المطبعة الأميرية، ١٩٤٤
3	د. ذو النون المصري وأخرون، المنتخب من عصور الأدب، القاهرة: عام الكتب، ١٩٧٥
4	جرجي زيدان، تاريخ آداب اللغة العربية، ج ١، القاهرة: دار الهلال، ٢٠١٤
5	حنا الفاخوري، الجامع في تاريخ الأدب العربي: الأدب القديم، بيروت: دار الجيل، ٢٠٠٨
6	أحمد حسن الزيات، تاريخ الأدب العربي، لبنان: دار المعرفة، ١٩٩٣
7	عمر فروخ، تاريخ الأدب العربي، ج ١، القاهرة: دار العلم للملابين، ١٩٨١
8	شوقي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي: العصر الجاهلي، القاهرة: دار المعارف، ١٩٩٢
9	شوقي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي: العصر الإسلامي، القاهرة: دار المعارف، ١٩٩٢
10	شوقي ضيف: تاريخ الأدب العربي: العصر العباسي، القاهرة: دار المعارف، ١٩٩٢

Seventh Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination ARA7CJ402 – Classical and Medieval Arabic Prose (Credits:4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 3 marks. Ceiling 24 marks

I أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين:

- ١- ما هي أنواع النثر العربي في العصر الجاهلي؟
 - ٢- من هو الأكثم بن صيفى؟
- ٣- ما هو مثل المؤمنين في توادّهم وتراحمهم؟
- ٤- متى نشأ فن كتابة الرسائل الفنية في الأدب العربي؟ ومن هو رائدها؟
 - ٥- ما هي أهمية كتاب 'كليلة ودمنة'؟
- ٦- ما المراد بالمقامة؟ وما هو دور بديع الزمان الهمذاني في نشأة هذا الفنّ؟
 - ٧- من هو مؤلّف كتاب 'العقد الفريد'؟ وما هي أهمية هذا الكتاب؟
 - ٨- ما هي مزايا خطبة علي بن أبي طالب رضي الله عنه؟
- ٩- ما المراد بقول رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: 'انصر أخاك ظالما أو مظلوما'؟
 - ١٠- 'قبل الرماء تملأ الكنائن' اشرح.

Section B Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks. Ceiling 36 marks

II اشرح العبارات الآتية مع ذكر السياق:

- ١١- يا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلا يَغْتَب بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ
 - ١٢- وَوَصَّيْنَا ٱلْإِنسَنَ بِوَٰلِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُۥ وَهْنًا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ وَفِصَلُهُۥ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ ٱشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَٰلِدَيْكَ إِلَىَّ ٱلْمُصِيرُ
- ١٣- لا حَسَدَ إلا في اثنتين: رجل آتاه الله مالا، فسَلَّطَه على هَلَكَتِهِ في الحَقِّ، ورجل آتاه الله حِكْمَة، فهو يقضى بها ولُعَلِّمَها.
- ١٤-أهلك الناس الأماني، قول بلا عمل، ومعرفة بغير صبر، وإيمان بلا يقين، ما لي أرى رجالا ولا أرى عقولا، وأسمع حسيسا ولا أرى أنيسا.
- ١٥-يا أمير المؤمنين! إن للناس أعلاما يفزعون إليهم في دينهم ويرضون بهم في دنياهم فاجعلهم بطانتك يرشدوك، وشاورهم في أمرك يسددوك.
- ١٦-والله ما كنتِ ذات مال قديماً ولا ورثته حديثاً، وما أنتِ بخائنة في نفسك ولا في مال بعلك، إلا أن تكونى قد وقعت على كنز!

١٧-بئس الحيلة التي احتلت، فالتمس أمرا تصيب به بغيتك من الثعبان من غير أن تغرّر بنفسك وتخاطر ها، وإياك أن يكون مثلك مثل العلجوم الذي أراد قتل السرطانة فقتل نفسه.

۱۸-ألِنْ جانبك لقومك يحبّوك وتواضع لهم يرفعوك وابسط لهم وجهك يطيعوك ولا تستأثر عليهم بشيء يسوّدوك وأكرم صغارهم كما تُكرم كبارهم يكرمْك كبارهم ويكبر على مودتك صغارهم.

Section C Answer any one of the following questions. Each question carries 10 marks.

III اكتب مقالة عن اثنين من الآتية:

١٩- الأمثال في العصر الجاهلي

٢٠-النثر العربي في العصر العباسي



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA7C	J403							
Course Title	Literary	Criticism							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VII								
Academic	400 -499	400 -499							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Constitute Lecture Tutorial		Practicum	Total	Marks: 100			
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70		
Pre-requisites	Nil								
Course	The objective of this course is to establish a foundational understanding of								
Summary	literary	literary theory and criticism in the Arabic language amongst learners,							
	thereby	fostering an	appreciation	n for literature	e				

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the unique nature and function of literature	U	С	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Distinguish different types of critical approaches and the varying trends of literary theories	An	P	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Evaluate literature in objective terms and undertake in-depth studies of different genres of literature	E	P	Quiz / assignments / Data Collection / Presentation
CO4	Differentiate between the classical and modern literary theories and concepts	Ap	F	Quiz / Data Collection /
CO5	Estimate the complex nature of literary study	Е	P	Group Discussion
CO6	Review some literary works methodologically	AP	С	Group Discussion

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		النقد – مفهومه – نشأته وتطوره	12	
	01	مفهوم كلمة النقد	2	
T	02	مدى تأثير النقد في الأدب	3	16
I	03	تطوّر النقد الأدبي عبر العصور:	3	16
	04	في العصر الجاهلي – في العصر الإسلامي – في العصر	4	
		العباسي – في العصر الحديث	4	
		الأسلوب	8	
	05	الأسلوب – مفهومه وأنواعه	2	
II	06	عناصر الأسلوب - تطبيق الأسلوب الأدبي	2	21
	07	اختلاف الأساليب الأدبية باختلاف: (١) الأديب (٢) البيئة	4	
		(٣) الغرض	7	
		الشعر وأسلوبه	13	
	08	الحركة الفنية في العمل الشعري– التجربة الشعرية	4	
III	09	الصياغة الشعرية – مفهومه وعناصره: الألفاظ	4	12
111		والعبارات، الصور والأخيلة، الموسيقي	7	
	10	الوحدة العضوية – مفهومها وقيمتها	2	
	11	الفنون الشعرية: الغنائي – الملحمي – المسرحي	3	
		أسلوب النثر وأنواعه	12	
	12	الخطبة وأسلوبها، المقالة وأسلوبها	3	
IV	13	الرواية: تعريفها – عناصرها - أسلوبها	3	21
l V	14	القصة / القصة القصيرة — تعريفها — عناصرها -	3	21
		أسلوبها	3	
	15	المسرحية – تعريفها – عناصرها - أنواعها	3	
		Total	45	70 External + 10 Internal
	Pract			
		As part of practicum works, the students have to do any one or two of following works:		
		• نقد الأشعار المختارة لشعراء العربية المعاصرين في		
V	1	 کیرالا.	30	20 Practicum
		• إعداد مذكرة استحسانية عن قصائد عربية لأي واحد		
		من الشعراء المعاصرين في العالم العربي.		

	• إعداد ملاحظة نقدية حول رواية عربية حائزة على
	جائزة بوكر على أساس عناصر الرواية وعناصر الأدب.
	• إعداد مقالة عن تأثير المذاهب الأدبية الغربية في الأدب
	العربي الحديث.
	• إجراء مناقشة حول ملامح الشعر العربي في كيرالا
	• أي أعمال أخرى متعلقة بالنقد الأدبي

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one practicum module with a variable number of units. There is total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the practicum works. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

apping (
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	1	-	2	ı	1	3	ı	1	ı	3	1	2
CO 2	-	3	-	2	ı	ı	3	ı	2	ı	3	ı	2
CO 3	-	2	3	2	1	3	2	ı	2	ı	3	ı	3
CO 4	-	2	-	3	2	2	3	ı	3	ı	3	1	2
CO 5	-	2	-	-	3	1	1	-	3	-	1	1	2
CO 6	2	2	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

<u> </u>	ing of Cos to Assessment Tools.											
	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations								
CO 1	✓			✓								
CO 2	✓			✓								
CO 3	✓			✓								
CO 4		1		✓								
CO 5		1		√								
CO 6			/									

Prescribed Textbook

ا المدخل إلى النقد الأدبي, Dr.Hilal K.M, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic TMG College, Tirur and published by Victory Books and Publishers Ayiroor

Additi	Additional Learning Materials						
1	Ahmad Amin, al-Naqd al-Adabi, Cairo: al-Nahda al-Misriyya, 1972						
2	Ahmad al-Shayib, Usulu al-Naqd al-Adabi, Cairo: al-Nahda al-Misriyya, 1985						
3	Shawqi Dayf, al-Naqd al-Adabi, Cairo: Dar al-Ma'`arif, 1984						
4	Abd al-Mun'imKhaffaji, Madaris al-Naqd al-Adabi al-Hadith, Cairo: al-Dar al-						
5	Misriyya, 2003						
6	Muhammad Ghunaymi Hilal, al-Naqd al-Adabi al-Hadith", Cairo: Nahdatu Misr,2005						
7	Taha Ahmad Ibrahim, Tarikh al-Naqd al-Adabi ' Inda al-Arab, Beirut: Dar al-Kutub						
8	N.A.M. Abdul Kader, Mabadi` al-Naqd al-Ababi, Calicut: Al Huda Books, 2011						
9	Said Alavi U., Madkhal fil Naqd al-Ababi, Calicut: Al Huda Books, 2019						
10	A.I. Rahmatullah, al-Adab wa al-Naqd Inda al-Arab, Calicut: Al Huda Books, 2005						
11	Ihasan Abbas, Tarikh al-Naqd al-Adabi Inda al-Arab, Beirut: Dar al-Thaqafa, 1971						

Model Question Paper Seventh Semester BA Arabic Examination ARA7CJ403- Literary Criticism

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأحب عن الأسئالة الآتية في حملة أو حملتين

- ١- ما المراد بالوحدة العضوية؟
 - ٢- ماذا تعنى كلمة 'نقد' لغة؟
- ٣- اكتب ثلاثة من النقاد من العصر العباسى؟
- ٤- ما هي أشهر كتب النقد في العصر العباسي؟
 - ٥- ما المراد بالشعر الغنائى؟
 - ٦- ما المراد بالحبكة في عناصر الرواية؟
 - ٧- عرّف الأسلوب العلمي
 - ٨- بين التجربة الشعربة
 - ٩- ما هي عناصر الخطبة؟
 - ١٠-ما هو تعريف كلمة النقد؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١-القصة القصيرة وعناصرها
 - ١٢-الوحدة العضوبة
 - ١٣- الأسلوب الأدبي
 - ١٤-النقد في العصر الجاهلي
- ١٥- اختلاف الأساليب باختلاف الأديب والبيئة والغرض
 - ١٦-الصياغة الشعربة
 - ١٧-الصور والأخيلة الشعربة
 - ١٨-أنواع المسرحية

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

- ١٩- اكتب تحليلا نقديا لأي قطعة شعربة حسب اختيارك بناء على العناصر النقدية
 - ٢٠-النقد في العصر الحديث



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs				
Course Code	ARA7C	ARA7CJ404							
Course Title	History	History of Medieval Arabic Literature							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VII								
Academic Level	400 - 49	400 - 499							
	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Total	Mark	s: 100		
Course Details		per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70		
Pre-requisites	Nil								
Course Summary	the Abb renowne forms th the gold	The Course Provides a comprehensive overview of Arabic literature from the Abbasid era to contemporary times exploring the contributions of renowned Prose writers and poets. Students understand different literary forms that shaped Arabic literature over the centuries. The course traces the golden Abbasid period, Vibrant Andulsian literary scenes along with the contributions of later Ayyobid, Mamlook and Ottoman periods							

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the main characteristics of Medieval Arabic Literature	U	F	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	identify the different genres of Medieval Arabic prose and poetry	Ap	F	Literary Quiz or Assignments from the selected References/ Midterm exams
CO3	Compare and Estimate the talents of reputed figures of Prose and Poetry of the Medieval Period	An & E	M	Seminar Presentation/ Assignments/ Midterm exams

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
	Features	of Medieval Prose	10		
I	Genres of Prose literature; Maqamat, Rasael, Thouqeeath		4	14	
	2	Stories: Kalila WaDimnah, Alfulaylawa Layla,			
	3	Thafsir hadith literature			

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	Eminent	Prose Writers	6			
	5	Al Jahiz	2			
	6	Ibn Al Muqaffa	1	1		
II	7	Ibn Al ameed	1	14		
	8	Al hamadani	1			
	9	Al Hariri	1			
	Features	of Medieval Poetry	15			
III	08	Geners of poetry: Eulogy, Elegy, Satire, Reclusion, Descriptive verses, Verses of Wisdom, Wine Poems, Tardiyyath, Ikhwaniath	8	22		
	09	Eminent poets: Abu Nuwas, Abu thamam, Al buhthuri, Al Muthanabi, Abul Ala Al Marri, Abul athahiya, Bashar ibn Burd	7	22		
	_	nent Arabic Literature in Islamic Spain, Ayyoobid, Mamlook& Ottoman Periods	14			
	10	Development of Arabic Literature in Spain, Prose and Poetry, Muwassahath, Zajl.	4	20		
IV	11	Famous Literary Figures; Ibn Hani, Ibn Zaydun, Ibn Khafaja, Ibn abdiRabbihi,	4			
	12	Prose and Poetry during Fatimid, Ayyoobid, Mamlook and Ottoman Periods	3			
	13	Prominent Figures and Works; Ibn Khaldoon and his Muqadima, Ibn Khallikan, Al Busiri, ibn Nubatha, Safiyuddinul al Hilli	3			
		Total	45	70 External + 10 Internal		
V	following وعن العباسي	m f practicum works, the student have to do the sactivities: • إعداد دليل الأسئلة والأجوبة عن تطور الأدب العربي الأدباء وأعمالهم في العصر العباسي للاستفادة منه في الامتحانات. • إعداد جرائد جدارية حول أديب ومؤلفاته في العصر (أديب خاص لكل دارس واحد) • إعداد مجلة رقمية حول الأدباء ومؤلفاتهم في العصر مع مساعدات الصور والحركات والفيديو.	30	20 Practicum		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 13 fixed units and one practicum module with a variable number of units. There is total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the practicum works. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO 7
	1	2	3	4	5	6							
CO 1	1	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	1	2	1
CO 2	1	3	-	1	2	-	2	2	1	-	2	2	2
CO 3	1	3	-	2	3	-	3	3	1	-	3	3	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Components of Internal Evaluation							
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules					
1	Assignment: Preparation of the list of books in different genres of literature. / Collection of detailed biographies of prominent figures in Arabic Literature in Medieval Period/Preparing Literary Quiz from the selected references	2					
2	Seminar: Presentation – historical, political, cultural and literary conditions in Medieval period/ presentation on life and works of poets and writers / Group Discussion on comparison between different literary works/ Carry out Comparative study on the writers of the period.	4					
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	4					
4	Total	10					

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

I,	<u> </u>											
		Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations							
	CO 1	✓	1		✓							
	CO 2	✓	✓		✓							
	CO 3	✓	✓		✓							

Prescribed Textbook

1 تاريخ الأدب العربي في القرون الوسطى, Prepared by Dr.MoideenkuttyKanniyath, Assistant Professor, Department of Arabic, Govt. College, Malappuram, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Additio	Additional Learning Materials							
1	Thareekh al adab al Arabi – Umer Farookh							
2	Al Jami' fi thareekh al adab al Arabi Al qadeem- Hanna Al Fakhuri							
3	Thareekh al adab al Arabi : Hasan Zayyath							
4	Thareekh al adab al Arabi- Al asr Al Abasi Al awal – Shouqi Dhayf							
5	Thareekh al adab al Arabi- Al asr Al Abasi Al Althani – Shouqi Dhayf							
6	Udaba Al arab fi Al Aesur Al abasiyyaHayathuhum, Atharuhum,							
U	Naqduatharihim- Buthrus Al Busthani							

VIII Semester BA Arabic. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations ARA7CJ404: History of Medieval Arabic Literature (Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] – (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

I. أجب للأسئلة الآتية في كلمة أو كلمتين

- ١. ماذا تعرف عن "بنت الحكمة"؟
- ٢. ماهى أهم أنواع النثر العباسى؟
 - ٣. ما هي المقامة؟
 - ٤. ما هي ثلاثيات الجاحظ؟
- ٥. ماذا تعرف عن روزية بن داذويه؟
- ٦. "بدأت الكتابة ب......وختمت ب......." كمل؟
 - ٧. ماذا تعرف عن الغلاميات ؟
 - ٨. من هو شاعر الوصف في العصر العباسي؟
 - ٩. من هو زعيم الشعر الخمري عند العرب؟
 - ١٠. ما هي الفنون الشعربة المستحدثة في العصر العباسي؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

II. أعد فقرة وجيزة للعناوبن التالية

- ١١. الطرديات
- ١٢. مدح النبي في قصائد البحتري
- ١٣. أبو تمام شاعر المدح والرثاء في العصر العباسي
 - ١٤. المتنبي شاعر الفخر في العصر العباسي
 - ١٥. سينية البحتري وبراعته في الوصف
 - ١٦. ابن خلدون ومقدمته.
 - ١٧. الموشحات والزجل في الأدب الأندلسي
 - ۱۸. خصائص شعر ابن زیدزن

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks]

III. اكتب مقالة مفصلة عن واحد من الآتية.

- ١٩. الشعراء البارزون في العصر العباسي مقارنة
 - ٢٠. الجاحظ وآثاره النثرية



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA7C	ARA7CJ405							
Course Title	Advance	Advanced Arabic Structure							
Type of Course	Major								
Semester	VII								
Academic	400 - 49	0							
Level	400 - 49	9							
Course Details	Cmadit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Total	Marks: 100			
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70		
Pre-requisites	Nil					•			
Course	An adva	nced explor	ation of Ara	bic language	structure	, aiming to	o enhance		
Summary	students	students' ability to comprehend, analyze, and utilize sophisticated Arabic							
	gramma	tical struct	ures effecti	ively in div	verse cor	ntexts, fo	stering a		
	compreh	ensive mast	tery of the la	nguage's intr	icacies				

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Remember the advanced rules of Arabic sentence structure.	R	F	Quiz / Midterm exams
CO2	Recognize complex Arabic grammatical structure through analysis of authentic texts and linguistic examples.	U	С	Quiz / Textbook Activities / Group Discussions/ Midterm exams
CO3	Apply advanced Arabic grammatical rules and structures to express nuanced meanings.	Ap	P	Quiz / Textbook Activities / assignments / Presentation
CO4	Analyze complex Arabic sentences to understand their syntactic and morphological interplay.	An	P	Quiz / Assignments / Group Discussion
CO5	Assess the effectiveness of various Arabic syntactic constructions in different communicative contexts.	Е	С	Peer Assessment Activities / Group Discussion / Midterm Exam
CO6	Create original written and oral compositions using complex Arabic sentence patterns, demonstrating creativity and mastery of advanced language structures.	С	P	Assignments / Role- Play Scenarios / Textbook Activities / Midterm Exams

* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	The S Sente	Subject and Predicate Dynamics in Arabic Nominal nees	12	
	1	The Subject and Predicate (المبتدأ والخبر)	2	
	2	Cases of Starting with the Indefinite Nouns (الابتداء	2	
	2	(بالنكرة	2	
	3	Instances of Mandatory Subject Omission (مواضع	2	
I	3	(حذف المبتدأ وجوبًا	2	15
	4	Instances of Mandatory Object Omission (مواضع	2	
	•	(حذف الخبر وجوبًا	2	
	5	Instances Where the Subject Precedes Mandatorily	2	
		(مواضع تقديم المبتدأ على الخبر وجوبًا) Instances Where the Predicate Precedes Mandatorily		
	6	(مواضع تقديم الخبر وجوبًا)	2	
	Adva	nced Arabic Verb Forms and Functionalities	12	
	7	(أسماء الأفعال)	2	
	8	Verbs of approximation, hope and initiation (أفعال	2	
	0	(المقاربة والرجاء والشروع	2	
II	9	"La" the Negative Particle Denoting Gender ("צ"	3	20
		(النافية للجنس)	3	
	10	Style of Temptation and Warning (الإغراء والتحذير)	3	
	11	Style of Specification (الاختصاص)	2	
	Adva Funct	nced Arabic Nominal Structures and Their tions	10	
	12	The Active Participleand Its Functions (اسم الفاعل	2	
	12	(وعمله		
III	13	The Passive Participleand Its Functions (اسم المفعول	2	15
	13	(وعمله		
	14	The Adjective Resembling the Active Participle	2	
		(الصفة المشبهة باسم الفاعل) The Commonstive Newmand Ita Coses (المنافعة ا		
	15	اسم التفضيل) The Comparative Nounsand Its Cases	2	

		(Italia			
		(وحالاته			
	16	(إعمال المصدر) Functions of the Verbal Nouns	2		
	Cond	itional Structures &I'rab Status of Sentences	11		
	17	Sentences with a Place in Syntax Analysis (الجمل التي	2		
	1 /	(لها محلّ من الإعراب	2		
	18	Sentences with No Place in Syntax Analysis (الجمل	2		
TX 7	10	(التي لا محلّ لها من الإعراب	2	20	
IV	19	(أسلوب الشرط) Conditional Sentences	2	20	
		Conditional Particles Making Imperfect Tense Verbs			
	20	as Jussive mode	3		
		(أدوات الشرط الجازمة)			
	21	Conditional Particles Not Making Imperfect Tense	2		
	21	(أدوات الشرط غير الجازمة) Verbs as Jussive mode	2		
		Total	45	70 External + 10 Internal	
	Pract	icum			
		As part of practicum works, the student have to do the following activities:			
		• كتابة إعراب الجمل في النص المختار من الكتب العلمية			
		والأدبية.			
\mathbf{v}		• التحليل النحوي للنص المختار وإعداد قائمة القواعد	30	20 Prostioum	
•		النحوية الواردة في النصر.	30	20 Practicum	
		 كتابة الأجوبة للأسئلة في كتاب التدريب للنحو. 			
		• الضبط بالشكل وفقا للقواعد النحوية في النص المختار			
		 إعداد مشروع عن مساهمات العلماء الهنود في النحو 			
		العربي			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 21 fixed units and one practicum module with a variable number of units. There is total 45 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 30 hours for the practicum works. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the practicum module (20 marks) and the fixed modules (10 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 21 units from the fixed modules

Manning of COs with PSOs and POs:

L	apping of COs with 150s and 10s:													
		PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
		1	2	3	4	5	6							
I	CO 1	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
ĺ	CO 2	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
	CO 3	3	2	1	-	2	-	2	2	2	3	-	-	2
	CO 4	1	2	-	-	2	-	2	-	1	-	-	1	2
	CO 5	-	3	-	-	3	-	2	1	2	1	2	-	1

$\alpha \alpha $	~	_	1		_	1	2	_	_	_ ^	_
1116	4	,		,	,		4	,	,	,	4

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Comp	Components of Internal Evaluation										
Sl. No	Assessment Tool										
1	Assignments: Verb conjugation exercise / noun declension practice/ Translation exercises/ Arabic Literature Analysis. Class/Home Works: Solving the textbook activities										
2	Presentation: Group Discussion on grammatic rules in the given Arabic texts / Role-Play Scenarios	4									
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	4									
4	Total	10									

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Class/Homework	Assignment	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3		✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5	1	✓		✓
CO 6	1	✓	✓	✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	د عبد الغفور وآخرون، القواعد الواضحة(الجزء الرابع)، ٢٠٢٤م 9947860313

Addit	Additional Learning Materials									
1	Ali Jarim and Mustafa Amin, Al-Nahv al-Valih, Cairo: Darul Ma'arif									
2	David Cowan, An Introduction to Modern Literary Arabic, Cambridge: The									
	University Press, 1958									
3	J.A. Haywood & H.M. Nahmad, A new Arabic Grammar of the Written Language,									
	London: Lund Humphries, 1962									
4	Abdul Kalam Faisi, Sampurna Arabic Vyakaranam, Capital International, 2003									



Programme	me BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours										
Course Code	ARA8C	ARA8CJ406 / ARA8MN406									
Course Title	History	History of Modern Arabic Literature									
Type of Course	Major	Major									
Semester	VIII	VIII									
Academic Level	400 - 49	400 - 499									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100				
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External				
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70				
Pre-requisites											
Course	General	introduction	to the Histo	ory of Arabic	Literature	e in moder	n and				
Summary	Contemp	porary perio	ds.								

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Remember the historical roots of Modern Arab Literature	R	F	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Identify the different genres of Modern Arabic Prose and Poetry	Ap	F	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Understand the cultural Literary works that played a significant role in the development of Modern Era	U	F	Quiz / assignments / Data Collection / Presentation
CO4	Practice collecting sufficient material on biographies of the most important litterateurs.	С	M	Seminar Presentation/ Assignments/Midterm exams

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	Mode	12		
	01	Al Nahdah (The Renaissance)	2	
	02	The Contribution of Muhammed Ali	2	
	03	Arabic Printing Press, Birth of Translation Movement and Journalism	2	
I	04	Pioneers of Nahdah Rafi'a al Tahtawi Ahmad Faris al Shidyak Butrus al Bustani Jamal al Din Al Afghani Ibrahim al Yaziji	6	15

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

		Muhammad Abduh			
	Devo	lopment of Modern Arabic Poetry	16		
	05	Features of Modern Arabic Poetry	2	1	
	03	Famous Poets			
		Mahmud Sami al Barudi			
		► Ismail Swabri			
		Hafiz Ibrahim			
		Ahmad ShouqiKhalil Mutran			
		Abbas Mahmud al AqqadAhmad Zaki Abu Shadi			
	06				
	06	> Ibrahim naji Ali Mahmud Taha	2		
		Nizar Qabbani			
		> Nazik al Malaika			
		Sameeh al qasim			
		Mahmud Darwish			
		Maruf Al rusafi			
		➤ Jameel Sidqi Al zahawi			
		Abul Qasim al shabi			
		> Adonis			
		➤ Ahmed Matar			
II		lopment of Prose Literature		20	
	07	Factors contributed to the development of Prose Literature	2		
	08	Features of Modern Arabic Prose			
		Prominent Writers in Modern Era			
		Major Poets in Modern Era			
		Mahmud Sami al Barudi			
		➤ Ismail Swabri			
		Hafiz Ibrahim			
		Ahmad Shouqi			
		Khalil Mutran			
		Abdual Rahiman Shukri			
		Abbas Mahmud al Aqqad			
	09	Ahmad Zaki Abu Shadi	10		
	09	Ibrahim Naji	10		
		Nazik al Malaika			
		Sameeh al Qasim			
		Mahmud Darwish			
		Maruf Al Rusafi			
		Jameel Sidqi Al Zahawi			
		➤ Abul Qasim al Shabi			
		> Adonis			
		➤ Ahmed Matar			
	Deve	lopment of Modern Arabic Prose Literature	8		
	09	Development of Modern Arabic Prose Literature	3		
III		Modern Arabic Prose Genres:		15	
	10	> Essay			
	10	➤ Short Story	_		
		> Novel	5		
		•		•	

		Drama		
	Prom	inent Writers in Modern Era	12	
		Mustafa Lutfi al Manfaluti		
		Khalil Jibran		
		Ahmad Ameen		
		Muhammed Muwaylihi		
		Mustafa Sadiq al Rafi'I		
		Ibrahim Abd al Qadir al Mazini		
IV	11	Muhammed Husain al Hykal		20
	11	> Salamah Musa		
		Thaha Hussain	12	
		Thoufiq al Hakim		
		➤ Mahmud Taymour		
		Najib Mahfuz		
		Nawal el Saadawi		
		Fadwa Thouqan		
		Total	48	70 External
		10141	40	+ 20 Internal
	Open	Ended Module	12	
V	12	Teacher can develop the content for this module from the current	14	Internal 10
	12	and recent developments in the contemporary Arabic literature.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 09 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 09 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	3	1	-	1	-	2	1	1	-	-	1	1
CO 2	1	3	1	1	2	-	2	1	2	-	3	2	2
CO 3	1	3	2	-	1	1	3	1	1	1	3	1	2
CO 4	1	1	3	-	1	1	3	1	2	1	1	1	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Compo	nents of Internal Evaluation		
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)
1	Assignment: Preparation of the list of books in	4	2

	different genres of literature./ Collection of detailed		
	biographies of prominent figures in Arabic Literature		
	in Modern Period/ Preparation of mini project		
	Seminar: Presentation – historical, political, cultural	6	4
	and literary conditions in modern period/ presentation		
2	on life and works of poets and writers / Group		
	Discussion on comparison between different literary		
	works.		
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4
4	Total	20	10

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓

	Prescribed Textbook
1	repared by Dr.Jowhara P and Published by Al, مدخل إلى تاريخ الأدب العربي الحديث
	Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Additi	Additional Learning Materials						
1	Hanna Al Fakhuri, Al Jami' fi Thareekh al Adabi Al Hadith,						
2	Yusuf Kokan, A'alamu al Nasr waShihr fil Asr al Hadith, Dar Hafiza,1980						
3	Ahmad Hasan Zayyat, Thareekh al Adab al Arabi, dar al Mahrifa, Lebanon, 1993						
4	Dr. Shawqi Daif, Al Adab al Arabi al Mua'asir fi Misr, Dar al Ma'arif, 1983						
5	Kamal al janburi, Thareekh al Adab al Arabi fi al Asr al Hadith						

VIII Semester BA Arabic. (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024 ARA8CJ406: History of Arabic literature (Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks] – (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

I. أجب للأسئلة الآتية في كلمة أو كلمتين

- ١. متى بدأت طباعة الكتب العربية في أوروبا ؟
- ٢. من يعرف برائد التنوير في العصر الحديث ؟
 - ٣. ماذا تعرف عن توفيق الحكيم ؟
 - ٤. ما هو أدب المهجر؟
 - ٥. اكتب عن مدرسة الديوان
- ٦. اذكر ثلاثة من الأدباء المشهورين في أدب المهجر
 - ٧. ما هي أهم ميزات الشعر العربي الحديث ؟
 - ٨. من هم أئمة النثر العربي الحديث ؟
 - ٩. ما هي أنواع المقالة ؟
- ١٠. ما هي أول رواية فنية في الأدب العربي الحديث ؟ من هو صاحبها ؟

Section B

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

II. أعد فقرة وجيزة للعناوين التالية

- ١١. محمد على ومساهمته في النهصة العربية
- ١٢. أهم بواعث ازدهار النثر العربي الحديث
 - ١٣. حياة جمال الدين أفغاني وآثاره
- ١٤. تطور المسرحية في الأدب العربي الحديث
 - ١٥. مكانة نازك الملائكة في الأدب العربي
 - ١٦. بواعث النهضة في عالم الأدب العربي
 - ١٧. سلامة موسى
 - ١٨. الحركات الأدبية المهمة في المهجر

Section B

[Answer any one of the following . Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

III. اكتب مقالة مفصلة عن واحد من الآتية.

١٩. أحمد مطر ومساهمته في الشعر العربي الحديث

٢٠. تطور النثر العربي الحديث



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA8C	ARA8CJ407 / ARA8MN407						
Course Title	Arabic l	Enabled IC	T in Acadeı	nic Writing				
Type of Course	DSC - N	Iajor						
Semester	VIII	VIII						
Academic	400-499							
Level	400-499							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Total	Mark	s: 100	
	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	3	-	2	75	30	70	
Pre-requisites	Nil							
Course	This course is related to advanced theories and practice skills in the field							
Summary	of Arabi	of Arabic Enabled Information and Communication Technology and its						
	use in th	e field of ac	ademic writ	ing and resea	rch			

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognit ive Level*	Knowl edge Categ ory#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Demonstrate the ability in the use of operating system in Arabic.	U	С	Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Identify different ICT tools for academic research and writing.	U, An	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO3	Analyse the use of word processing software for academic writing and professional typesetting.	An	С	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO4	Use the tools available in Word Processing software for data interpretation, citation and preparation of research articles.	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination / Practical Examination
CO5	Design slide presentation with the use advanced tools in slide presentation software.	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination / Practical Examination
CO6	Use data processing and analysis tools in spread sheets for academic and professional purposes.	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination / Practical Examination
CO7	Use internet and AI tools for data collection, research writings and presentations	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination / Practical Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Mod ule	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks		
uic	Work	ing With Operating System and MS Word	10			
T	O1 Arabic Enabled Operating System, MS Windows 11 and basic components, use windows tools and personalization of PC.		3	16		
I	02	Word Processing 1 , Basics of MS Word and tools in File and Home Tabs and its usages	3	16		
	03	Word Processing 2: Insert Tab and practice on the usages of tools in the tab	4			
	Maste	ering in MS Word	15			
	04	Word Processing 3: Design and Layout Tab and its tools and its usages in research writings and publishing	4			
П	05	Word Processing 4: Reference and Review Tabs and its tools for research writing, citation, indexing and cross referencing	5	20		
	06	Word Processing 5: Mailing and View tabs and its usages in professional data processing	6			
	Work	ing with MS PowerPoint and MS Excel	10			
	07	Slide Presentation 1: Preparation of slide presentation using MS PowerPoint tools. Basics of PowerPoint	3			
III	08	Slide Presentation 2: Slide designing, inserting images and other components, Slide transition and custom animation	3	20		
	09	Data preparation and analysis 1: Basics of MS Excel, working with work books and work sheets, Cells, Raw and Columns, cell alignment	4			
	Intern	net as a Source of Resources	10			
	10	Data preparation and analysis 2: Calculation functions, sorting and filtering, designing tables, preparation of charts	4			
IV	11	Internet as a source of resources: Development of internet, website and email, types of websites, creating email account and blogs, internet as knowledge recourses, searching and search engines, Encyclopaedias, e-libraries, e-books, ejournals. INFLIBNET of UGC, downloading and uploading, citation methods of internet resources	3	14		
	12	Internet as a tool for teaching and Learning: Online education sites, Online courses and Virtual Universities, SWAYAM and MOOC Courses, E-Content Authoring, Google Classroom, Moodle	3			
		Total	45	70 External + 10 Internal		
	Practi	ical	30			
17	1	Word Processing in MS Word	8	20		
V	2	Slide Presentation in MS PowerPoint	6	20		
	3	Data Preparation in MS Excel	6			

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	-	3	-	2	1	3	-	3	3	2	-	2
CO 2	2	1	3	-	2	1	3	-	3	3	2	-	1
CO 3	2	1	3	-	2	1	3	-	3	3	2	-	1
CO 4	1	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	1
CO 5	1	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	1
CO 6	1	1	3	-	1	1	1	1	3	3	-	-	1
CO 7	3	-	3	1	2	1	3	-	2	3	2	1	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Components of Internal Evaluation							
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 (Theory) Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)				
1	Assignment / Mini Project / Arabic Typing	2	-				
2	Seminar / Group Discussion / Presentation	3	-				
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	5	-				
4	Total	10	-				

Practical Examination (Total 20 Marks)					
Sl.	Question Type	Marks			
No					
1	Arabic Type setting and reference citation using insert citation tool in	5			
	MS Word				
2	Digital Designing in Arabic with MS Word	5			
3	Preparation of Slide Presentation	5			
4	Data processing and analysis in MS Excel	5			
	Total	20			

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment	Seminar /	Practical	End Semester
	Exam	/ Quiz /	Presentation	Examination	Examinations
		Mini			
		Project			
CO 1	✓	✓	√		✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 5				✓	✓
CO 6				1	1
CO 7				/	1

Prescr	ibed Textbook	ı
1	د. عبد الجليل. ت، تكنولوجيا المعلومات والاتصالات في اللغة العربية، مكتبة الهدي، كاليكوت، ٢٠١٨	

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Vikas Publishing; Ed:2, 2009
2	Dr. Anjali Khirwadkar, Dr. K. Pushpanadham, Information And Communication Technology In Education: Interactive Multi-Media Instructional Strategies For Teaching-Learning Process, Sarup & Sons, 2005
3	M N Doja, Fundamentals of Computers and Information Technology, Deep & Deep Publications, 2005.
4	Dr. Durgesh Pant, Mahesh Kumar Sharma, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Laxmi Publications, Ltd., 2008
5	Harriet Taylor and Pieter Hogenbirk, Information and Communication Technologies in Education, Springer Science & Business Media, 2001
6	ITL Education Solutions Limited, Introduction to Information Technology, Pearson, Ed: 2, 2012
7	Mathew A, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Alpha Science International Ltd, 2013
8	C. Naseema, From Blackboard to the Web: integrating technology and education, Kanishka Publishers, 2004
9	V. Rajaraman, Introduction to Information Technology, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited; Ed:2, 2013

MODEL QUESTION PAPER

Eighth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree examination ARA8CJ407 / ARA8MN407- Arabic Enabled ICT in Academic Writing Credits: 4

Time: 2 Hrs Max. Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions; each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 marks)

أجب للأسئلة الآتية في اللغة العربية

- ١. ما هي برمجية التصفح في وندوس ١٠؟
- ٢. ما المراد بالشريحة في MS PowerPoint؟
- ٣. ما هو الاختصار (Shortcut) للبحث في MS Word؟
 - ٤. ما المراد بشريط المهام؟
 - ٥. ما الفرق بين الشبكة السلكية واللاسلكية؟
- ٦. لم يستخدم أسطح المكتب المتعددة Multiple Desktop?
 - ٧. ما هو شريط العنوان؟
 - ٨. ما هي الخطوات لإعداد هامش لصفحة في MS Word؟
 - ٩. ما الماد يكورتونا Cortana؟
 - ١٠. اكتب أسماء ثلاثة من الموسوعات الإلكترونية؟

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks (Ceiling 36 marks)

اكتب فقرة في اللغة العربية عن العناوين التالية

- ١١. إدراج حاشية سفلية
- ١٢. الشبكة العنكبوتية العالمية
- ١٠. إضافة لوحة مفتاح اللغة العربية في وندوس ١٠
 - ١٤. تصميم الشريحة
 - ٥١. تخطيط صفحة في MS Word
 - ١٦. إضافة فيلم في شريحة
 - ۱۷. إدراج مخطط في MS Excel
 - ۱۸. صيغة IF في ۱۸

Section C

Answer any one of the following (1x10=10)

اكتب مقالة في اللغة العربية عن العناوين التالية

- ١٩. إدراج اقتباس وإدارة الاقتباس
- ٢٠. تطبيق حركة مخصصة لنص أو كائن



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs		
Course Code	ARA8C	ARA8CJ408 / ARA8MN408					
Course Title	Contem	porary Ara	bic Poetry				
Type of Course	Major						
Semester	VIII						
Academic Level	400 – 49	400 – 499					
Course Details	Cradit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course Summary	go throu works, i and aes appraise different	This course discusses Arabic poetry in Cotemporary period. Learners will go through the characteristics of contemporary Arabic poetry, important works, influence of socio-political elements on poetry, new experiments and aesthetic aspects. The course includes study, discuss, analyse, appraise, evaluate and criticise some selected poems. It engages the different types, nature, and cultural, political and social contexts of the texts in addition to the humanitarian values it includes.					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the emergence and Characteristics of contemporary poetry in Arabic literature	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Find out the features and peculiarities of contemporary Arabic poetry	U	С	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
СОЗ	Appreciate stylistic strategies employed by contemporary Arab poets	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Explore texts with new perspective and develop a critical thinking of different political, social, cultural and literary scenario	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Deploy ideas from the selected texts in their own reading and writing and formulate the ability for literary analysis	Е	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
			15		
	01	Contemporary Arabic Poetry: A brief Introduction	4		
	02	Qaseedath Thameem al Barghouti	5		
I	02	قصيدة في القدس لتميم البرغوثي (٨ مقطعات من البداية)	3	22	
_	03	Qaseedath Mohammed Maghut	3		
		قصيدة حريق الكلمات لمحمد الماغوط	_		
	04	Qaseedath Bu Jamha al Hufi	3		
		قصيدة أم ظنية الإسم لبو جمعة العوفي	0		
		01-41 11- 1/1-1:1 11:	9		
	05	Qaseedath Ila Khalil Hawi قصيدة سدوم لخليل حاوي	3		
п		کمبیده شدوم تکلیل کاوي Oaseedath Yusuf al Khal		14	
111	06	daseedahi Tushi ai Khai قصيدة البنر المهجورة ليوسف الخال	3	14	
		Qaseedath Mohammed al Faithuri			
	07	قصيدة عاشق من إفريقيا لمحمد الفيتوري	3		
		<u> </u>	12		
	08	Qaseedath Abdul Wahab al Bayathi	4		
		قصيدة قمري حزين لعبد الوهاب البياتي	4	17	
III	09	Qaseedath Badar Shakir Sayyab	4		
		قصيدة سفر أيوب لبدر شاكر السياب	4		
	10	QaseedathAdonis	4		
	10	قصيدرة مدارات، آخر قصائد أدونيس المقطع ٢٧ فقط	-		
			12		
	12	Qaseedath Al Gazwu mina Dakhil by Al Birduni	4		
		قصيدة فلسفة الفن لعبد الله البردوني	-		
TX7	1.2	QaseedathThadkirathu Safar Mulgiya by Saad al	4	15	
IV	13	Humaideen	4	17	
		قصيدة تذكرة سفر ملغية لسعد بن عبد الله الحميدين QaseedathTunisiyy aw La Akoonu by			
	14	Mohammed al Sageer Awlad Ahmed	4		
	14	فصيدة تونسي أو لا أكون لمحمد الصغير أولاد أحمد	7		
		Total		70 External +	
		1041	48	20 Internal	
	Open	Ended Module: Current developments and	12		
	trend	s in Contemporary Arabic Poetry	14		
		Teacher can develop content of this module from			
V		the area of very recend trends and development in	12	10 Internal	
	1	the contemporary Arabic poetry and to select very	etry and to select very		
		recently published poems of renound poets from			
		the Arab World and from India			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

Tr s	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	-	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

11 0				
	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	√	√		✓

Prescribed Textbook

أنشودة الحياة قراءة في الشعر العربي المعاصر, Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	علي الجندي، المختارات من الشعر الحديث، دار مصر للطباعة ١٩٥٧م.
2	الطَّاهر أحمد الملكي، الشعر العربي المعاصر، طبعة ثالثة، دار المعارف ١٩٨٦م.
3	أحمد قبش، الشعر العربي الحديث، مؤسسة النوري دمشق، سوريا ١٩٧١م .
4	Khalid A. Sulaiman, Palestine and Modern Araabic Poetry, Zed Books Ltd., London,
	1974
5	S. Moreh, Modern Arabic Poetry, E.J. Brill, Leiden.
6	حنا الفاخوري، الجامع في تاريخ الأدب العربي، الأدب الحديث، بيروت، دار الجيل ٢٠٠٨

Model Question Paper

Eighth Semester BA Arabic Examination ARA8CJ408 / ARA8MN408 Contemporary Arabic Poetry

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- اذكر ثلاثة من أهم مميزات الشعر العربي المعاصر
 - ٢- ماذا تعرف عن تميم البرغوثي؟
 - ٣- ما المراد بقصيدة النثر؟
- ٤- ما هي أهمية قصيدة كوليرا لنازك الملائكة في الشعر العربي الحديث؟
 - ٥- ما هي الفكرة التي تقدمها قصيدة سفر أيوب؟
 - ٦- ما هي أهم مميزات قصيدة البئر المهجورة؟
- ٧- عن أى شيء يتحدث محمد الفيتوري في قصيدته عاشق من أفريقيا؟
 - ٨- ما هي الفلسفة التي يقدمها عبد الله البردوني؟
 - ٩- بين الصور الشعرية في قصيدة تذكرة سفر ملغية
 - ١٠-بين الرموز الأسطورية في قصيدة سدوم

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

١١-خصائص قصيدة النثر في قصيدة حربق الكلمات لمحمد ماغوط

١٢-الصور والخيال في قصيدة مدارات لأدونيس

١٣-قصيدة النثر في الأدب العربي

١٤-عبد الله البردوني

١٥-بدر شاكر السياب

١٦-اشرح الأبيات الآتية مع بيان جماليات الشعر

وكل ثروتي شعور ونغم

ولست واحدا من أنبياء العصر

لست من فرسانه الذين يحملون رايات النضال

أو يخطون مصائر الأمم

لکن لی هوی یکبر کلما أکبر

لم أمنحه مرة لملك متوج

لم أمرغ وجنتيه فوق أعتاب صنم صناعتي الكلام قد أجيد تارة.. وقد أخطئ تارة تخترق الأشجار والحجار والسماء

١٧-اشرح الأبيات الآتية

مُدنٌ بلا فجرٍ تنامْ ناديتُ باسمكَ في شوارعِها، فجاوبني الظلامْ وسألتُ عنكَ الريحَ وهي تَئِنّ في قلبِ السكونْ ورأيتُ وجهَكَ في المرايا والعيونْ وفي زجاجِ نوافذِ الفجرِ البعيدْ وفي بطاقاتِ البريدْ

١٨-اشرح الأبيات الآتية مع بيان الأيقونات التاريخية

وَتَلَفَّتَ التاريخُ لِي مُتَبَسِّماً

أَظَنَنْتَ حقاً أنَّ عينَك سوفَ تخطئهم،! وتبصِرُ غيرَهم

ها هُم أمامَكَ، مَثْنُ نصِّ أنتَ حاشيةٌ عليهِ وَهَامشٌ أَحَسبتَ أنَّ زبارةً سَتُزيحُ عن وجهِ المدينةِ، يا

بُنيَّ، حجابَ واقِعِها السميك

لكى ترى فيها هَواكْ

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-الصور والأشكال في الشعر العربي المعاصر

٢٠-التجرية الشعرية المستجدة عند شعراء شعر التفعيلة

CU FY	/UGP -	BA	Arabic	Language and	Literature Honour	S
-------	--------	----	--------	--------------	-------------------	---

Scheme & Syllabus

ElectiveCoursesinArabic



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs			
Course Code	ARA5E	ARA5EJ301(1)						
Course Title	Women	's Literatur	e in Arabic					
Type of Course	Major E	Elective						
Semester	V							
Academic	300 – 39	0						
Level	300 – 39	9						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100		
	Credit	per week per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70	
Pre-requisites								
Course	This co	urse showc	ases the co	ntribution o	f women	writers i	n Arabic	
Summary	literature	e along with	features and	d peculiarities	s of their v	vritings. I	t includes	
	prose ar	prose and poetry and a brief history of its development. The student						
	assesses	assesses its aesthetic aspects and moral values as well as the gender						
	reference	es						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the emergence of women's writings in Arabic literature and its development	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Analyse the features of women's writings in Arabic prose and poetry	An	F	Assignment / Quiz/Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Appreciate stylistic strategies employed by different authors and assess the women writers and their writings	Ap	С	Assignments / Quiz/ Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Explore and evaluate texts with new perspective and develop a critical thinking of different culturesand gender references	E	P	Assignments/Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Deploy ideas from the selected texts in their own reading and writing and formulate the ability for literary analysis	Ap	P	Assignments/ Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

	Module Uni	t Content	Hrs	Marks]
--	------------	-----------	-----	-------	---

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

			15		
т	01	Women's Literature: Definition and characteristics	5	20	
I	02	Development of Women's literature in Arabic	5	20	
	03	Renowned Poetesses and women authors in	5		
		modern Arabic Literature	09		
		QaseedathAshiqathu Lail by Nazik al Malaeka from deewan Vol. 1	07		
	04	قصيدة عاشقة الليل لنازك الملائكة من ديوان نازك	3		
		الملائكة الجزء الأول			
II	05	QaseedatMaha SanabililQamh by Fadwa Touqan قصيدة مع سنابل القمح لفدوى طوقان	3	14	
		QaseedathIsmul Kalam By Sa'diyaMufrih			
	06	قصيدة إثم الكلام لسعدية مفرح	3		
		<u> </u>	12		
		Short story LismeerawaAkhawathuhaby			
	07	Fathima Yusuf al Ali	4		
	07	قصة لسمينة وأخواتها لفاطمة يوسف العلي من مجموعة	4		
		لسميرة وأخواتها			
III	08	Short story AshyaaSageera Sameera Ezzam from the book AshyaaSageera	4	18	
		قصة أشياء صغيرة لسميرة عزام من مجموعة أشياء صغيرة			
	00	First chapter from the novel DakirathulJasad by			
	09	Ahlam Mostaghanimy الباب الأول من رواية ذاكرة الجسد لأحلام مستغانمي	4		
		البب الأول من رواية والكرة البسنة وعرم مستقمي	12		
		Third Chapter from the novel	12	-	
	10	AlHafedathulAmreekiyya by Inham Kacha Jih	4		
		الباب الثالث من رواية الحفيدة الأمريكية لإنعام كجه جي			
IV	11	Chapter Fee Daril Hijra from the book ArdhulMuhjizathwaLiqaa Maha Thareekh, Travelogue by Ayisha Binthi Shathi	4	18	
		باب في أرض الهجرة من كتاب أرض المعجزات ولقاء مع			
		التاريخ لعائشة بنت الشاطئ			
	12	Chapter Fee Baythi Rajul from the Book InnahuAldam by Nawal Alsahdawi	4		
		باب في بيت رجل من كتاب إنه الدم لنوا ل السعداوي			
		Total	48	70 External + 20 Internal	
V	_	n Ended Module: Current developments and trends in women's writing in arabic(Optional)	12 12	10 Internal	
	1	Teacher can develop content of this module			

from the area of Current developments and	
new trends in women's writing in Arabic	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

apping of Cos with 150s and 10s.													
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	ı	1	3	1	1	ı	1	1	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	ı	1	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	ı	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook

الوجه الآخر نماذج من أدب النساء العربي, Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	فرحانة صديفي: دور المرأة في إثراء اللغة العربية وآدابها عبر العصور: نيو دلهي ٢٠٠٣
2	،لعبد العزيز السبيل، جدة: الناديالعربي "مريم كوك، الكاتبات العربيات، من الكتاب "الأدب العربي الحديث
	الثقافي ٢٠٠٢

3	مي زياده، باحثة البادية وعائشة التيمورية، القاهرة: دار الهلال، ١
4	حنا الفاخوري، الجامع في تاريخ الأدب العربي، الأدب الحديث، بيروت، دار الجيل ٢٠٠٨
5	S. Moreh, Modern Arabic Poetry, E.J. Brill, Leiden
6	M. M. Badawi (Ed.), Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University press, 2006

Model Question Paper Fifth Semester B A Arabic (FYUGP) Examination ARA5EJ301(1) Women's Literature in Arabic (Credits:4)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- ما الفرق بين أدب النساء والأدب النسوى؟
 - ٢- ما هي أهم مؤلفات نازك الملائكة؟
 - ٣- من هي سعدية مفرح؟
- ٤- اكتب أسماء ثلاثة كتب لفاطمة يوسف العلى
 - ٥- اكتب أسماء ثلاثة روائيات من لبنان
- ٦- ما هو محور مقالة في بيت رجل لنوال السعداوي؟
 - ٧- لم لقبت عائشة عبد الرحمن ببنت الشاطئ؟
 - ۸- من هی سمیرة عزام؟
 - ٩- بأى لقب اشتهرت فدوى طوقان؟ وما سببه؟
- ١٠-ما هي العاطفة الأصيلة في قصيدة عاشقة الليل؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١- الأسلوب القصصى والتقنيات في قصة لسميرة لفاطمة يوسف العلى
 - ١٢-الثورة ضد الذكورية والأبوية في مقالة في بيت رجل
 - ١٣-وصف الرحلة وأسلوب الكتابة في باب أرض الهجرة لبنت الشاطئ
 - ١٤-خلاصة قصة أشياء صغيرة
 - ١٥-فدوى طوقان
 - ١٦-فاطمة يوسف العلي
 - ١٧- اشرح الأسطر الآتية مع ذكر السياق
 - الكلامُ إذنْ
 - شهوةُ الإنتهاء
 - نشَيدُ الخلاص

اللجؤ الأخيرُ

إلى دوحةٍ من ضياء

نبتها المتسلق ينمو

وينمو

وبنمو

١٨-اشرح الأبيات التالية

يخفق فيها شبح المنجل

رأت رغيفا جبلته دموع

دموع مكدودين مستضفين

أنضاء حرمان وبؤس وجوع

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-الأدب النسوي في الأدب العربي الحديث

٢٠-مساهمات نازك الملائكة في تطور الشعر الحديث



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA5E	J302(1)					
Course Title	Travelo	gue in Arab	oic Literatui	re			
Type of Course	Major E	Elective					
Semester	\mathbf{V}						
Academic	300 - 39	300 – 399					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100	
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course Summary	Apprecia	Appreciation of selected textx from travelogue in Arabic					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List important Travelogues and Authors in Arabic	R	F	Assignments / Quiz
CO2	Summarise travelogue in Arabic	U	С	Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Analyse Arabic travelogues on social, cultural and political contexts	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation
CO4	Appraise Arabic travelogues based on style and content	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Prepare travel notes from own experience	С	М	Assignments/ Projects/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			15	
	01	Travelogue in Arabic: A brief note	5	
I	02	Chapter Azmusafar from the book Fi MazillWahy by Mohammed Husain Haykel باب عزم السفر من كتاب في منزل الوحي لمحمد حسين	10	22
		هیکل		

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

п	03	Chapter Berlin WardathBaidhaa Asima Muwahhada from the Book Nahrun ala Safar by Ashraf Abu Yazeed باب" برلين وردة بيضاء عاصمة موحدة" من كتاب نهر على سفر لأشرف أبي يزيد	11	16
			11	
III	04	Chapter Rihlathiila Al Hind from RuhyathYamaniyya fi AdabiRihlath by Abdul Wahab Mohammed Isamil al Umrani (Page No. 157 to 171) باب رحلتي إلى الهند من كتاب رؤية يمنية في أدب الرحلات لعبد الوهاب محمد إسماعيل العمراني من صفحة ١٥٧١ إلى ١٧١	11	16
			11	
IV	05	Chapter Muhthamaru Nisa fi Helsinki by Nawal al Sahdawi from the book Rihlathy fil Alam (Page No. 85 to 92) باب مؤتمر النساء في هلسنكي من كتاب رحلاتي في العالم لنوال السعداوي من صفحة ٨٥ إلى ٩٢	11	16
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
	_	Ended Module: Current developments and s in Arabic short story (Optional)		
V	01	Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic journalism in Kerala or any related to the Arabic Journalism in general	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 5 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 5 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	1	3	-	1	1	1	3	1	-	-	1	1	-
CO 3	1	3	-	1	1	1	3	1	-	-	1	2	-
CO 4	1	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	-	-	2	2	1
CO 5	2	1	-	1	2	1	-	3	1	-	-	2	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil

1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Compo	nents of Internal Evaluation		
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)
1	Assignment: preparation of life sketch of authors, origin and development of travelogue, summarisation, comparison	4	2
2	and appreciation of travelogues etc. Seminar: Presentation – appreciation of a travelogue, explaining character sketch etc	6	4
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4
4	Total	20	10

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment/ Project/	Viva	End Semester
	Exam	Presentation	voce	Examinations
CO 1	1	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	1	✓		✓
CO 3	1	✓		✓
CO 4	1	✓		✓
CO 5	1	/		√

Prescribed Textbook							
1	عبر الزمان والمكان مختارات من أدب الرحلة العربي, Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT,						
	Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by						
	Edumart, Calicut						

Additi	Additional Learning Materials						
1	محمد واضح رشيد الندوي، الرحالت الحجازية ومناهج كتابها في العصر الحديث، لكناؤ: دار الرشيد ، 2016						
2	ناصر عبد الرزاق الموافي، الرحلة في الأدب العربي، جامعة القاهرة، ١٩٩٥						
3	حسين محمد فهيم: أدب الرحلات، الكويت، المجلس الوطني، ١٩٧٨						
4	فؤاد قنديل: أدب الرحلة في التراث العربي، القاهرة، مكتبة الدار العربية، ٢٠٠٢						
5	محمد حسين حسني: أدب الرحلة عند العرب، بيروت، دار الأندلس، ١٩٨٣						
6	كمال بن محمد الريامي: مشاهير الرحالة العرب، القاهرة، كنوز للنشر والتوزيع، ٢٠١٣						

Model Question Paper Eighth Semester B A Arabic Examination ARA5EJ302(1) Travelogue in Arabic Literature (Credits:4)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

اأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- عرف أدب الرحلة
- ٢- من هم أهم رحالة العرب في العصور القديمة؟
- ٣- ماذا تعرف عن رحلات أشرف أبي اليزيد إلى الهند؟
 - ٤- اكتب ثلاثة كتب أدب الرحلة العربي إلى الهند؟
 - ٥- ما المراد بالرحلات الحجازية؟
 - ٦- من هو محمد حسين هيكل؟
- ٧- اكتب ثلاثة من أوصاف مدينة برلين كما في كتاب نهر على سفر
 - ٨- كيف يصف العمراني مدينة نيودلهي في مقالته؟
- ٩- على أي شيء تتركز نوال السعداوي في مقالتها مؤتمر النساء في هلسنكي؟
 - ١٠- اكتب أسماء ثلاثة من كتب الرحلات الحجازية في العصر الحديث

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١-زيارة العمراني لمعالم مدينة دهلي
- ١٢-الأفكار والشعور التي يشاركها محمد حسين هيكل في عزم السفر
 - ١٣- ثقافة الهند في كتب الرحلة العربية
 - ١٤-ذكريات مدينة برلين عند أشرف أبي اليزيد
- ١٥-أسلوب كتابة الرحة عند نوال السعداوي كما تظهر في مقالتها مؤتمر النساء في هلسنكي
 - ١٦-محمد حسين هيكل وإسهاماته في الأدب العربي
 - ١٧-نوال السعداوي ورحلاتها
 - ١٨-كتب أدب الرحلة القديمة في العربية

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

- ١٩-أدب الرحلة العربي إلى الهند في العصر الحديث
 - ٢٠-تطور أدب الرحلة العربي في العصر الحديث



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA6E	ARA6EJ301(1)								
Course Title	Autobio	Autobiography in Arabic								
Type of Course	Major F	lective								
Semester	VI									
Academic	300 – 39	9								
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100			
	Credit	per week per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External				
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70			
Pre-requisites										
Course				ography in						
Summary	Learners	will get ar	overview o	on origin and	l developr	nent of th	is literary			
				inent authors						
	course includes study, discuss, analyse, appraise, evaluate and critici									
	some se	some selected works in autobiography. It analyse the different styles and								
	narrative	e techniques	autobiogra	phy writing	as well a	as the cul	tural and			
	social co	ontexts of the	e text.	-						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List important Autobiographies and Authors in Arabic	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Differentiate autobiographies and biographies by its nature	U	С	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
СОЗ	Prepare character sketch of authors	Ap	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse Arabic autobiographies based on theme and linguistic aspects	An	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Write autobiographies from own experience	С	M	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
			15		
	01	Autobiography in Arabic: A brief note	5		
I	02	Chapter 3 from the book Hayathy by Ahmed Ameen page No. 19- 23 الفصل الثالث من كتاب حياتي لأحمد أمين من صفحة رقم ١٩	10	22	
		, 5,	11		
II	03	Fourth Chapter from The book Ana by Abbas Mahmood al Aqqad Page No. 77- 91 الباب الرابع من كتاب أنا لعباس محمود العقاد من صفحة رقم	11	16	
		۷۷ إلى صفحة ۹۱			
			11		
Ш	04	Chapter Abun fi samaawa Abun Fi America from the book Sabhoon by MeekhaeelNuaima Page No. 19-34 باب أب في السماء وأب في أمريكا من كتاب سبعون لميخئيل نعيمة	11	16	
		صفحة رقم من ١٩ إلى ٣٤		1	
			11		
IV	05	Chapter 5 Tunis Ida alsahbuyawman from the book Asqal min Radhwa by Radhwa Ashour Page No. 45 - 57 الفصل الخامس تونس إذا الشعب يوما من كتاب أثقل من رضوى لرضوى عاشور من صفحة رقم ٤٥ إلى صفحة ٧٥	11	16	
		Total	48	70 Internal 20 External	
		Ended Module: Current developments and trends			
T 7	in Ar	abic short story (Optional)	10	101.1	
V	1	Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic journalism in Kerala or any related to the Arabic Journalism in general	12	10 Internal	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 5 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 5 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

11200 9 22	Mapping of Cos with 150s and 10s.												
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PS O5	PS 06	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	•	1	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	•	-
CO 2	1	3	•	1	1	1	3	1	-	-	1	1	-
CO 3	1	3	ı	1	1	1	3	1	-	-	1	2	-
CO 4	1	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	-	-	2	2	1
CO 5	2	1	-	1	2	1	-	3	1	-	-	2	3

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Compo	Components of Internal Evaluation								
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)						
	Assignment – preparation of self-life sketch, origin and								
1	development of Autobiography, summarise and	4	2						
	appreciation of Autobiography etc.								
	Presentation – appreciation of an Autobiography,								
2	explaining character sketch etc.	6	4						
	Quiz/ Viva voce								
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4						
4	Total	20	10						

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations		
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓		
CO 2	✓			✓		
CO 3	✓			✓		
CO 4	✓	✓		✓		
CO 5	✓	✓		✓		

Prescribed Textbook

1 حديث القلب مختارات من السيرة الذاتية, Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Addit	Additional Learning Materials								
1	إحسان عباس: فن السيرة، بيروت، دار الثقافة،١٩٩٦								
2	عبد اللطيف الحديدي، فن السيرة بين الذاتية والغيرية في ضوء النقد الحديث، القاهرة، دار السعادة،								
	1997								
3	عبد العزيز شرف: فن السيرة الذاتية، القاهرة، الشركة المصرية العالمية، ١٩٩٢								
4	يحيى إبراهيم عبد الدايم: الترجمة الذاتية في الأدب العربي الحديث، بيروت، دار النهضة الأدبية، ١٩٨٢								

Model Question Paper Eighth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Examination ARA6EJ301(1) Autobiography in Arabic

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- ما الفرق بين السيرة والسيرة الذاتية؟
- ٢- اكتب أسماء ثلاثة من كتب السيرة الذاتية في الأدب العربي الحديث
 - ٣- ما هي أهم ميزة كتاب معك لسوزان طه حسين؟
 - ٤- ما هي مكانة عباس محمود العقاد في النثر العربي الحديث؟
 - ٥- اكتب عن أسلوب أحمد أمين في كتاب حياتي
 - ٦- ماذا تعرف علاقة ميخائيل نعيمة بجبران خليل جبران؟
 - ٧- ما هي أهم مميزات كتابة ميخائيل نعيمة؟
 - ٨- ماذا يقول أحمد أمين عن السلطة الأبوبة في البيت؟
 - ٩- لماذا يقول عباس محمود العقاد كنت شيخا في شبابي؟
 - ١٠-من هي رضوى عاشور؟ ما هي مساهماتها في الأدب العربي؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١-يقول العقاد: تعلمت من أوقات الفراغ- بين
- ١٢-ما هي الفكرة الهامة في باب إذا الشعب يوما أراد الحياة لرضوى عاشور
 - ١٣-تجربة ميخائيل نعيمة في صغره
 - ١٤- كتاب الأيام لطه حسين
 - ١٥-عباس محمود العقاد
 - ١٦-أحمد أمين
 - ١٧-اشرح العبارة الأتية مع ذكر السياق
- في حجرة في هذا البيت ولدت. وكانت ولادتي في الساعة الخامسة صباحا من أول الكتوبر سنة المراس وكأن هذا التاريخ كان إرهاص البأني سأكون مدرسا فأول أكتوبر عادة بدء افتتاح الدراس
 - ١٨-اشرح القطعة التالية مع ذكر السياق

"أنا اليوم رجل صحيح يا ميشا- أنا غريب في هذا العالم يا ميشا – أنا أحب هذا العالم يا ميشا" الصحة والعلة، والموت والحياة، والطن والغربة- ألا من يريني ما بينها من الفروق؟ أسرع أيها السائق أسرع!

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-الجمالية الفنية والأدبية في السيرة الذاتية

٢٠-أدب السيرة في الأدب العربي الحديث



Programme	BA Aral	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA6EJ302(1)								
Course Title	Resistan	Resistance Literature in Arabic							
Type of Course	Major E	Major Elective							
Semester	VI								
Academic	300 – 39	300 – 399							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100			
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	This cou	ırse discuss	es the natur	e and peculi	arities of	resistance	literature		
Summary	and its	developmen	t in modern	Arabic liter	ature. It	includes	prose and		
	poetry a	poetry and a brief history of this genre along with an introduction to the							
	eminent	eminent authors. The student will assess its aesthetic aspects, literary and							
	narrative	techniques	, socio-politi	ical, cultural	importanc	e and mor	al values.		

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recall the charecteristics of resistance literature	U	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Understand the political and social issues in the Arab World	U	F	Assignment / Presentation/ Midterm exams
СОЗ	Identify the different genres in resistance literature and its charecterisites	U	С	Assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Appreciate the resistance literature	Е	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			11	
	01	Introduction to Resistance literature	4	
I	01	مدخل إلى أدب المقاومة	4	
		Resistance literature and Palestine issue		15
_	02	أدب المقاومة وقضية فلسطين	4	
		Important Arab authors in resistance literature		
	03	الأدباء والشعراء العرب البارزون في أدب المقاومة	3	
		١١ د په د و د د د د العرب الباررون يي ادب المعاولات	09	
		QaseedathAshiqun min Filastheen by Mahmoud	U9	
	04	Darwish	2	
	04	قصيدة عاشق من فلسطين لمحمود درويش	3	
II	05	QaseedathKalimathlil Wathan by ThoufeeqZayad	3	15
		قصيدة كلمة للوطن لتوفيق زباد		
		Qaseedathby Fee Malajihil Baraah by Amaal Awwad		
	06	Rizwan	3	
		قصيدة في ملاجئ البراءة لآمال عواد رضوان		
			14	
		The first Scene from Lukah bin Lukah, Drama by Emil		
	07	Habibi	6	
		الجلسة الاولى من مسرحية لكع بن لكع لإميل حبيبي		
Ш		Short story Fil Qudsi la thashriqu shams by Sana		20
111	08	Shahlan	4	20
		قصة في القدس لاتشرق الشمس لسناء شعلان		
		Short Story Almidfah by Gassan Kanafsni		
	09	قصة المدفع لغسان كنفاني	4	
		قطه المدفع تعسل فتعاني	1.4	
		Chapter from RaaythuRamalla Mourid al Barghouti	14	
	10		5	
		الباب الأول جسر من كتاب رأيت رام الله لمريد البرغوثي		
		First chapter from the novel Al Bahsuen Waleed		
IV	11	Mashud by Jabra Ibrahim Jabra	4	20
		الباب الأول من رواية البحث عن وليد مسعود لجبرا إبراهيم جبرا		
		First chapter from the novel Babu Saha by Sahar		
	12	Khaleefa	5	
		الباب الأول من رواية باب الساحة لسحر خليفة		
		Total	48	70 Externa
			ro	20 Internal
	_	Ended Module: teacher can develop a module on		
V		ent developments and trends in Resistance literature in	12	
- T-1		ic (Optional) s divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fix	<u> </u>	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30)

marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

тиррии	<u> </u>												
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	3	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı
CO 2	2	3	1	3	1	2	3	1	1	ı	ı	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	√	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		✓

Prescribed Textbook								
1	Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate ,وحي النضال قراءة في أدب المقاومة العربي							
	Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Edumart, Calicut							

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	بكري الشيخ أمين الحركة الأدبية في المملكة العربية السعودية دار العلم للملايين، بيروت، ط. ٨، ١٩٩٨
2	عبد الله الحامد:: الشعر الحديث في المملكة العربية السعودية خلال نصف قرن ١٣٤٥ -١٣٩٥ ه. دار
	الكتاب السعودي، الرياض ١٩٩٣
3	عبد العزيز المقالح: شعراء من اليمن، دار العودة بيروت
4	سعد البازغي: ثقافة الصحراء في أدب الجزيرة العربية المعاصر، الرياض، ١٩٩١
5	ماهر حسن فهمي: قضايا في الأدب والنقد رؤية عربية وقفة خليجية، دار الثقافة،الدوحة، ط.١، ١٩٨٦
6	ماهر حسن فهمي: تطور الشعر العربي الحديث بمنطقة الخليج، دار قطري بن الفجاءة، ط. ٤،
	۲۳
7	عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم العبيد: الأدب في الخليج العربي، دمشق ٢٠١١

Model Question Paper Eighth Semester B A Arabic (CUFYUGP) Examination ARA6EJ302(1) Resistance Literature in Arabic

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- عرف أدب المقاومة؟
- ٢- من هم أعلام المقاومة في الشعر العربي؟
- ٣- من استخدم مصطلح أدب المقاومة لأول مرة؟
 - ٤- ما هي أهم دواوين محمود درويش؟
 - ٥- بأى لقب اشتهرت فدوى طوقان؟
- ٦- من هم ثلاثة من أعلام أدب المقاومة من أسرة البرغوثي؟
 - ٧- ما هي مؤلفات جبرا إبراهيم جبرا؟
 - ٨- اكتب ميزتين من مميزات أدب إميل حبيبي
 - ٩- ماذا تعرف عن شعر توفيق زباد؟
- ١٠-ما هي الفكرة الرئيسية في قصيدة في ملاجئ البراءة لآمال عواد رضوان؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

١١-تقنيات الرواية في رواية باب الساحة

١٢-مميزات التشخيص في مسرحية لكع بن لكع

١٣-جبرا إبرااهيم جبرا

١٤-مريد البرغوثي

١٥-خلاصة قصة في القدس لاتشرق الشمس

١٦-اشرح العبارة الآتية مع ذكر السياق

في الأرض وبالتحديد حوله في مدينة القدس يسكن العدو والحصار والموت الأسود والظل، أما في السماء فكان البحث عن أمنية ضائعة تسمى الشمس، أجال نظرة عجلى بالمكان، ومن جديد عاد يبحث عن الشمس بحثا موصولا دون أن يجدها

١٧- اشرح العبارة الآتية مع ذكر السياق

هذا الرجل الجبار.. الهادئ.. الثائر.. هل كان يعتدق إنسان أنه سيرتجف كذرة من القطن المندوف على قوس المنجد؟ لقد فتحوا عليه باب داره والصباح يوشك أن ينبلج وتضاخمة

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

أمامة كتلة سوداء، ضربت الأرض، وبرز منها صوت أحد رجاله يدور كالدوامة، ليبتلع كل إحساس بالوجود ١٨-اشرح الأسطرالآتية مع ذكر السياق مثلما كنت ستبقى يا وطن مثلما كنت ستبقى يا وطن وشظيّة وشظيّة في صدور الثائرين الصامدين في صدور الثائرين الصامدين وعزم الشهداء وعزم الشهداء في تباشير الصباح وأناشيد الكفاح وأناشيد الكفاح

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-عناصر المقاومة في شعر محمود درويش

٢٠-أدب المقاومة ودور غسان كنفاني في تأسيسه



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA5E	ARA5EJ303(2)							
Course Title	News W	News Writing in Arabic							
Type of Course	Major -	Major - Elective							
Semester	V								
Academic Level	300 - 39	300 - 399							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100			
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	This cou	This course deals with the printing press, development of printing press in							
Summary	the worl	the world and in the Arab World in particular. Practice on new writing for							
	different	media in A	rabic						

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Prepare News in different areas and different platforms	С	М	Presentation / Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Apply conceptual knowledge in the career	Ap	Р	Prepare Class Magazine
CO3	Define the printing press and professions in Journalism	R	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Explain the development of Printing press	U	P	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Understand the news in Arabic	U	P	Assignments / Presentations
CO6	Translate the news in Arabic to English and Vice Versa	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod	Un	Content	Hrs	Marks
ule	it		1115	IVIAI KS
	Hist	ory of Printing Press	10	
T	01	Printing Press – Terminology and Definition, Origin and	2	12
1	01	Development of Printing Press in the World		
	02	Modern Printing Technologies	2	

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

03	History of Arabic Printing Press in the World	3	
04	Arabic Printing Press in the Arab World	3	
Med	lia and Types of Media	10	
05	Media: Terminology and Definitions	2	
06			12
07	Audio and Visual Media	3	
08			
		12]
09	*		
10	Characteristics and Sources of News		20
11 Components and Templates of News 12 Reading and analyzing basic level news in Arabic			20
13			
Pra		16]
14	Reading and analyzing medium level news in digital and visual Media		
15	Preparing medium level news in Arabic for digital and visual Media	3	26
16	Preparing advanced level news for digital and visual media	5	1
17	Translation of News from Arabic to English and Vice Versa	5	
Total		48	70 External 20 Internal
Ope	n Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Arabic		
Prir		12	10 Internal
	Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting more contents from print, digital and visual media	12	10 Internal
	04 Med 05 06 07 08 Prad 09 10 11 12 13 Prad 14 15 16 17	Media Arabic Printing Press in the Arab World Media and Types of Media 05 Media: Terminology and Definitions 06 Print Media 07 Audio and Visual Media 08 Digital Media & E-Journalism Practicing on News Preparation for Print Media 09 Concept of News 10 Characteristics and Sources of News 11 Components and Templates of News 12 Reading and analyzing basic level news in Arabic Practicing on News Preparation for Digital and Visual Media 14 Reading and analyzing medium level news in digital and visual Media 15 Preparing medium level news in Arabic for digital and visual Media 16 Preparing advanced level news for digital and visual media 17 Translation of News from Arabic to English and Vice Versa Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Arabic Printing Press Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting more	04Arabic Printing Press in the Arab World3Media and Types of Media1005Media: Terminology and Definitions206Print Media207Audio and Visual Media308Digital Media & E-Journalism3Practicing on News Preparation for Print Media1209Concept of News210Characteristics and Sources of News211Components and Templates of News212Reading and analyzing basic level news in Arabic313Preparing basic level news in Arabic3Practicing on News Preparation for Digital and Visual Media1614Reading and analyzing medium level news in digital and visual Media315Preparing medium level news in Arabic for digital and visual Media315Preparing advanced level news for digital and visual media517Translation of News from Arabic to English and Vice Versa5Total48Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Arabic Printing Press12

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 17 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 17 units from the fixed modules.

Manning of COs with PSOs and POs:

wrapp.	Wild pilling of COs with 1 50s and 1 Os.												
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO4	PS O5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07
CO 1	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	3	3	-	2	-	2
CO 2	-	3	-	-	ı	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	2
CO 3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 4	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 6	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	3	-	-	-	_

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Compo	nents of Internal Evaluation			
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)	
1	Assignment: Preparation of news / collection of news and preparation of multilingual dictionaries / Preparation of Wall Magazine / Mini Project	4	2	
2	Seminar: Presentation – news reading / Group Discussion on current issues /	6	4	
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4	
4	Total	20	10	

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam / Test Paper	Assignment / Mini Project / Quiz	Presentation / Discussion	End Semester Examinations
CO 1		✓	✓	
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	1	√	√	√
CO 6	✓	✓	✓	✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	Dr. Abdul Jaleel. T &Dr. Sabiq M.K, Creative Writing for Media, Al Huda Book Stall,
	Calicut, Ed:1, 2020.

Additi	Additional Learning Materials				
1	Adeeb Murawah, Al Ssihafa al Arabiyya: Nashathuhawathathawuruha, Dar				
	Makthabath al Hayath, Byrut, Lebanon				
2	Dr. Muhammed Fareed Mahmood Izzath, Madkhal Ila Al-Ssihafa, Published by the				
	Author, 1993				
3	Dr. Ismail, Fann al Thahreer Al Ssuhfi Bayna al Nadhriyyathwa al thathbeeq, Dar al				
	Fajr li thouzeeh, Ed:1, 1998				
4	Dr. Mahmood Adham, Al thahreef bi al Majallah: Mahuyyathuha, Qissathuha,				
	Maddathuha, Khasaisuha, Published by the Author				
5	Al Abdul FathalKanhan, Al Ssihafa al Ilakthrooniyya Fi Dhill al- Thourath al				
	Thaqnoologiyya, Al Yazoori, Ed:1, 2014				
6	MusthalahathIhlamiyya, Published by Arabic Open University, Denmark				

(Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks] – (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

اكتب الأجوبة للأسئلة الآتية

- ١. ما الدليل على أن العرب استخدموا الطباعة في العصور القديمة؟
 - ٢. ما هي الاختراعات الجديدة في مجال الطباعة بعد آلة غوتانبرغ؟
 - ٣. ما هي أنواع وسائل الإعلام؟
 - ٤. ما المراد بالصحافة الإلكترونية؟
 - ٥. عرّف الخبر؟
 - ٦. سم بعض القنوات المشهورة في العالم؟
 - ٧. ما هي وكالة الأنباء الهامة في العالم العربي؟
 - ٨. استعمل في الجملة: أدلى الصوت
 - ٩. ترجم إلى الإنجليزية: إدارة الإعلام والتوعية المرورية
 - ۱۰. عرّب: The Veterinary Medical Authority

Section B

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية حسب الإرشادات

- اكتب فقرة عن العناوين التالية
- ١١. الطباعة العربية في العالم العربي
 - ١٢. السلطة الرابعة
 - ١٣. الإذاعة في العالم العربي
 - ١٤. صفات الخبر الجيد
- أعد خبرا موجزا عن العناوين التالية
 - ١٥. افتتاح مبنى جديد في الكلية
- ١٦. زبارة رئيس الوزراء الهندى لولاية كيرالا
 - ١٧. حادثة مرورية وقعت في قريتك

١٨. اقرأ الخبر التالي واكتب الأجوبة للأسئلة منه

مظاهرات في أنحاء أوروبا تضامنا مع نساء غزة بيوم المرأة العالى

خرجت مظاهرات في أنحاء أوروبا للمطالبة بوقف الحرب الإسرائيلية على غزة ووضع حد لمعاناة النساء الفلسطينيات تزامنا مع اليوم العالمي للمرأة. وفي العاصمة الفرنسية باريس، تحولت مظاهرات نسائية للاحتفال باليوم العالمي للمرأة، اليوم الجمعة، إلى مسيرة للتضامن مع المرأة الفلسطينية.

ورفعت المتظاهرات لافتات تنادي بحماية نساء غزة في ظل استمرار الحرب الإسرائيلية، كما طالبن بوقف إطلاق النار وإدخال المساعدات الإنسانية. وفي العاصمة البريطانية لندن، تظاهرت ناشطات على جسر وستمنستر وأمام مستشفى سانت توماس للمطالبة بوقف الإبادة الجماعية في غزة.

- ١. إلى ما تحولت المظاهرات النسائية في ٨ مارس ٢٠٢٤؟
- ٢. ما هي مطالبات المظاهرات النسائية في أنحاء أوروبا؟
- ٣. أين اجتمعت الناشطات النسوية لمطالبة وقف الحرب ضد غزة؟

Section C

[Answer any one question. Each question carries 10 marks] – (10 Marks)

١٩. ترجم الخبر الآتي إلى العربية

During his state visit to India in January 2024, French President Emmanuel Macron made a significant announcement regarding the launch of Classes Internationales, a ground-breaking program for Indian students seeking higher education in France. The initiative, detailed in a joint statement signed by President Macron and Prime Minister Modi on 26th January 2024, aims to facilitate Indian students' immersion in the French language and academic methodology at prestigious French universities before embarking on their chosen academic degree path. It reaffirms France's commitment to widening opportunities for Indian students and joins other major developments such as the introduction of the 5-year short-stay Schengen visa for Indian graduates, India's emergence as the largest recipient of academic scholarships from the French government, the signing of the MoU on the mutual recognition of academic diplomas between France and India in 2018, and the setting of a target to welcome 30,000 Indian students to France by 2030

٢٠. ترجم الخبر الآتي إلى المليالمية

البنتاغون: إنشاء ميناء مؤقت في غزة سيستغرق عدة أسابيع

قالت وزارة الدفاع الأميركية (البنتاغون) الجمعة، إن إنشاء ميناء إنساني مؤقت في مدينة غزة سيستغرق عدة أسابيع، وذلك خلال مؤتمر صحفي للمتحدث باسم البنتاغون بات رايدر.وكان الرئيس الأميركي جو بايدن قد أعلن -مساء أمس الخميس- خلال خطاب حالة الاتحاد أنه أصدر تعليمات للجيش الأميركي لإنشاء ميناء مؤقت في ساحل غزة، مضيفا أن المزيد من المساعدات الإنسانية ستدخل إلى غزة بحرًا عبر الميناء دون أن تطأ أقدام الجنود الأميركيين أرض القطاع.وقال المتحدث باسم البنتاغون، إن الميناء سيسهم في توفير أكثر من مليوني

وجبة غذائية يوميا لسكان القطاع المحاصر، مشيرا إلى أن واشنطن تواصل التنسيق مع الدول الشريكة (لم يسمها) بشأن الميناء بما في ذلك إسرائيل التي ستكون مسؤولة عن الجانب الأمني دون ذكر تفاصيل أكثر.



Programme	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA5E	ARA5EJ304(2)					
Course Title	Press In	terview in A	Arabic				
Type of Course	Major -	Elective					
Semester	V						
Academic Level	300 - 39	300 - 399					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100	
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	This course deals with the concept of journalism in general and gives more						
Summary	focus on	focus on practicing in preparation of advertisement and press interviews					
	for publi	shing in dif	ferent platfo	rms of media			

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Prepare advertisements and press interviews in Arabic	С	M	Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Apply conceptual knowledge in the career	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination / Advertisement Contest
СОЗ	Identify the concept of journalism	R	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Analyze the media content in the view of free and fair journalism	An	P	Quiz / Assignment / Group Discussion
CO5	Understand the Advertisements and press interviews in Arabic	U	P	Assignments / Presentation
CO6	Translate the Advertisements and press interviews in Arabic to English and Vice Versa	Ap	Р	Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod ule	Un it	Content	Hrs	Marks
т	Jour	8	10	
1	01	Terminology and Definition of Journalism	2	

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

02 Importance of Journalism	2	
03 Duties of Journalism	2	
04 Journalism and Public Opinion and Free Journalism	2	
Practice on Advertisements in Print, Digital and Visual Media	14	20
05 Development of Press Advertisement	2	
II 06 Preparation of Classifieds	3	
Preparation of different type advertisements for print media	4	
Preparation of medium level advertisements for digital / visual media	5	
Practice on Press Interview in Print Media	12	20
09 Development of Press Interview	1	
III 10 Important of Press Interview	2	
11 Practice on Preparing Press Interviews at basic level	4	
12 Preparation of Press interview at medium level	5	
Practice on Press Interview in Digital and Visual Media	14	20
Reading and analysing interviews in digital media	3	
IV 14 Preparing interviews at advanced level for digital media	3	
15 Listening and analysing interviews in visual media	4	
Translation of medium level interviews in visual media in Arabic to English	4	
Total	48	70 External
	40	20 Internal
Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Arab	oic	10 Internal
Printing Press		
V Teacher Concerned can select more appropriate live contents	12	
from advertisements and press interviews from Arab Dailies and Channels	nd	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	2	1	-	2	-		3	3	-	2	2	1
CO 2	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	2	1
CO 3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	1
CO 4	3	-	-	-	-	ı		-	-	-	3	1	1
CO 5	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO 6	-	3	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	1	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Comp	Components of Internal Evaluation					
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)			
1	Assignment: Preparation of Advertisements / collection of Advertisements and preparation of multilingual dictionaries / Mini Project	4	2			
2	Seminar: Presentation – Advertisement Presentation	6	4			
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4			
4	Total	20	10			

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam /	Assignment / Mini	Presentation /	End Semester
	Test Paper	Project / Quiz	Discussion	Examinations
CO 1		✓	✓	
CO 2	✓	✓	1	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 6	√	√	√	√

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	Dr. Abdul Jaleel. T &Dr. Sabiq M.K, Creative Writing for Media, Al Huda Book Stall,
	Calicut, Ed:1, 2020.

Addit	tional Learning Materials
1	Adeeb Murawah, Al Ssihafa al Arabiyya: Nashathuhawathathawuruha, Dar
	Makthabath al Hayath, Byrut, Lebanon
2	Dr. Muhammed Fareed Mahmood Izzath, Madkhal Ila Al-Ssihafa, Published by the
	Author, 1993
3	Dr. Ismail, Fann al Thahreer Al Ssuhfi Bayna al Nadhriyyathwa al thathbeeq, Dar al
	Fajr li thouzeeh, Ed:1, 1998
4	Dr. Mahmood Adham, Al thahreef bi al Majallah: Mahuyyathuha, Qissathuha,
	Maddathuha, Khasaisuha, Published by the Author
5	Al Abdul FathalKanhan, Al Ssihafa al Ilakthrooniyya Fi Dhill al- Thourath al
	Thaqnoologiyya, Al Yazoori, Ed:1, 2014
6	MusthalahathIhlamiyya, Published by Arabic Open University, Denmark

Fifth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations ARA5EJ304 (2): Press Interview in Arabic

(Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks] – (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

اكتب الأجوبة للأسئلة الآتية

- ١. ما هي الفروع الهامة في الصحافة؟
- ٢. ممن تتكون هيئة التحرير للصحف؟
- ٣. ما هي واجبات سكرتير التحرير الفني؟
- ٤. ما الفرق بين المُراجع والمصحح في الصحافة؟
 - ٥. ما هو الحديث الصحفى؟
- ٦. ما هي الأمور اللازمة للمراعاة في الحديث الصحفي؟
 - ٧. ما المراد بالإعلان المبوب؟
 - ٨. ما هو الإعلان؟
 - ٩. ترجم إلى الإنجليزية: اللياقة الصحية
 - ١٠. استعمل في الجملة: الصورة النمطية

Section B

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

- اكتب فقرة عن العناوين التالية
 - ١١. فرع التصوير والرسم
 - ١٢. فرع الإخراج
 - ١٣. أنواع الإعلانات في الصحف
 - ١٤. عناصر الإعلان
 - أعد إعلانا للنشر في الصحف

- ١٥. إعلان وظائف شاغرة في شركة دولية
 - ١٦. إعلان مناقصة للأعمال المدنية
- أعد حديثا صحفي حول الموضوع التالي (ثلاث أسئلة والأجوبة على الأقل):
 - ١٧. مع دارس حاز الدرجة الأولى في الامتحان النهائي
 - ١٨. مع عميد الكلية عن التسهيلات اللازمة في الكلية

Section C

[Answer any one question. Each question carries 10 marks] – (10 Marks)

- ١٩. اكتب مقالة عن فن الإعلان الصحفى.
- ٢٠. أعد حديثا صحفيا مع أديب نال جائزة تقديرية.



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA6E	ARA6EJ303(2)					
Course Title	Journal	istic Essays	in Arabic				
Type of Course	Major -	Elective					
Semester	VI						
Academic	300 - 39	9					
Level							
Course Details	Credit Lecture Tutorial Pract	Practical	Total	Marks: 100			
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	This course gives an introduction to the development of Arabic Journalism						
Summary	in Arabic. It also gives more focus on practicing in preparation of different						
	type of j	ournalistic e	essays in Ara	ıbic			

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Prepare Press Reports in different occasions	С	M	Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Apply conceptual knowledge in the career	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination
CO3	Identify the development of Arabic Journalism in the Arab World	R	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Explain the characteristics of journalistic Essays	U	P	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Understand the journalistic essays in Arabic	U	P	Assignments / Presentation
CO6	Translate the journalistic essays in Arabic to English and Vice Versa	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod		Content	Hrs	Marks
ule	it		1115	1,1441115
	Dev	elopment of Arabic Journalism - 1	8	
	01	Origin of Arabic Journalism	2	
I	02	Development of Arabic Journalism in Egypt	2	12
	03	Development of Arabic Journalism in Lebanon	2	
	04	Development of Arabic Journalism in Iraq and Syria	2	

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	Dev	elopment of Arabic Journalism- 2	8			
	05	Development of Arabic Journalism in Palestine, Jordan & Yamen	2			
II	Development of Arabic Journalism inthe Kingdom of Saudi Arabia		2	12		
	07	Development of Arabic Journalism in Kuwait and Bahrain	2] -		
	08	Development of Arabic Journalism in the Arab Countries in Africa	2			
	Jou	rnalistic Essay - Editorial	16			
III	09	Journalist Essay in Arabic	2			
111	10	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		23		
	11					
	12	Preparation of Editorials	7			
	Jou	rnalistic Essay – Column Writing	16			
	13	Reading and AnalyzingColumn Writings	3			
IV	14	Watching visual documentaries (selected) in Arab Channels		23		
	15	Preparation of Column Writing in Arabic	5			
	16	Translation of Journalistic Essays from Arabic to English	5			
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal		
	Оре	en Ended Module: Current developments and trends in				
	Ara	bic Printing Press	12			
V		Concerned teacher can select more media contents from current issues of Arab Dailies and live broadcastings from Arab Channels	12	10 Internal		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

14	ipping of Cos with 1 50s and 1 0s.													
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	CO 1	3	2	1	ı	2	-	-	3	3	ı	2	-	2
	CO 2	-	3	1	1	-	-	3	3	3	1	-	-	2
	CO 3	3	1	-	1	-	-	3	ı	-	ı	-	-	-
	CO 4	3	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	3	ı	ı	ı	-	ı	-
	CO 5	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CO 6	3	ı	ı	ı	ı	3	ı	3	3	ı	-	ı	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium

2	C 1 / ' 1/II' 1
3	Substantial / High

Comp	Components of Internal Evaluation							
Sl.	Assessment Tool	First 4	Fifth Module					
No	Assessment 1001	Modules	(Open Ended)					
	Assignment: Preparation of Journalistic Essays / collection	4	2					
1	of Journalistic Essays and preparation of multilingual							
	dictionaries / Mini Project							
2	Seminar: Presentation – Essay Competition / Reading	6	4					
2	Essay							
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4					
4	Total	20	10					

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment / Quiz	Seminar /	End Semester
	Exam		Presentation	Examinations
CO 1		✓	✓	
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	1	√	√	√
CO 6	✓	✓	√	✓

Prescribed Textbook						
1	Dr. Abdul Jaleel. T &Dr. Sabiq M.K, Creative Writing for Media, Al Huda Book Stall,					
	Calicut Ed:1 2020					

Addi	Additional Learning Materials						
1	Adeeb Murawah, Al Ssihafa al Arabiyya: Nashathuhawathathawuruha, Dar						
	Makthabath al Hayath, Byrut, Lebanon						
2	Dr. Muhammed Fareed Mahmood Izzath, Madkhal Ila Al-Ssihafa, Published by the						
	Author,1993						
3	Dr. Ismail, Fann al Thahreer Al Ssuhfi Bayna al Nadhriyyathwa al thathbeeq, Dar al						
	Fajr li thouzeeh, Ed:1, 1998						
4	Dr. Mahmood Adham, Al thahreef bi al Majallah: Mahuyyathuha, Qissathuha,						
	Maddathuha, Khasaisuha, Published by the Author						
5	Al Abdul FathalKanhan, Al Ssihafa al Ilakthrooniyya Fi Dhill al- Thourath al						
	Thaqnoologiyya, Al Yazoori, Ed:1, 2014						
6	MusthalahathIhlamiyya, Published by Arabic Open University, Denmark						

Time: 2 Hours

Sixth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations ARA6EJ303 (2): Journalistic Essays in Arabic (Credits: 4)

Max. Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks] – (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

اكتب الأجوبة للأسئلة الآتية، ثلاث علامات لكل جواب صحيح

- ١. ما دور محمد على باشا في الصحافة العربية؟
- ٢. ما هي أول جريدة عربية أصدرها عربي في باريس؟ ومتى؟
 - ٣. ما هي الأطوار لتطور الصحافة العربية؟
 - ٤. اكتب موجزا عن صحيفة 'الأهرام'؟
- ٥. ما هما المرحلتان لتطور الصحافة في لبنان بعد الحرب العالمية الأولى؟
 - ٦. كيف كانت الصحافة العربية في العراق في ظل حكم الاتحاد التركي؟
 - ٧. ما هي وظائف المقال الصحفي؟
 - ٨. ما المراد بالافتتاحية؟
 - ٩. ترجم إلى الإنجليزية: "أن من يخالفك هو بالضرورة يختلف عنك"
 - ١٠. استعمل في الجملة: الخيار الاستراتيجي

Section B

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية، ست علامات لكل جواب صحيح

- اكتب فقرة عن العناوين التالية
- ١١. الصحافة العربية في المملكة العربية السعودية
 - ١٢. الصحافة العربية في العراق
 - ١٣. المقال الصحفي
 - ١٤. الافتتاحية
- أعد افتتاحية حول الموضوعات التالية للنشر في الصحف

- ١٥. حقوق الأطفال في ظل حرب إسرائيل على فلسطين
- ١٦. قانون السجل الوطني للمواطنين في الهند وتأثيرها في المجتمع الهندي
 - أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية حسب الإرشادات
 - ١٧. التجديدات الراهنة في مجال التربية العالية في جامعات كيرالا
 - ١٨. لخص المقال الصحفى التالى إلى الثلث بدون ضياع مغزى معانيه

العولمة البشرية المتحركة - عبد الرحمن شلقم - جريدة الشرق الأوسط، ٢٠٢٤/٠٣/٢٣

العولمة كلمة اقتحمت الدنيا، منذ قرون بإيقاع غاب عنه الهدوء والسلام في أغلب حلقاته ودوراته. شعوب تحركت عابرة للأرض والبحار والقارات. الحروب كانت سمة من سمات الحياة. الاستعمار الذي سيطرت عبره أمم قوية على أخرى، شكل تكوين العالم لعصور طويلة، وفرض ديانات وثقافات وسلوكاً، على الشعوب المستعمَرة. بعد بداية عصر النهضة في أوروبا، زالت القيود التي فرضتها المعتقدات والأفكار القديمة على الشعوب. انطلقت الأفكار وبدأت حقبة الفلسفة والتنوبر والنهوض. العلوم الطبيعية والتقنية وانطلاق عصر الآلة، كلها ولدت من رحم حربة العقل. منذ اختراع وسائل المواصلات والاتصالات الجديدة. بدأ زمن العولمة. صار البشر يشتركون في المعرفة بقدر كبير، وبتحركون بسرعة لم تعرفها الدنيا في آلاف السنين الغابرة. منذ بداية القرن العشرين، ولدت دنيا العالم الجديد. الطيران والتلفون ثم الراديو والتلفزيون، إلى تقنية الفضاء ووسائل التواصل الاجتماعي الحديثة. كل ذلك جعل النشرية تعيش عالماً، تلاشت فيه الحدود الجغرافية وحتى العقدية والثقافية والعرقية والمعرفية. من الهوموسابينس، الإنسان العاقل، إلى إنسان العولمة، عبرت النشرية قروناً طويلة من المعاناة والحروب والجهل والعداوات الدموية. الولايات المتحدة الأميركية، آخر الكيانات المكتشفة أضافت عالماً جديداً إلى العالم القديم. توجه إلها الملايين من كل بلدان العالم، وتأسست فها مفاهيم جديدة للهوبة بعد استقلالها عن بربطانيا. قامت دولة جديدة بدستور مبتكر، حضرت فيه حزمة القيم التي أنجبتها الثورة الفرنسية. وحققت وحدتها بحرب أهلية عنيفة. استمرت التفرقة العنصرية ردحاً من الزمن وعاني فيها ذوو الأصول الأفريقية من الدونية والاستعباد. في ستينات القرن الماضي، ألغيت التفرقة العنصرية وبدأ عصر أميركي بل عالمي جديد.

شهد العالم حربين عالميتين، رسمتا خرائط جديدة للعالم، وقامت أنظمة فاشية ونازية عنصرية ونظام شيوعي ديكتاتوري، ثم بدأت حقبة الاستقلال للدول التي كانت تحت ربقة الاستعمار الأوروبي. دول أوروبية كثيرة عاش فها الملايين من الشعوب التي كانت مستعمرة لها، وحمل هؤلاء معهم معتقداتهم الدينية وثقافاتهم وسلوكهم. الولايات المتحدة الأميركية، شهدت تدفقاً لملايين المهاجرين من كل قارات العالم، وخاصة من بلدان أميركا اللاتينية. في السنوات الأخيرة من القرن الماضي، أصبحت

القارة الأوروبية قبلة للمهاجرين من أفريقيا وآسيا، وفي العقدين الأخيرين، تدافع المهاجرون من أفريقيا والبلاد العربية وآسيا عبر البحر الأبيض المتوسط، إلى بلدان أوروبا الغربية. صارت قضية المهاجرين تهزّ الكثير من الدول الأوروبية. التطرف والإرهاب والتأثير السلى في سوق العمل، وأزمات مزمنة تجثم على كاهل الحكومات الأوروبية. حوادث عدة شهدتها بعض الدول الأوروبية، مثل حادثة «شارلي إبدو»، التي قتل فيها عشرون شخصاً في باربس، وكذلك حوادث مماثلة في دول أوروبية أخرى، طرحت أسئلة عن خطر المهاجرين في هذه الدول، وبخاصة المسلمون. اندماج المهاجرين المسلمين في المجتمعات الغربية ذات السلوك الاجتماعي، والمنظومات القيمية المختلفة، طرح سؤال الاندماج في هذه المجتمعات. في أوروبا اختلف المشهد من دولة إلى أخرى، ففي بريطانيا وهولندا وألمانيا، وكذلك في كندا ونيوزبلندا وأستراليا، تحقق قدر كبير من اندماج القادمين في هذه المجتمعات، بينما كان الأمر أكثر تعقيداً في فرنسا. فرنسا تبنت منذ مطلع القرن الماضي المبادئ العلمانية، وفُصِل الدين عن السياسة، بل وحتى عن الحياة الاجتماعية، وعليه لم يعد من المقبول، حمل ما يشير إلى هوية المواطن الدينية أو العرقية. مشكلة أخرى مضافة، وهي تكتل السكان الذين ينتمون إلى عرق أو دين معين، في مناطق على أطراف المدن، وبمارسون طقوسهم وعاداتهم التي حملوها معهم من بلدانهم الأصلية، وبتصاهرون في ما بينهم. غابت عملية الاندماج في الكثير من المجتمعات، وقام في بعضها «غيتوهات» اجتماعية ودينية، ساد فها الفقر والتطرف والبطالة وحتى الأمية. في المقابل نشأت عنصرية من نوع جديد، مارسها بعض السكان الأصليين على القادمين الجدد. كل ذلك أعاق عملية الاندماج الكامل، والاستيعاب الاجتماعي والثقافي.

أو

ترجم الفقرة الآتية إلى العربية

UN chief Antonio Guterres, on a visit to the doorstep of Gaza, on Saturday said the world has seen enough of the war's horrors and appealed for a ceasefire to allow in more aid.

"Palestinians in Gaza -- children, women, men -- remain stuck in a non-stop nightmare," he said on the Egyptian side of the Rafah crossing where truckloads of aid trickle into Gaza but the population is stalked by "hunger and starvation".

"I carry the voices of the vast majority of the world who have seen enough," Guterres said, deploring "communities obliterated, homes demolished, entire families and generations wiped out".

He reiterated that "nothing justifies the horrific attacks by Hamas" against Israel, triggering the war on October 7, "And nothing justifies the collective punishment of the Palestinian people," the United Nations secretary-general said.

Guterres, speaking at a lectern in front of the imposing gates to the Gaza side of Rafah, through which aid trucks pass, said the "heartbreak and heartlessness of it all" were clear, AFP reported.

"A long line of blocked relief trucks on one side of the gates. The long shadow of starvation on the other," which he called "a moral outrage."

Guterres emphasized "it is more than time for an immediate humanitarian ceasefire" and appealed to Israel for "total, unfettered access for humanitarian goods throughout Gaza."

The UN chief, who makes an annual "solidarity mission" to distressed Muslim communities during their holy fasting month, said that "in the Ramadan spirit of compassion, it is also time for the immediate release of all hostages" captured in the October attacks and still held by militants in Gaza

Section C

[Answer any one question. Each question carries 10 marks] – (10 Marks)

١٩. اكتب مقالة عن تطور الصحافة العربية في مصر.

٢٠. أعد مقالا صحفيا عن الموضوع مستقبل اللغة العربية في الهند في ظل سياسة التربية الوطنية عام
 ٢٠٢٠.



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs				
Course Code	ARA6E	ARA6EJ304 (2)							
Course Title	Press R	eports in A	rabic						
Type of Course	Major -	Elective							
Semester	VI								
Academic Level	300 - 399								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100			
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	This cou	arse gives a	general in	troduction to	the deve	elopment	of Arabic		
Summary	Journalis	Journalism in the countries other than the Arab World and gives a glance							
	on Arab	Dailies, M	lagazines ar	nd Channels.	The foci	us of the	course is		
	practicin	g the studer	its on prepar	ation of pres	s reports				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledg e Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Prepare Press Reports in different occasions	С	M	Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Apply conceptual knowledge in the career	Ap	P	Assignments / Written Examination
CO3	Identify the different type of jobs in the field of journalism	R	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	List out the names of Arab Journals and Channels	R	F	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Understand the press reports in Arabic	U	Р	Assignments / Presentation
CO6	Translate the press reports in Arabic to English and Vice Versa	Ap	Р	Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

cuiica s	J			
Mod	Un	Content	Hre	Marks
ule	it		1115	IVIAIKS
	Dev	elopment of Arabic Journalism in Non-Arab Countries	8	
	01	Development of Arabic Journalism in Europe	1	
I	02	Development of Arabic Journalism inAmerica	1	12
	03	Development of Arabic Journalism inIndia	3	
	04	Development of Arabic Journalism inKerala	3	

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	A S	urvey on Arab Journals and Channels	6	
II	05	Important Arabic Dailies	2	12
11	06	Important Arabic Magazine	2	12
	07	Important Arabic Channels	2	
	Pra	ctice on Press Reports in Arabic - 1	16	
	08	Reading and analyzing Press Reports in Arabic (Basic Level)	3	
III	09	Preparation of Press Reports in Arabic (Basic Level)	3	23
	10	Reading and analyzing Press Reports in Arabic (Medium Level)		
	11	Preparation of Press Reports in Arabic (Medium Level)	6	
	Pra	ctice on Press Reports in Arabic - 2	18	
137	12	Reading and analyzing Press Reports in Arabic (Advanced Level)		22
IV	13	Preparation of Press Reports in Arabic (Advanced Level)	5	23
	14			
	15	Translation of Press Reports in Arabic to English	5	
		Total	48	70 External
			70	20 Internal
	_	en Ended Module: Current developments and trends in	12	
\mathbf{v}	Ara	bic Printing Press		10 Internal
•		The concerned teacher can select more live press reports	12	10 michiai
		from print, digital and visual media.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

mappin	Tapping of COs with 1 50s and 1 Os.												
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PS O5	PS 06	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	2	1	-	2	-	ı	3	3	1	2	2	2
CO 2	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	1	-	2	2
CO 3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	2	2
CO 4	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 6	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	3	-	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Comp	Components of Internal Evaluation							
Sl.	Assessment Tool	First 4	Fifth Module					
No		Modules	(Open Ended)					
	Assignment: Preparation of Press Reports / collection of	4	2					
1	Press Reports and preparation of multilingual dictionaries /							
	Mini Project							
2	Seminar: Presentation – Press Report Preparation	6	4					
2	Competition / Reading Press Reports							
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4					
4	Total	20	10					

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment / Quiz	Seminar / Presentation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1		1	1	
CO 2	1	1	1	1
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	1	1	1
CO 6	✓	1	1	1

Prescribed Textbook							
1	Dr. Abdul Jaleel. T &Dr. Sabiq M.K, Creative Writing for Media, Al Huda Book Stall,						
	Calicut Ed:1, 2020						

Addi	itional Learning Materials
1	Adeeb Murawah, Al Ssihafa al Arabiyya: Nashathuhawathathawuruha, Dar
	Makthabath al Hayath, Byrut, Lebanon
2	Dr. Muhammed Fareed Mahmood Izzath, Madkhal Ila Al-Ssihafa, Published by the
	Author,1993
3	Dr. Ismail, Fann al Thahreer Al Ssuhfi Bayna al Nadhriyyathwa al thathbeeq, Dar al
	Fajr li thouzeeh, Ed:1, 1998
4	Dr. Mahmood Adham, Al thahreef bi al Majallah: Mahuyyathuha, Qissathuha,
	Maddathuha, Khasaisuha, Published by the Author
5	Al Abdul FathalKanhan, Al Ssihafa al Ilakthrooniyya Fi Dhill al- Thourath al
	Thaqnoologiyya, Al Yazoori, Ed:1, 2014
6	MusthalahathIhlamiyya, Published by Arabic Open University, Denmark

VI Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations October 2024 ARA6EJ304 (2): Press Reports in Arabic

(Credits: 4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks] – (Ceiling: 24 Marks)

اكتب الأجوبة للأسئلة الآتية

- ١. ما هي الصحيفة العربية الأولى في الآستانة؟ ومن أصدرها؟
 - ٢. ما هي الصحافة العربية في المهجر الأمريكي؟
 - ٣. ما المراد بالتقرير الحي؟
 - ٤. ما دور الصحيفة 'العروة الوثقى' في النهضة الوطنية؟
 - ٥. ما ميزة التقرير الصحفى؟
 - ٦. ما دور أبي الكلام آزاد في الصحافة العربية في الهند؟
 - ٧. ماذا تعرف عن مجلة النفع العظيم لأهل هذا الإقليم؟
 - ٨. ما دور مجلة 'البشرى' في الصحافة العربية في كيرالا؟
 - ٩. عرِّب: "هيئة شؤون الأسرى والمُحَرَّرين الفلسطينية"
 - ١٠. استعمل في الجملة: كشف عن

Section B

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 6 marks] – (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

- اكتب فقرة عن العناوين التالية
 - ١١. قناة الجزيرة
 - ١٢. الصحافة العربية كيرالا
 - ١٣. التقرير الصحفي وأنواعه
 - ١٤. جريدة الشرق الأوسط
- أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية حسب الإرشادات
- ١٥. أعد تقريرا صحفيا حول موضوع "افتتاح كلية الهندسة الحكومية في مدينتك"
- ١٦. أعد تقريرا صحفيا حول موضوع "هبوط طائرة في مطار كاليكوت وقعت في مدينة"

- ١٧. أعد تقريرا حيا حول موضوع "الانتخاب العام إلى مجلس البرلمان الهندي"
 - ١٨. لخص التقرير التالي إلى الثلث بدون ضياع مغزى معانيه

فلسطينيو ٤٨ والقدس ينتصرون للأقصى برمضان رغم قيود الاحتلال

محمد وتد، الجزيرة نت، ٢٠٢٤/٠٣/١٩

القدس المحتلة -كسر فلسطينيو ٤٨ وأهل القدس جدار الخوف، وتخطوا حواجز القيود والعراقيل، وتحدوا سياسة الترويع والترهيب التي سعت سلطات الاحتلال الإسرائيلي إلى فرضها في البلدة القديمة لعزل المسجد الأقصى عن الفلسطينيين خلال رمضان.

ألقت الحرب على غزة بظلالها على القدس، حيث عمدت سلطات الاحتلال -وعلى مدار أكثر من ٥ أشهر- إلى حجب الأقصى عن أهل القدس وفلسطيني ٤٨، وسمحت فقط لسكان البلدة القديمة بالصلاة في ساحاته، وفرضت قيودا على دخول الأطفال والشباب.

في أيام رمضان الأولى، سعت سلطات الاحتلال إلى مواصلة العمل بالإجراءات القمعية للحد من توافد الفلسطينيين إلى الأقصى، إذ حولت القدس القديمة إلى ثكنة عسكرية ونشرت آلاف عناصر الشرطة وحرس الحدود على الطرقات والأزقة المؤدية إلى أبواب ساحات الحرم.

شد الرحال

داخل أسوار البلدة القديمة، تعترض طريق المتجهين إلى الأقصى عدة حواجز عسكرية، ويكون تخطها منوطا بالتفتيش تارة والتحقيقات الميدانية تارة أخرى، ويُخضِع عناصر شرطة الاحتلال الوافدين من فلسطيني ٤٨ -وخاصة الشباب- لتحقيقات ميدانية.

وتشمل هذه التحقيقات تصوير بطاقات الهوية الشخصية، وإدراج أصحابها ضمن قوائم المنع من الصلاة فيه، وحذف مشاهد الفيديو والصور من الهواتف التي وثقت ممارسات الاحتلال.

ولم تمنع إجراءات القمع والتنكيل والترهيب فلسطيني ٤٨ وأهل محافظة القدس، من شد الرحال والرباط في المسجد الأقصى، عبر تسيير القوافل والحافلات، لإعماره وإنعاش الاقتصاد وتعزيز صمود المقدسيين بالبلدة القديمة، والتصدي لمخطط الاحتلال للتفرد بالأقصى وتفريغه من الفلسطينيين في رمضان

يعتبر المحامي المختص في قضايا القدس والأقصى خالد زبارقة، وهو من أبناء مدينة اللد الساحلية، رمضان محطة مهمة من أجل النفير للقدس والاعتكاف في الأقصى رغم إجراءات القمع ومحاولات سلطات الاحتلال خلق حالة من الترويع بأوساط العائلات الفلسطينية لمنعها من زيارة المدينة المقدسة وكسر الحصار المفروض علها منذ الحرب على غزة.

ورغم القيود غير المسبوقة، يعتكف زبارقة -مثل كل رمضان- في ساحات الحرم، ويقول للجزيرة نت إن "إسرائيل تحاول خلق حالة قطيعة بين فلسطيني ٤٨ والأقصى."

وأوضح أن سلطات الاحتلال تحاول فرض معادلة وجود إسلامي عربي أقل في ساحات الحرم ومنح أفضلية للوجود اليهودي الاستيطاني لهدم الأقصى وبناء "الهيكل" المزعوم، وهي المعادلة التي غيرها الوجود الفلسطيني في ساحات الأقصى وأحبط مخطط الاحتلال تفريغ الأقصى في رمضان.

وأشار المحامي زبارقة إلى أن سلطات الاحتلال سعت لخلق حالة من التخويف لمنع فلسطيني ٤٨ من النفير للقدس والاعتكاف والصلاة بالأقصى، لكن رغم المنع والعراقيل فإن أهل الداخل والقدس تحدوا هذه الإجراءات القمعية وانتصروا للأقصى بالتوافد للقدس القديمة.

وأكد المتحدث ذاته أن حالة التحدي والوجود البشري الفلسطيني في زقاق القدس القديمة وقبالة بوابات الأقصى أجبرت سلطات الاحتلال على تخفيف القيود، علما أن الغالبية العظمى من الحشود هم من جيل الشباب والعائلات التي -رغم الملاحقة- اختارت شد الرحال إلى الأقصى

ترجم الفقرة الآتية إلى العربية

This is the first time that Mexico could get a woman president. Joe Biden is seeking a second term in the United States. The Democratic People's Party in Taiwan has just won a historic third consecutive term. The fourth most populous country in the world, Indonesia, will elect a new President soon. Sheikh Hasina has won a fifth term in Bangladesh.

In 2024, national elections are scheduled in over 60 countries. Two billion voters will cast their votes. That's a quarter of the world's population.

This is a "super election year". Election booths will be buzzing in the United States, the United Kingdom, India and Indonesia. Psephologists and political enthusiasts will gleefully witness the dynamics of power, democracy, and unpredictability as elections play out on a global scale. Those suffering from politicophobia (a morbid fear of politics and voting) would prefer to fast forward to 2025.

One dominant theme emerges from elections being held across the globe this year — societal divisions have been laid bare. From the deeply polarising issue of abortion rights to the contentious debate over corporatisation in agriculture, the fault lines are stark. Many of these elections, including India's, are not just about choosing leaders; they are about deciding the direction of societies ruptured by conflicting ideologies

Section C

[Answer any one question. Each question carries 10 marks] – (10 Marks)

١٩. اكتب مقالة عن تطور الإذاعة العربية والقنوات العربية المشهورة في العالم.

٢٠. اكتب مقالة عن الجرائد والمجلات العربية المشهورة



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA5E	ARA5EJ305							
Course Title	Cultura	l History of	the Ancien	t Arabs					
Type of Course	Major -	(Elective)							
Semester	V								
Academic Level	300 - 39	300 - 399							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100		
	Cledit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	General	General Introduction to the cultural and political history of Arabs from the							
Summary	Pre Islan	Pre Islamic period to age of four Pious Caliphs							

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Find out the Characteristics of Pre Prophetic Period till the Pious Caliphs period.	R	С	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Explain the Cultural heritage of Caliphs.	U	P	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Discover the monuments of the Islamic and Pre Islamic Period .	An	С	Quiz / assignments / Midterm exams
CO4	Explain the important works of Rulers.	U	F	Quiz / Data / assignments / Midterm exams
CO5	Compare the incidents and rulers.	U	М	Group Discussion Assignments / Midterm exams
CO6	Compiling the Historic events.	С	М	Assignments / Midterm exams

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		العصر الجاهلي	10	
I	1	العصر الجاهلي و الدولة العربية	2	18
	2	الحالات الاجتماعية والسياسية	3	

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	3	الحالات الدينية والأدبية و الثقافية	3	
	4	قبائل العرب	2	
	•	 عصر الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم.	10	
		قبيلة الرسول ، ولادته ،حياة الرسول صلعم في مكة ، بعثة	10	
	5	النبي صلعم ورسالته	2	
		الدعوة السربة ، الدعوة الجهربة ، إيذاء المشركين ، هجرة		
II	6	النبي صلعم إلى المدينة وحياته فها، المهاجرون والأنصار، صلح	4	18
		الحديثية.	-	
		غزوات الرسول صلعم ، غزوة بدر، غزوة أحد، غزوة الخندق،		
	7	غزوة تبوك، فتح مكة،حجة الوداع.	4	
		عصر الخلفاء الراشدين	20	
		قيام دولة الخلفاء الراشدين ،أبوبكر الصديق: خلافته و		
	08	إصلاحاته ،الفتوحات في عهده ،وفاته	8	20
		عمر بن الخطاب: ،إسلامه ، خلافته ،الفتوحات في عهده ، فتح		
III	09	بيت المقدس، إصلاحاته،مقتله.	4	
		عثمان بن عفان: خلافته و إصلاحاته ، الفتنة التي أدت إلى	_	
	10	قتله.	4	
	1.1	علي بن أبي طالب: خلافته و إصلاحاته ، مقتل علي بن أبي	4	
	11	طالب	4	
		نهاية عصر الخلفاء الراشدين	8	
	12	النزاع الذي وقع بين المسلمين ،	2	
	13	واقعة الجمل ، واقعة صفين ،	2	14
IV	14	الأحزاب السياسة: الخوارج، المعتزلة، المرجئة.	2	
	15	التنظيم الإداري في عهد الخلفاء الراشدين.	2	
		Total	48	70 External
	Open	Ended Module: Review of books published in		20 Internal
	_	ic and other Languages (Optional)		
V		Teacher can develop content of this module from	12	10 Internal
		the books published Arabic and other Languages in the Cultural history of Prophetic life an Caliphs.		
o. The c		divided into five modules with four having total 15	£ 1	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

1,146b	-	000 112	111 1 2 0 0	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	05.								
	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO	PO	PO	PO	РО	PO6	DO 7
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	PO6	PO/

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

CO 1	2	-	3	-	ı	-	3	1	2	-	3	2	3
CO 2	3	3	ı	-	ı	-	3	2	2	-	3	3	3
CO 3	-	1	3	-	ı	-	3	2	1	-	3	3	3
CO 4	-	-	3	-	•	-	3	2	1	ı	3	3	3
CO 5	-	2	ı	3	ı	-	3	2	1	ı	3	3	3
CO 6	3	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	1	-	3	3	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

50101	Midterm Exam		Project	End Semester Examinations
	Widterin Exam	Assignment	Evaluation	Life Semester Laminations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓			✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	1	✓		√
CO 6	✓			✓

Prescribed Textbook							
1	Cultural history of the ancient Arabs by Dr. Shafeeq Rahman9447627776 ,Nurul						
	Ameen and Anvar Koyampuravanpubished by EdumartCalicut.						

Additio	Additional Learning Materials							
2	معالم الشريعة الاسلامية لصبعي سالم							
3	مستقبل الأمة وصراع الاستراتيجيات، التقرير ، مجلة البيان، الكويت							
4								
5								
6								



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA5E	ARA5EJ306						
Course Title	Arabic l	Literature i	n Gulf Cou	ntries				
Type of Course	Major E	lective						
Semester	V							
Academic	300 – 39	0						
Level	300 - 39	9						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total Hours	Marks: 100		
	Credit	per week	per week	per week		Internal	External	
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70	
Pre-requisites								
Course	This co	urse discus	ses the de	velopment o	f Arabic	literature	in Gulf	
Summary	countrie	s in moderr	period alo	ng with feat	ures and	peculiariti	es of this	
	works.	It includes p	rose and po	etry and a br	ief history	of its dev	elopment	
	and an	introduction	to the emi	nent authors.	The stu	dent will	assess its	
	aesthetic	aspects and	l moral valu	es.				

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the emergence of Gulf writings in Arabic literature and its development	R	F	Assignments / Quiz
CO2	Analyse the features of Gulf literature in Arabic prose and poetry	An	F	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
СОЗ	Appreciate stylistic strategies employed by different Gulf authors and poets	Ap	С	Quiz / Assignments / Presentation
CO4	Explore texts with new perspective and develop a critical thinking of different cultures	Ap	P	Quiz / Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Deploy ideas from the selected texts in their own reading and writing and formulate the ability for literary analysis	E	P	Assignments/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			16	
	01	Development of modern Arabic Literature in Gulf: A brief note تطور الأدب العربي الحديث في منطقة الخليج	6	
I	02	Short Story UreeduUmman by Suad Abdu Rahman Wilayathi أربد أما: قصة قصيرة لسعاد عبد الرحمن ولايتي	5	25
	03	Short Story Ashyau Koya Alsageera by Abdul Hameed Ahmed أشياء كويا الصغيرة: قصة قصيرة لعبد الحميد أحمد	5	
		-	09	
	04	QaseedathRifqathu Siba by Mubarak bin Saif Al Thani رفقة الصبا: قصيدة لمبارك بن سيف آل ثاني	3	
п	QaseedathIrthihanul Hisan by Hasan Abdullah al		3	13
	06	QaseedathDhayahunDhayahun by Fawagi Saqr al Qasimy ضياع ضياع: قصيدة لفواغي صقر القاسمي	3	
			12	
	07	Drama Al Rihla By Dalal Khaleefa (Edited) from the book Al Manhal minal Adabil Arabi, Qatar University	4	
	08	الرحلة: مسرحية لدلال خليفة (بتصرف) Essay by Abdul Aziz al Maqalih fi Introduction of the Book Shuharaun Min Yaman	4	
III		مقدمة كتاب شعراء من اليمن لعبد العزيز المقالح		16
	09	Chapter Madeenath Mosco from the Travelogue Min Roosiya al BaidhailaRoosiya al Hamra (Page No 189 to 201) by Mohammed bin Nasir al Aboudi	4	
		مدينة موسكو: من كتاب روسيا البيضاء إلى روسيا الحمراء لمحمد بن ناصر العبودي		
			11	
	10	Page No. 11 to 21 from Hayath fil Idara, Autobiography of Gazi Abdurahman al Qusaibi	3	
IV	10	حياة في الإدارة سيرة ذاتية لغازي عبد الرحمن القصيبي(صفحة رقم ١١ إلى ٢١)	3	16
1,	11	First chapter from the Novel Al Fusooq by Abduhu Khal الباب الأول من رواية الفسوق لعبده خال	4	10
	12	First chapter from the Novel Sayyidathul Qamar by Jokha al Hathi	4	

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

		الباب الأول من رواية سيدات القمر لجوخة الحارثي		
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
		Ended Module: Current developments and trends in ic short story (Optional)	12	20 Internal
V	13	Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic journalism in Kerala or any related to the Arabic Journalism in general	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

- FF 8	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS O6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	-	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

<u> </u>				
	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		✓

Prescribed Textbook

جفقات الخليج نماذج من الأدب العربي في الخليج, Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Addit	ional Learning Materials
1	بكري الشيخ أمين الحركة الأدبية في المملكة العربية السعودية دار العلم للملايين، بيروت، ط. ٨، ١٩٩٨

2	عبد الله الحامد:: الشعر الحديث في المملكة العربية السعودية خلال نصف قرن ١٣٤٥ -١٣٩٥ ه. دار
	الكتاب السعودي، الرياض ١٩٩٣
3	عبد العزيز المقالح: شعراء من اليمن، دار العودة بيروت
4	سعد البازغي: ثقافة الصحراء في أدب الجزيرة العربية المعاصر، الرياض، ١٩٩١
5	ماهر حسن فهمي: قضايا في الأدب والنقد رؤية عربية وقفة خليجية، دار الثقافة،الدوحة، ط.١، ١٩٨٦
6	ماهر حسن فهمي: تطور الشعر العربي الحديث بمنطقة الخليج، دار قطري بن الفجاءة، ط. ٤،
	۲۳
7	عبد الرحمن بن عبد الكريم العبيد: الأدب في الخليج العربي، دمشق ٢٠١١

Model Question Paper Fifth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP)Examination ARA5EJ306 Arabic Literature in Gulf Countries

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

اأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- ماذا تعرف عن المسرحية العربية في الكوبت؟
- ٢- ما هي ميزة رواية سيدات القمر لجوخة الحارثي؟
- ٣- من هم أهم الروائيون في المملكة العربية السعودية؟
 - ٤- اكتب أسماء ثلاثة من الشعراء الإماراتيين
 - ٥- ماذا تعرف عن الشعر العربي في قطر؟
 - ٦- من هو غازي القصيبي؟
- ٧- كيف كانت معاملة ماري مع الصبي عند حضور الأم والأب؟
 - ٨- ماذا تعرف عن تجربة شهاب غانم في ترجمة الشعر؟
 - ٩- عن أي شيء يتحدث الشاعر في قصيدة رفقة الصبا؟
 - ١٠-ما هي علاقة قصة أشياء كوبا الصغيرة بكيرالا؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١- الأفكار الرئيسية في قصيدة ضياع ضياع
- ١٢- المشكلة النفسية للأطفال بسبب إهمال الأمهات كما تظهر في قصة أربد أما
 - ١٣-الشعر العربي في اليمن كما يبينه عبد العزبز المقالح في مقالته
 - ١٤-الحنين في قصيدة رفقة الصبا لمبارك بن سيف آل ثاني
 - ١٥-عناصر الحداثة في قصيدة ارتهان الحصان
 - ١٦-التجربة الشخصية لغازي القصيبي في سيرته الذاتية
 - ١٧-اشرح العبارة التالية مع ذكر السياق:
 - ولكن ما الذي بيدي؟ ليس لي بيت غير هذا
 - ولكنك وعدتني أن تسكنني مكانا لا مقابر فيه
- أعلم ولكن هذا ليس سهلا، وأنت وافقت على السكني في هذا البيت حتى نجد بيتا آخر
 - ولكن لم أكن أعلم أن انتظاري سيطول

١٨- اشرح العبارة التالية مع ذكر السياق:

وجدوا لفافة الكفن منزوية في عمق القبر، عالقة بها خصلات من شعرها الكستنائي الطويل، وما زالت رائحتها ملتصقه به. أكدت رائحتها الندية الفواحة من ثنايا الكفن هربها. علل المحقق استنتاجه بقوله: "لو أنها بقيت بعض الوقت لتخمرت الرائحة، وشابها ما يشبه انتشار رائحة نتن البول القديم". وكان الاستنتاج المبدئي المنساق لمقولة الهروب، أن أسوار مقبرة الأسد، أسوار منخفضة، مكنتها من القفز إلى الشارع العام.

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-وصف مدينة موسكو في كتاب من روسيا البيضاء إلى روسيا الحمرا

٢٠-رواية سيدات القمر: الشكل والمضمون وتقنيات السرد



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs		
Course Code	ARA6E	J305					
Course Title	Cultura	Cultural History of Arabs in Middle Ages					
Type of Course	Major -	Elective					
Semester	VI						
Academic Level	300 - 39	300 - 399					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours	Mark Internal	ts: 100 External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course		General Introduction to the History of Arabs Culturally and Politically					
Summary	From O	mayyad to	Abbasids				

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Find the Characteristics of Omayyad till Abbasid Period.	R	С	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Explain the Cultural heritage of Omayyad and Abbasid Rulers	U	P	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Discover the Scientific Developments of Abbasid Period.	An	С	Quiz / assignments / Midterm exams
CO4	Explain the important works of Omayyad and Abbasid Rulers.	U	F	Quiz / Data Collection / assignments / Midterm exams
CO5	Compare the incidents and rulers.	U	M	Group Discussion/ Assignments /Data Collectiom/ Midterm exams
CO6	Compiling the Historic events.	С	М	Assignments / Midterm exams

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	لأموية .	الدولة 1⁄	10	
	1	قيام الدولة الأموية	2	
I	2	معاوية – يزيد – هشام – سليمان – عبد الملك	3	18
	3	مروان — عمر بن عبد العزيز	3	
	4	الحضارة العربية في العصر الأموي وسقوط الدولة الأموية .	3	
	باسية .	الدولة العب	10	
	5	تأسيس الدولة العباسية	2	
II	6	توسيع المملكة العباسية - جغرافية المملكة العباسية الخلفاء	4	16
	O	العباسيون – السفاح –المنصور–		
	7	المهدي – الهادي – هارون الرشيد – أمين – المأمون .	4	
	ون فيه	الدويلات في العصر العباسي وتطور العلوم والفنر	20	
	08	البرامكة – الدولة الفاطمية – الدولة البويهية – الدولة السلجوقية .	8	
	09	العلوم والفنون في العصر العباسي - بيت الحكمة - الطب – الفلسفة	4	
Ш	09	– التاريخ - العلوم الإسلامية .		20
	10	الإصلاحات والتقدم الحضاري في الدولة العباسية.	4	
	11	سقوط الدولة العباسية ، وسقوط الخلافة في بغداد .الحروب	4	
	11	الصليبية.		
	ندلس .	تاريخ الإسلام بالأذ	8	
	12	دولة الأمويين بالأندلس – عبد الرحمن الداخل - عبد الرحمن الناصر.	2	
	13	التقدم الحضاري في عصر الأمويين .	2	16
IV	14	سقوط الأمويين بالأندلس.	2	
	15	المدن الرائعة في الأندلس .	2	
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
		Ended Module: Review of books published in Arabic		20 111011101
V	and o	Teacher can develop content of this module from the books published Arabic and other Languages in the	12	10 Internal
		Cultural history of Omayyad and Abbasid.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

TTUPP	Wapping of Cos with 150s and 10s.												
	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS 06	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	-	1	2
CO 3	2	3	ı	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Compo	Components of Internal Evaluation									
Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)							
1	Assignment: Preparation of news / collection of news and preparation of multilingual dictionaries / Preparation of Wall Magazine / Mini Project	4	2							
2	Seminar: Presentation – news reading / Group Discussion on current issues /	6	4							
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4							
4	Total	20	10							

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

1 <u>5 01 (</u>	s of Cos to Assessment Tools.									
	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project	End Semester Examinations						
			Evaluation							
CO	1 🗸	✓		✓						
CO	2 /	✓		✓						
CO	3 🗸			✓						
CO 4	4 ✓	✓		✓						
CO	5 ✓	1		√						
CO	5 ✓	✓		√						

Prescr	rescribed Textbook							
1	تاريخ الثقافة العربية للدكتور شفيق الرحمن بي وآخرون (٩٤٤٧٦٢٧٧٧٦) نشره مكتبة ادومارت ، كاليكوت							

Additi	Additional Learning Materials							
1	إبراهيم حسن إبراهيم: تاريخ العرب							
2	Philip K Hitti- History of Arabs							



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA6E	ARA6EJ306								
Course Title	Arabic l	Literature i	n Spain and	l Mahjar						
Type of Course	Major-	Elective								
Semester	VI									
Academic	300-399									
Level										
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100				
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External			
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70			
Pre-requisites	No									
Course				pment of Ar						
Summary				s since seven						
	in USA	and Latin A	American Co	untries in the	e last deca	ades of 19	th century			
	and in the first half of 20 th century and along with the feature									
	peculiarities of this works. It includes prose and poetry and a brief history									
	of its de	velopment a	ınd an introd	luction to the	eminent	authors. T	he course			
				human and						

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive	Knowledge	Evaluation Tools		
	2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Level*	Category#	used		
	Understand the emergence of Arabic			Assignments /		
CO1	literature in Spain and Mahjar and its	R	F	Presentation /Quiz/		
	development			Midterm exams/		
	Analyse the features of Arabic			Assignment /		
CO2	literature in Spain and Mahjar	An	F	Quiz/Presentation/		
	including prose and poetry			Midterm exams		
	Appreciate stylistic strategies			Assignments /		
CO3	employed by different authors and	Ap	C	Quiz/ Presentation/		
003	assess the Spain and Mahjar writings		C	Midterm exams		
	in Arabic					
	Explore and evaluate texts with new			Assignments/Quiz/		
CO4	perspective and develop a critical	Ap	P	Presentations/		
	thinking of different cultures			Midterm Exam		
	Deploy ideas from the selected texts			Assignments/ Quiz/		
CO5	in their own reading and writing and	Е	P	Presentations/		
COS	formulate the ability for literary	E	r	Midterm Exam		
	analysis					
	1 (D) TT 1 . 1 (TT) 4 1 (A	`	/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(T) G (G)		

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
	Arab	ic Literature in Spain	12		
	01	Development of Arabic Literature in Spain: Historical background تطور الأدب العربي في الأندلس: الخلفية التاريخية	4		
I	02	Arabic Poetry in Andalusia: Features, Genres, Important poets and works الشعر العربي في الأندس: الفنون والخصائص والشعراء الكبار	4	15	
		وأعمالهم الأدبية Arabic Prose in Andalusia: Features, Genres, Important authors and works			
	03	النثر العربي في الأندلس: الأنواع والخصائص والأدباء والكتاب الكبار وأعمالهم النثرية	4		
	Annr	eciation on Arabic Literature in Spain	12		
	11991	QaseedathAyyuhassaqiIlaikalmushthaki by Ibnu Sahl	12		
	04	"أيها الساقي إليك المشتكى قد دعونا وإن لم تسمع":	3		
		لابن سهل			
	05	QaseedathKadaYaqthadu Sanal kawkabalwaqad by Ibnu SnaaalMulk "كذا يقتاد سنا الكوكب الوقاد": لابن سناء الملك	3		
П	06	Fee layaleekathamthusirralhawa, Article by Lisanudheen al Khatheeb	3	20	
		"في ليال كتمت سر الهوى": لسان الدين الخطيب Chapter Alkalamu fee Mahiyathilhubb from the book Thouqul Hamama by Ibnu Hazm			
	07	باب الكلام في ماهية الحب من كتاب طوق الحمامة لابن حزم	3		
		الأندلسي			
	Arab	ic Literature in Mahjar Dayslanmant of Archia Literature in Mahiar Historical	12		
	08	Development of Arabic Literature in Mahjar: Historical background	3		
		تطور أدب المهجر: الخلفية التاريخية			
Ш	09	Arabic Literature in Northern Mahjar: Poetry, Prose, Literary Associations, Important poets and writers, noted literary works	3	15	
		الأدب العربي في المهجر الشمالي: الشعر والنثر والجمعيات			
		الأدبية، الأدباء والشعراء الكبار، والأعمال المشهورة			
	10	Arabic Literature in Southern Mahjar: Poetry, Prose, Literary Associations, Important poets and writers, noted literary works	3		

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

		الأدب العربي في المهجر الجنوبي: الشعر والنثر والجمعيات		
		الأدبية، الأدباء والشعراء الكبار، والأعمال المشهورة		
	Appr	eciation on Mahjar Arabic Literature	12	
	11	QaseedathWathanuNujoom by Ilya Abu Madhi	2	
	11	قصيدة "وطن النجوم" لإيليا أبو ماضي	3	
	1.0	QaseedathAwdathuShiraah by Shafeeq Mahluf	_	
	12	قصيدة عودة الشراع لشفيق معلوف	2	
	1.0	QaseedathAlRabeeh by Mashud Samaha		
IV	13	قصيدة "الربيع" لمسعود سماحة	2	20
	14	Dam'a Wabthisama by Gibran Khalil Gibran		
		قصة"دمعة وابتسامة" لخليل جبران	2	
	15	Different essays: Yabna Adam, Najwa alGuroob, by		
		MeekhaelNuaima	3	
		مقالات متفرقة"، "يا بن آدم"،" نجوى الغروب" لميخائل نعيمة		
		Toal		70 +
			48	20
	<u> </u>			(Intternal)
	_	Ended Module: Current developments and trends in		
*7		literature (Optional)	12	10 7 .4 1
\mathbf{V}		er can develop content of this module by selecting more		10 Internal
	Gulf	nts from recent aspects and emerging genres of literature in		
			l	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	-	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	1	√	/	✓ ✓
CO 2	✓	· ✓	√ ·	√
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook	
1	,Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, ما وراء البحر سبر في الأدب العربي الأندلسي والمهجر	
	Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al	
	Huda Book Stall, Calicut	

Additi	Additional Learning Materials					
1	الأدب الأندلسي من الفتح إلى سقوط الخلافة للدكتور أحمد هيكل					
2	الشعر العربي في المهجر لإحسان عباس ويوسف نجم					
3	دراسات في الشعر العربي المعاصر لشوقي ضيف					
4	أدب المهجر لعيسى الناعوري					
5	جورج صيدح: أدبنا وأدباؤنا في المهجر					

Model Question Paper Sixth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP)Examination ARA6EJ306 Arabic Literature in Spain and Mahjar (4 Credits)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئلة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١. ما المراد بالموشحات؟
- ٢. ماذا تعرف عن ابن حزم؟
- ٣. متى أسست الرابطة القلمية؟ وأين؟
- ٤. ماذا تعربف عن تأسيس العصبة الأندلسية؟
- ٥. اكتب أسماء أربعة من كتب ميخائيل نعيمة
- ٦. ماذا تعرف عن المواكب لجبران خليل جبران؟
 - ٧. ما هي أهمية ألفية ابن مالك الأندلسي؟
 - ٨. من هم أهم شعراء الأندلس؟
 - ٩. ما هي موضوع كتاب طوق الحمامة؟
- ١٠. ما هي الأسباب الهامة لانفراط أدب المهجر؟

Section B [Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١. الأفكار الرئيسية في قصيدة فلسفة الحياة لإيليا أبي ماضي
 - ١٢. خلاصة قصيدة كذا يقتاد سنا لابن سناء الملك
 - ١٣. الأسلوب الأدبى في باب الكلام في ماهية الحب
 - ١٤. العصبة الأندلسية
 - ١٥. مساهمات جبران خليل جبران في الأدب العربي
 - ١٦. الشعر العربي في المهجر الشمالي
 - ١٧. اشرح العبارة التالية مع ذكر السياق:
- هاك ملهى الصِّبا، فيا قلب لملم ذكرياتي على ضفاف الوادي

عاد عنه فمي بحُرقةِ صادِ

موطني، ما رشفت وِرْدكَ إلا

١٨. اشرح العبارة التالية مع ذكر السياق:

قد رأيتك يا حبيبي في أحلامي، ونظرت وجهك في في وحدتي وانقطاعي، فأنت رفيق نفسي الذي فقدته، ونصفي الجميل الذي انقطعت عنه عندما حكم على بالمجيء إلى هذا العالم

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩. مميزات أدب المهجر

٢٠. الشعر العربي في الأندلس



Programme	gramme BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA8E	ARA8EJ401					
Course Title	Modern	Modern and Contemporary Arab World					
Type of Course	Major -	Major -Elective					
Semester	VIII	VIII					
Academic Level	400-499	400-499					
Course Details	ls Lecture Tutorial Practical To				Total	Marks: 100	
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites Pre-requisites							
Course	General Introduction to the History of Arabs Culturally and Politically						
Summary	From Ottoman to Present times						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Find the Characteristics of Ottoman Empire to the Present.	R	С	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Explain the Cultural heritage of Ottoman Rulers	U	P	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Discover the Scientific Developments of Ottoman Period.	An	С	Quiz / assignments / Midterm exams
CO4	Explain the important works of Ottoman Rulers.	U	F	Quiz / Data Collection / assignments / Midterm exams
CO5	Compare the incidents and rulers.	U	M	Group Discussion/ Assignments /Data Collectiom/ Midterm exams
CO6	Compiling the Historic events.	С	M	Assignments / Midterm exams

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
	انية .	الدولة العثم	10		
	1	نشأة الدولة العثمانية	2		
т	2	تأسيس الدولة العثمانية	3	1.4	
1	3	الفتوح العثمانية في أوروبا - فتح أدرنة	2	14	
	,	معركة أنقرة مع التتار ، عهد الفوضي ، فتح	2		
	4	القسطنطينية .	3		
	مانية.	الخلفاء في الدولة العث	10		
	_	السلطان عثمان الأول – السلطان أورخان – الفاطميون			
	5	في مصر.	3		
II		السلطان مراد الأول - السلطان محمد الثاني – السلطان		16	
	6	سليمان الأول - السلطان عبد الحميد الثاني .	4		
		الأيوبيون - السلطان عبد المجيد الثاني – الحروب			
	7	الصليبية .	3		
	إنجازات الدولة العثمانية ونهايتها				
	08	إنجازات العثمانيين السياسية والثقافية .	2	16	
	09	العوامل التي أدت إلى انهيار الدولة العثمانية : العوامل			
III		الداخلية و العوامل الخارجية.	2		
	10	المواقف الإيجابية والسلبية للخلافة العثمانية .	2		
	11	إلغاء الخلافة وإعلان العلمانية.	2		
		العالم الإسلامي الحديث والمع	20		
	J, 1	الحركات الإسلامية الحديثة: الوهابية، المهدية، السنوسية			
	12	، الإخوان المسلمون .	8		
	13	الاستعمار الأوروبي في العالم الإسلامي والعربي.	4	24	
IV		العالم الإسلامي المعاصر: المشرق العربي، المغرب العربي ،		27	
	14	شبه الجزيرة العربية.	4		
	15	مبه ۱۰ مبریره ۱۰ مبرید .	4		
		Total	48	70 External	
	Onen Ended Medular Deview of beats weblished in			20 Internal	
V	_	Ended Module: Review of books published in ic and other Languages (Optional)	12	10 Internal	

Teacher can develop content of this module from the	
books published Arabic and other Languages in the	
Cultural and political history of Contemporary Arab	
World. To conduct discussion in current issues in the	
Arabe Worls	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	rapping of cos with 1 cos unit 1 cos												
	PS O1	PS O2	PS O3	PS O4	PS O5	PS 06	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	•	1	•	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	ı	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	1	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project	End Semester Examinations
			Evaluation	
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓			✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	1		√
CO 6	✓	✓		✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	الدول العربية المعاصرة الدكتور شفيق الرحمن وآخرون ، مكتبة ادومارت
	كاليكوت

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	د/أحمد رجب عبد المجيد ود/ محمد حسين: تاريخ الوطن العربي المعاصر
2	د/ إسماعيل أحمد ياغي: تاريخ العالم العربي المعاصر

3	أنور الجندي: العالم الإسلامي والاستعمار السياسي والاجتماعي والثقافي
5	الور الجندي. العالم الإسارمي والمستعمار السياسي والمجتماعي والتقاني



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours									
Course Code	ARA8E	ARA8EJ402									
Course Title	Literary	iterary and Scholarly Works in Arabic									
Type of Course	Major -	ajor - Elective									
Semester	VIII	ĬĬ									
Academic Level	400 - 499	00 - 499									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100				
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External				
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70				
Pre-requisites											
Course	General	introduction	to Arabic li	brary moven	nents and	scholastic	works				
Summary	and sma	rt reference.									

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the rich history of Arabic knowledge world	U	С	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Understand the sources of reference in Arabic	U	С	Quiz / Midterm exams
CO3	Classify the branches of Arabic library	U	С	Quiz / assignments Presentation
CO4	List out the Arabic books for reference	An	F	Quiz / Data Collection /
CO5	Evaluate the books and literary texts	Е	P	Group Discussion
CO6	Apply conceptual knowledge in the career	Ap	P	Presentation

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit		Hrs	Marks			
			14				
	01	History of libraries, the biggest libraries in the world,	3				
т	U1	Arabic libraries and museums		20			
I	02	Baithul Hikma, translation movement,	4	20			
	03	Manuscripts	4				
	04	Indian heritage in Arabic authoring	3				
			14				
	05	Dictionaries, thesaurus, encyclopaedias, Directories	4				
		Ummahathulkuthub : Adab, criticism, deewan, muharath,					
	06	hamasath, maqamath, majaalis, Amalee, history, amsaal,	6	20			
II	00	twabaqaath,		20			
		Biography.					
	07	Ummahathulkuthub in Grammar, Morphology and	2				
		linguistics					
	08	Contribution of Arabs to science and Philosophy	2				
			8				
	09	Religious books	2				
III	10	Al thafaseerwaUloomuhul Quran	2	14			
	11	Al hadeeswauloomuhu	2				
	12	Al fiqhuwauloomuhu	2				
			12				
	13	Digital books	2				
IV	14	Al makthabaashamila , makthabaaynuljamia, al	4	16			
1 4		makthabarqamiyyaassaudiyya, almakthabaarraqamiyya,		10			
	15	Wikipedia and AI	2				
	16	Research platforms, MLA style	4				
		Total	48	70 External			
				20 Internal			
		Ended Module: contribution of India to Arabic					
	(Opti						
\mathbf{V}		Scholars, books, press, magazines, libraries, Arabic	12	10 Internal			
		language in various institutes and Universities,					
		Arabic language in Kerala					

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	2	3
CO 2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2		4	-	-	1

CO 3	-	1	3	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	-
CO 4	-	-	3	4	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	4
CO 5	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	1	5
CO 6	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	3	2	3	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓			✓
CO 3	✓			✓
CO 4		✓		✓
CO 5		✓		✓
CO 6			✓	

Prescribed Textbook							
1	Al makthabathulArabiyya	prepared by Dr. YahyakhanUP Published by Edumart,					
	Calicut						

Addit	Additional Learning Materials						
1	https://shamela.ws/page/download المكتبة الشاملة						
2	https://waqfeya.net/ المكتبة الوقفية						



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA8E	ARA8EJ403					
Course Title	Contem	porary Ara	bic Literatı	ire in India			
Type of Course	Major –	Elective					
Semester	VIII						
Academic Level	400 – 49	400 – 499					
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total		s: 100
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	This course dealt with the development of Arabic language and literature						
Summary		in India after independence, notable personalities and famous works in contemporary Indo-Arabic literature					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Acquaintance on development of Arabic language and literature in India after independence	R	F	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Identify the characterises of contemporary Indian Arabic writings	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO3	Define the social and cultural impact of India on contemporary Arabic writings in India	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination/ Presentation
CO4	Understand the life and works of eminent Arabic poets and authors in the contemporary Indo-Arabic Literature	U	F	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Analyse artistic and thematic aspects of contemporary Arabic writings in India	An	P	Seminar/ Assignment/ Written Examination
CO6	Criticise contemporary Indo-Arabic prose and poetry based on literary elements	Е	P	Seminar/ Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod	iled Syllabus: Un Content Has Montes								
ule	it		Hrs	Marks					
		elopment of Arabic Literature in India after Independence neral Study)	12						
	01	خلفية الأدب العربي الهندي في عصر ما بعد الاستقلال	3						
	02	الدراسات العربية في الجامعات والمدارس العامة	2						
I	03	دور المدارس الدينية في تطور اللغة العربية وآدابها	2	16					
	04	الصحافة العربية في الهند	2						
		الشخصيات البارزة: أبو الحسن علي الندوي – محمد الرابع							
	05	الحسني الندوي – واضح رشيد الندوي – سعيد الأعظمي الندوي	3						
		– محمد يوسف كوكن - ثناء الله الندو <i>ي</i>							
	Con	temporary Arabic Literature in Kerala (General Study)	12						
	06	الخلفية العامة للأدب العربي في كيرالا	2						
	07	دراسة اللغة العربية وآدابها في الجامعات والمدارس العامة	2						
	08	المدارس الدينية ودورها في تطور اللغة العربية وآدابها	2						
	09	الصحافة العربية في كيرالا	2						
II		الشخصيات البارزة: د. محيي الدين الآلوائي – السيد عبد الرحمن		18					
		العيدروسي الأزهري – السيد إسماعيل شهاب الدين – ن ك أحمد							
	10	المولوي – موسى الأيروري – بابو مسليار الترنغالي – أنور عبد الله	3						
		الفضفري – عبد الرحمن باوا المليباري – محمد الباقوي							
		البوكوتوري							
	11	الترجمات الأدبية من اللغة الماليالمية إلى اللغة العربية	1						
		cted Prose from Contemporary Arabic Literature in India cailed Study)	12						
	12	"طاغور بين الماضي والحاضر" للدكتور مجيب الرحمن (مقالة)	3						
	13	"اليوم تبسّمت" للدكتور شافع الوافي (قصة قصيرة)	2						
III	14	"دور اللغة العربية في تكوين مواطن عالمي" للدكتور محمد علي	3	18					
111	14	الوافي (مقالة)	3	10					
	15	"الطفل الضال" للدكتور محمد عبد الكريم ك ت الهدوي (قصة	2						
	15	مترجمة)	2						
	16	مقامة لمحمد سليم (مقامة)	2						
IV		cted Poems from Contemporary Arabic Literature in India cailed Study)	12	18					

	17	قصيدة "ذكريات بلدتي يوم عودتي" للأستاذ أنور عبد الله الفضفري	2	
	18	قصيدة "ما أحلاك" لموسى الأيروري	2	
	19	مرثية العلامة محمد أبي بكر حضرة للأستاذ بابو مسليار الترنقالي (١٧ بيتا من بداية القصيدة)	2	
	20	قصيدة "أنين الوحيد" لعبد الله أمانة	3	
	21	قصيدة "التفاؤل" لصبغة الله الهدوي	3	
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
	Ope	n Ended Module: Current developments and trends the		
V	writ	Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting more recent contents from the works of Arab Scholars in India.	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 21 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 21 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

 pping of eog with 1505 that 105.													
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO 7
CO 1	-	2	-	-	2	1	3	-	-	-	2	-	2
CO 2	1	3	-	2	2	ı	3	ı	-	1	2	1	2
CO 3	1	3	-	2	2	ı	3	ı	-	1	2	1	ı
CO 4	1	3	-	1	1	ı	3	ı	-	1	2	1	1
CO 5	1	3	-	2	2	1	2	1	1	-	3	-	2
CO 6	1	3	-	2	2	3	2	1	1	-	3	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Test Paper	Assignment	Seminar	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

_				
CO 6	✓	✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook					
1	Prepared by Author: Dr. Abdu ,بريق الأمل: نماذج من الأدب العربي المعاصر في الهند				
	Rahiman Kutty M K, Assistant Professor, Department of Arabic, T.M. Govt. College,				
	Tirur, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut				

Add	itional Learning Materials
1	Ashfaq Ahmad: "Musahamat al-Hind fi al-Nathr al-Arabi khilal al-Qarn al-'Ishrin",
	NewDelhi.
2	Dr. Ahmad Idris, Al-Adab al-Arabi Fi Shibh al-Qarah al-Hindiyya Hatta Awakhir al-
	Qarn al-Ishrin
3	Al-Adab al-Arabi al-Mu`asir Fi Kairala, UGC-HRDC, University of Calicut
4	Jamaluddin Faruki and Others: "Eminent Writers in Indo Arab Literature" Al Huda
	Books, Calicut
5	Dr. Veeran Moidin, Arabic poetry in Kerala: origin and development, Calicut: Arabnet
6	Sayyid Abul Hasan Ali Nadwi, Al-Muslimuna Fi al-Hind
7	Dr. Ayyub Nadwi, Al-Sihafa al-Arabiyya Fi al-Hind: Nash`atuhawaTatawuruha
8	Abdul Gafur al-Qasimi, Al-Muslimuna Fi Kairala

Eighth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination ARA8EJ403 – Contemporary Arabic Literature in India (Credits:4)

Time: 2 Hours Max. Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 3 marks. Ceiling 24 marks

أجب عن الأسئلة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين:

- ١- من هو مؤلّف "المسلمون في الهند"؟ وما هي أهمية هذا الكتاب؟
 - ٢- أين تقع دار العلوم ندوة العلماء؟ ومن هو مؤسّسها؟
- ٣- ما هي أول مجلة عربية صدرت في كيرالا؟ وفي أي سنة صدر عددها الأول؟
 - ٤- من ألّف كتاب 'على هامش التفاسير'؟ وما هي ميزة هذا الكتاب؟
 - ٥- من هو صاحب قصيدة 'ما أحلاك'؟ وما هو موضوعها؟
 - ٦- ما هو أشهر مؤلّفات السيد عبد الرحمن الأزهري؟ وما هي أهمّيته؟
- ٧- ما هي مناسبة قرض قصيدة 'ذكريات بلدتي يوم عودتي'؟ ومن هو صاحبها؟
 - ٨- من هو مؤلّف 'أعلام الأدب العربي في العصر الحديث'؟
 - ٩- ماذا قالت الجدّة حينما سمعت بأن حفيدها يجيد اللغة العربية؟
 - ١٠- ماذا تعرف عن ديوان 'جيتانجلي'؟

Section B Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks. Ceiling 36 marks

II أجب حسب الإرشادات

اكتب مذكّرة عن الآتية:

- ١١-أبو الحسن على الندوي
- ١٢-د. محيى الدين الآلوائي
 - ١٣-محمد يوسف كوكن
- ١٤-أنور عبد الله الفضفري

اشرح العبارات الآتية مع ذكر السياق:

- 10- كم بكت لما كانت تسمعه من حبيبها الحميم حتى في فترات الغزل فقد بكت حيث سمعته يمازحها قائلا: "إن وجدت فتاة أجمل منك لتزوجتها حالا، ولكن لسوء الطالع، ذلك أمر مستحيل".
- ١٦- حاول أن يرسل من خلال ثيابهم الصفراء الغامقة نظرة مدقّقة لعله يجد علامة لوجود أبيه وأمّه بين أولئك الناس الذين يبدو أنهم يضحكون ويتكلّمون لمجرّد أن يضحكوا ويتحدّثوا.

١٧- قد زرتها قد كنت في شوق بها مذ كنت جئت جوارها بعيان

قل للكآبة لا، وليس، ولم، ولن

هي واحة من حسنها وجمالها غرد الطيور بها على الأغصان ١٨- بدّل قوافيك الحزينة كلّها واهزز بجدع الفأل في ليل الأسى واركب جيادك فالنحوس لمن قطن

Section C

Answer any one of the following questions. Each question carries 10 marks.

اكتب مقالة عن اثنين من الآتية:

١٩- الأدب العربي الهندي في عصر ما بعد الاستقلال

٢٠-الصحافة العربية في كيرالا



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature					
Course Code	Code ARA8EJ404						
Course Title	Arabic l	Literature i	n the Magri	ib			
Type of Course	Major E	Elective					
Semester	VIII						
Academic	400 – 49	9					
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites	No						
Course	This cou	urse discuss	es the deve	lopment of	Arabic lit	erature in	Maghrib
Summary	countrie	s like Moro	cco, Tunisia	, Algeria, Lil	bya & Ma	auritania ii	n modern
	period a	long with t	features and	peculiarities	s of this	works. It	includes
	prose and poetry and a brief history of its development and an introduction						
	to the en	to the eminent authors. The student will assess its aesthetic aspects, socio					
	cultural	elements an	d geopolitica	al references.			

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Familiarize with the development of Arabic literature in the Maghrib countries	U	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Analyse the features of Maghrib writings in Arabic prose and poetry	An	F	Assignment / Quiz/Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Appreciate stylistic strategies employed by different authors and assess the Maghrib writers and their writings	Ap	С	Assignments / Quiz/ Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Explore and compare texts with new perspective and develop a critical thinking of different cultures	Ap	P	Assignments/Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Deploy ideas from the selected texts in their own reading and writing and formulate the ability for literary analysis	Е	P	Assignments/ Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember I, Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate I, Create I

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	1
--------	------	---------	-----	-------	---

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge I Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

			12	
		Development of modern Arabic Poetry in Maghrib	13	
	01	countries	3	
		تطور الشعر العربي في منطقة المغرب العربي		
		Development of Arabic Novel, Short story and Drama		
Ι	02	in Maghrib countries	5	20
	02	تطور الرواية والقصة القصيرة والمسرحية في منطقة المغرب	3	
		العربي		
	03	Eminent Poets and Authors in Maghrib Countries	5	
	03	الشعراء والكتاب البارزون في منطقة المغرب العربي	3	
			10	
		QaseedathAllailuwalArsifa by Mohammed walad Al		
	04	Thalib from the DewaanAllailuwalArsifa (Mauritania)	3	
	04	قصيدة الليل والأرصفة لمحمد ولد الطالب من ديوان اليل	3	
		والأرصفة (موريتانيا)		
II	05	QaseedathAyyuhaNnajjar by Alkeelani Awn (Libya)	3 1	14
		قصيدة أيها النجار للكيلاني عون (ليبيا)		
		Ruhyathamahi al Akheera, First Chapter from the Book seerathulMunthahaIshthuhakamaishthahathni by		
	06	Wasiny al Ahraj (Autobiography) Algeria	4	
	06	رؤيا التماهي الأخيرة الباب الأول من كتاب سيرة المنتهى عشتها	4	
		- كما اشتهتني لواسيني الأعرج (سيرة ذاتية) الجزائر		
		33, (3, 7, 6, 2, 3, 2, 1	12	
		Short story Khath Ahmar fi Sahraa by		
		Mashoodaboobakarfrom the Collection Alraheelu Ila Thasneem (Tunisia)		
	07	خيط أحمر في الصحراء: قصة قصيرة لمسعودة بوبكر، من	4	
		مجموعة الرحيل إلى تسنيم (تونس)		
		Short Story Alshuhadaa Yahoodoona Hadal Usbbooh by		
III		Al Thahir Aathar from the collection		18
	08	AlshuhadaaYahoodoona Hadal Usbbooh(Algeria)	4	
	08	الشهداء يعودون هذا الأسبوع: قصة قصيرة للطاهر وطار من	4	
		مجموعة الشهداء يعودون هذا الأسبوع (الجزائر)		
		Mauthu Sahd al Bakoosh by Kamil Hasan al Maghoor		
	09	(Libya)	4	
		موت سعد البكوش قصة لكامل حسن المقهور (ليبيا)	7	
			12	
IV	10	Fourth Chapter from the novel AlKhubz al Hafi by Mohammed Choukri(Morocco)	4	18
		ivionammed Chouki (iviorocco)	<u> </u>	

		•		
		الباب الرابع من رواية الخبز الحافي لمحمد شكري (المغرب)		
	11	Second chapter from the Novel AlSahlaballdiYadharuwayakhthafi by Mohammed Zafzaf (Morocco) الباب الثاني من رواية الثعلب الذي يظهر ويختفي لمحمد زفزاف (المغرب)	4	
	12	First chapter Awwaliyyath from the Book Mushkilathussaqafa by Malik Bin Nabi (Essay) Algeria الباب الأول أوليات من كتاب مشكلة الثقافة لملك بن نبي (مقالة) الجزائر	4	
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
V	Magl Teach conte	Ended Module: Current developments and trends in arib literature (Optional) Her can develop content of this module by selecting more nots from recent aspects and emerging genres of literature aghrib Countries	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	-	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	√	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓

CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	1	✓

Prescribed Textbook					
1	Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate Professor, الاتجاه غربا تأملات في أدب المغاربة				
	Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Edumart, Calicut				

tional Learning Materials
محمد يحيى قاسمي: الأدب المغربي المعاصر، منشورات وزارة الثقافة، ٢٠٠٩
سيد حامد النساج: الأدب العربي المعاصر في المغرب الأقصى، ط٢، الكويت، دار سعاد الصباح ١٩٩٢
حنا الفاخوري، تاريخ الأدب العربي في المغرب، بيروت، منشورات المكتبة البوليسية
جماعة من المؤلفين: تاريخ الأدب التونسي، الثورة التونسية ٢٠١٤
عبد الله لاي، مع الرواية الجزائرية في تألقها الجديد، ٢٠٢٢
Salma Khadra Jayyusi, Modern Arabic Fiction: An Anthology, New York: Columbia University Press, 2005
Denys Johnson-Davies, The Anchor Book of Modern Arabic Fiction, New Delhi: The Anchor books, 2006



Programme	BA Ara	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs			
Course Code	ARA8E	ARA8EJ405						
Course Title	Linguist	tics and Me	thodology o	f Teaching A	Arabic			
Type of Course	Major –	Elective						
Semester	VIII							
Academic	400 – 49	10						
Level	400 – 49	9						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100		
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70	
Pre-requisites								
Course	General	General Introduction to common linguistics and the development of						
Summary	linguisti	linguistics in Arabic. This course will also introduce the teaching						
	methodo	nethodology of Arabic so as to familiar the students about the new and						
	effective	methods of	f teaching the	e Arabic Lan	guage and	Literature	e	

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledg e Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define the meaning, nature and characteristics of language education	R	С	Assignments / Midterm exams
CO2	Discuss the theories related to language education	U	С	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Apply the modern methods and techniques of Arabic teaching and learning	Ap	P	Quiz / assignments / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyze and probe suitable teaching strategies in classrooms	An	P	Demonstration/Observa tion/Presentation
CO5	Assess and evaluate the level of students	Е	P	Data Collection / Viva- voce
CO6	Prepare lesson plans and use it in classroom teaching learning process	С	P	Micro/Macro Lesson plan preparation

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) # - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Detailed Syllabus:

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	Intro	duction to Language Education	14	
	01	Language: Characteristics and Functions	3	
ī	02	Basic Skills of Language and Acquisition	4	20
1	03	Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing	4	20
	04	Origin and Developments of Language Acquisition Theories	3	
	Child	and Language	14	
	05	Developmental Stages: Infancy, Early Childhood,	6	
II	03	Later Childhood and Adolescence	U	15
11	06	Cognitive, Affective and Social Development in	6	15
	00	Each Stage		
	07	Language Acquisition in each Stage	2	
		gogy of Foreign Language: Methods and	8	
		oaches/ Strategies and Techniques		
III	08	Grammar Translation Method and Direct Method	2	15
111	09	Inductive and Deductive Method	2	13
	10	Bilingual Method and Communicative Method	2	
	11	Play Way, Project, Role Play and Dramatization	2	
	Teacl	ning Skills and Application	12	
	12	Characteristics of an Ideal Teacher and Core Skills in	2	
		Teaching		
		Planning and Preparation of a Lesson Plan, Micro		
IV	13	Teaching Skills, Preparing Micro Lesson Plans and	3	20
		Practices	_	
	14	Application of Teaching- Learning Aids	3	
	15	Evaluation Tools and Techniques: Continuous and	4	
		Comprehensive Evaluation	-	5 0 F 1
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
	_	Ended Module: Importance of Models of Teaching		
		ts application in preparing lesson plans and		
\mathbf{v}	teach	ing (Optional)	12	10 Internal
*		Teacher can introduce at least three models of	12	10 111011101
	16	teaching like Concept Attainment Model, Advance		
		Organizer Model and Inquiry Training Model		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

ĺ	rr 8	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO6	PO7
Ī	CO 1	-	3	2	1	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	3	2
	CO 2	-	3	-	2	-	1	3	1	2	-	2	1	-
	CO 3	2	-	3	-	2	-	2	-	1	2	3	-	2

CO 4	-	3	2	-	2	-	2	-	2	3	2	ı	2
CO 5	-	-	2	1	2	3	2	1	2	-	3	2	3
CO 6	2	3	2	1	-	-	2	3	3	2	1	3	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Sl. No	Assessment Tool	First 4 Modules	Fifth Module (Open Ended)
1	Assignment – Preparation on learning theories, teaching methods, approaches and techniques, Models of Teaching	4	2
	etc		
2	Micro Teaching Preparation and Presentation	6	4
3	Mid Term Examination / Test Paper	10	4
4	Total	20	10

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation/Lesson Plan Preparation and Practice Teaching/Preparing Teaching Models	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	1		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4			✓	✓
CO 5				✓
CO 6			✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook						
1	Linguistics and Methdlogy of teaching Arabic written by Dr Hilal KM and Dr.Thufeeq					
	Rahman Vahakkattupubished by Victory books Ayirur					

1	Al Muallim al Najih:, Dr. Abdullah al Amiri, Dar al shamil Al Nashir wathouzeea
2	Thatweeru Adai -al Muallim; kifayathuthaaleemwathahleel al muthawasila : Hashim
	Uwaidha, Dar al Ilm al Malayeen, Labanan
3	Thaaleemu al lugha al arabiyyabainanadriyyawathathbeeq: Dr Hasan Al Shahatha, Dar
	Misriyyawallubnaniya
4	MushkilathuthaaleemullughalArbiyya: Abbas M ahmood ; Dar alsaqafa, Qatar
5	ThareeqathuThadreesiWastrateejiyyathuhu: Dr Muhammed Mahmmod al Haila, Dar Al
	Kitab Al Jamia, Al ain, UA
6	"Thuruquthadreesulluathilarabiyya[1996]"Dr jodatharrukabidimascus: darulfkr
7	Al Mawajja Al Fanni

8	"Ilmunnafsitharbaviyyi" Dr abdulmajeednashvathi : muassasathurrisalath
9	"Models of teaching" Bruce choice and marsha veil prentice hall; New Delhi
10	"Txonomy of Educational objectives " Bloom Benjamin :BOOK1 the cognitive domain
	David me kay Co inc New York
11	"Teaching language as communication" Widdoson H(1978); Oxford university press
12	"Language teaching and Bilingual Methord" Dodson CJ (1967) Pitman: New York



Programme	BA Aral	bic Langua	ge and Lite	rature Hono	urs				
Course Code	ARA8E.	ARA8EJ406							
Course Title	Contem	porary Ara	bic Novel						
Type of Course	Major-	Elective							
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400-499								
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100			
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites	No								
Course	This cou	ırse discuss	es contemp	orary Arabic	Novel. I	t shed lig	ht on the		
Summary	current	developmen	its in Arabi	c novel lite	rature, er	ninent au	thors and		
	importar	nt works. T	he course in	ncludes study	y, discuss	, analyse,	appraise,		
	evaluate	and criticis	e some selec	cted novels.	It engages	the differ	ent types,		
	nature, o	characteristi	cs and narra	ative technic	ues of no	ovel as w	ell as the		
				ne texts in ac					
	includes								

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	List out eminent contemporary novelists and novels in Arabic	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Differentiate and classify cotemporary novel literature in Arabic on the base of literary aspects	U	F	Assignment / Quiz/Presentation/ Midterm exams
СОЗ	Estimate the distinguished characteristics of contemporary Arabic novel and summarise novels	Ap	С	Assignments / Quiz/ Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Analyse theme and context of Arabic novels with the sociocultural and geopolitical references	An	P	Assignments/Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Criticise and evaluate cotemporary Arabic novel based on aesthetics and narrative techniques	Е	P	Assignments/ Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)

Detailed Syllabus:

I Cotemporary Arabic Novel: a brief note Contemporary Novelists: Naguib Mahfouz, Altayyib Salih, Gamal al Geethani, Mohammed Zafzaf, Edwar al Kharrath, Ibrahim Nasrullah, Ibrahim al Kooni, Yousuf Zaidan, Rabeeh Jabir, Sinan Antoon, Gassan Kanafani, Ayman al Atoum, Abdurahman Munif, Henna Mina, Ahlam Mosthaganimy, Huda Barakath, LatheefaZayath, Saad Sanhoosy, Adduhu Khal, Jokha al Harthy A chapter from the novel Azazeel by Yousuf Zaidan	Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks	
I Contemporary Novelists: Naguib Mahfouz, Altayyib Salih, Gamal al Geethani, Mohammed Zafzaf, Edwar al Kharrath, Ibrahim Nasrullah, Ibrahim al Kooni, Yousuf Zaidan, Rabeeh Jabir, Sinan Antoon, Gassan Kanafani, Ayman al Atoum, Abdurahman Munif, Henna Mina, Ahlam Mosthaganimy, Huda Barakath, LatheefaZayath, Saad Sanhoosy, Adduhu Khal, Jokha al Harthy A chapter from the novel Azazeel by Yousuf Zaidan First chapter from the Novel Mousimul Hijra ilashimal by Altayyib Salih Fourth chapter from the Novel Mousimul Hijra ilashimal by Altayyib Salih Fourth chapter from the Novel WahdahaShajarathu Rumman by Sinan Antoon WahdahaShajarathu Rumman by Sinan Antoon First Chapter from the Novel Nazeeful Hajar by Ibrahim al kooni Birst Chapter from the Novel Nazeeful Hajar by Ibrahim al kooni First chapter from the Al marathuwalwardah by Mohammed Zafzaf First chapter from the Al marathuwalwardah by Mohammed Zafzaf First and second chapters from the Novel Saqul Bamboo by Saad Sanhoosy Whohammed Sanhoosy First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Contemporary Arabic novel (Optional) Tacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and				17		
Altayyib Salih, Gamal al Geethani, Mohammed Zafzaf, Edwar al Kharrath, Ibrahim Nasrullah, Ibrahim al Kooni, Yousuf Zaidan, Rabeeh Jabir, Sinan Antoon, Gassan Kanafani, Ayman al Atoum, Abdurahman Munif, Henna Mina, Ahlam Mosthaganimy, Huda Barakath, LatheefaZayath, Saad Sanhoosy, Adduhu Khal, Jokha al Harthy A chapter from the novel Azazeel by Yousuf Zaidan First chapter from the Novel Mousimul Hijra ilashimal by Altayyib Salih Fourth chapter from the Novel Musimul Hijra ilashimal by Altayyib Salih Fourth chapter from the Novel Mousimul Hijra ilashimal by Altayyib Salih Fourth chapter from the Novel MadahaShajarathu Rumman by Sinan Antoon WahdahaShajarathu Rumman by Sinan Antoon Sinan Antoon First Chapter from the Novel Nazeeful Hajar by Ibrahim al kooni First chapter from the Al marathuwalwardah by Mohammed Zafzaf First chapter from the Al marathuwalwardah by Mohammed Zafzaf First and second chapters from the Novel Saqul Bamboo by Saad Sanhoosy Wholam Saad Sanhoosy First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Contemporary Arabic novel (Optional) Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of		01	Cotemporary Arabic Novel: a brief note	6		
Total Sirst Chapter from the Novel Mousimul Hijra ilashimal by Altayyib Salih 5 15	I	02	Altayyib Salih, Gamal al Geethani, Mohammed Zafzaf, Edwar al Kharrath, Ibrahim Nasrullah, Ibrahim al Kooni, Yousuf Zaidan, Rabeeh Jabir, Sinan Antoon, Gassan Kanafani, Ayman al Atoum, Abdurahman Munif, Henna Mina, Ahlam Mosthaganimy, Huda Barakath, LatheefaZayath,	6	25	
First chapter from the Novel Mousimul Hijra ilashimal by Altayyib Salih Image: Property of the Novel of t		03	Zaidan	5		
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15				10		
الباب الرابع من رواية وحدها شجرة الرمان لسنان أنطون الباب الرابع من رواية وحدها شجرة الرمان لسنان أنطون الباب الرابع من رواية وحدها شجرة الرمان لسنان أنطون الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	II	04	04 ilashimal by Altayyib Salih		15	
III First Chapter from the Novel Nazeeful Hajar by Ibrahim al kooni الباب الأول من رواية نزيف الحجز من رواية إبراهيم الكوني (الباب الأول من رواية نزيف الحجز من رواية إبراهيم الكوني (الباب الأول من رواية المرأة والوردة لمحمد زفزاف (الباب الأول من رواية المرأة والوردة لمحمد زفزاف (الباب الأول والثاني من رواية ساق البامبو لسعد سنعوسي (الباب الأول والثاني من رواية ساق البامبو لسعد سنعوسي (الباب الأول والثاني من رواية ساق البامبو لسعد سنعوسي (الباب الأول من رواية بريد الليل لهدى بركات (الباب الأول من رواية الليل لهدى بركات (الباب الأول من رواية بريد الليل لهدى وكات (الباب الأول من رواية الليل لهدى وكات (الباب الأول من رواية الليل لهدى وكات (الباب الأول من رواية الليل لهدى وكات (الباب الليل ا		05	WahdahaShajarathu Rumman by Sinan Antoon			
الباب الأول من رواية نزيف الحجز من رواية إبراهيم الكوني الباب الأول من رواية نزيف الحجز من رواية إبراهيم الكوني الباب الأول من رواية نزيف الحجز من رواية إبراهيم الكوني 5 First chapter from the Al marathuwalwardah by Mohammed Zafzaf 5 الباب الأول من رواية المرأة والوردة لمحمد زفزاف 11 First and second chapters from the Novel Saqul Bamboo by Saad Sanhoosy 5 15 First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath 6 15 Forst Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath 6 15 Total 48 70 + 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				10		
First chapter from the Al marathuwalwardah by Mohammed Zafzaf الباب الاول من رواية المرأة والوردة لمحمد زفزاف First and second chapters from the Novel Saqul Bamboo by Saad Sanhoosy الباب الأول والثاني من رواية ساق البامبو لسعد سنعوسي First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath O9 Huda Barakath Total Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Contemporary Arabic novel (Optional) Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and	III	06	Ibrahim al kooni	5	15	
Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Contemporary Arabic novel (Optional) Tirst and second chapters from the Novel Saqui amboo by Saad Sanhoosy (الباب الأول والثاني من رواية ساق البامبو لسعد سنعوسي 5 First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath (Total 48 70 + 20 Internal 12 12 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14		07	First chapter from the Al marathuwalwardah by Mohammed Zafzaf	5		
IV Bamboo by Saad Sanhoosy (الباب الأول والثاني من رواية ساق الباميو لسعد سنعوسي 15 First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath Total Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Contemporary Arabic novel (Optional) V Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends area.				11		
First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath Total Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Contemporary Arabic novel (Optional) Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and trends and the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and	IV	08	Bamboo by Saad Sanhoosy	5	15	
Total Open Ended Module: Current developments and trends in Contemporary Arabic novel (Optional) V Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and 10 Internal		09	First Chapter from the Novel Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath	6		
V Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and 10 Internal				48		
V Teacher can develop content of this module from the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and 10 Internal		_	-	12		
1 the area of Arabic novel using recent trends and		trend		14		
	V	1	-		10 Internal	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 9 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30)

marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 9 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	2	2	-	2	1	1	3	-	1	-	1	-	-
CO 3	1	3	-	3	1	1	2	2	-	-	-	3	1
CO 4	1	3	-	1	2	2	2	1	-	-	2	-	2
CO 5	1	3	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	3	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	- C		End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	√	√	√
CO 2	✓	✓	√	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	√	√
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	√	√

Prescribed Textbook

في فضاء السرد نماذج من الرواية العربية المعاصرة, Prepared by Dr.Sainuddeen PT, Associate Professor, Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	عبد المحسن طه بدر: تطور الرواية العربية الحديثة، القاهرة، دار المعارف،١٩٨٣
2	مصري حنورة: نجيب محفوظ وفن صناعة العبقرية، القاهرة، دار الشروق، ٢٠٠٨
3	عبد العزيز السبيل: تاريخ كيمبريدج للأدب العربي العديث،جدة ، النادي العربي الثقافي، ٢٠٠٢
4	سيزا قاسم: بناء الرواية، دراسة مقارنة لثلاثية نجيب محفوظ، القاهرة، الهيئة العامة للكتاب، ١٩٨٤
5	سعيد يقطين: تحليل الخطاب الروائي، بيروت، المركز الثقافي العربي، ١٩٩٨
6	عمر الدسوقي: في الأدب العربي الحديث، القاهرة، دار الفكر، ٢٠٠٠
7	شاكر النابلسي: جماليات المكان في الرواية العربية: بيروت، المؤسسة العربية، ١٩٩٤
8	يمنى العيد: الرواية العربية، المتخيل وبنيته الفنية، بيروت، دار الفارابي، ٢٠١١
9	M. M. Badawi (Ed.), Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge University press,
	2006
10	Roger Allen, An Introduction to Modern Arabic Literature, London: Cambridge
	University Press, 1998

Model Question Paper Eighth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Examination ARA8EJ406 Contemporary Arabic Novel (4 Credits)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١. ماذا تعرف عن الجمعيات العربية التي تهتم بترقية الرواية العربية؟
 - ٢. الرواية ديوان العصر الحديث- بين
 - ٣. ما هي محاور رواية موسم الهجرة إلى الشمال؟
 - ٤. من هي هدي بركات؟ اكتب أسماء اثنين من رواياتها
 - ٥. لماذا كثر عدد كاتبات الرواية العربية بعد الألفين ؟
 - ٦. ما هي أهم ميزات رواية ساق البامبو؟
 - ٧. ما هو موضوع رواية عزازيل؟
 - ٨. ماذا تعرف عن الرواية العربية في المغرب؟
 - ٩. ما هي الأيقونات في رواية نزيف البحر؟
 - ١٠. ما هي مهنة بطل رواية وحدها شجرة الرمان؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١. التاريخ والديانة في رواية عزازبل
- ١٢. قضية أزمة الهوية في رواية ساق البامبو
- ١٣. تقنيات السرد الروائي في رواية نزبف البحر
 - ١٤. عبده خال ومساهماته في الرواية العربية
 - ١٥. هدى بركات وكتابة الرواية
- ١٦. حضور المرأة في كتابة الرواية العربية المعاصرة
 - ١٧. اشرح العبارة الأتية مع ذكر السياق

عندما وصل محدثي إلى هذا الحد سقط أرضا، وعندما بحثت عن سبب سقوطه وجدت أن قدمه زلت فوق قشرة برتقالة، وقد جرت العادة ألا تزل الاقدام إلا قوق قشرة الموز، فتعجبنا لذلك نحن الاثنين، ثم لا يحدث له شيء، واستمر في حديثه.

١٨. اشرح العبارة التالية مع ذكر السياق

أسئلة كثيرة رددت على حسب على، دهشوا حين قلت لهم إن الأوروبيين إذا استثنينا فوارق ضئيلة مثلنا تماما، يتزوجون ويربون أولادهم حسب التقاليد والأصول، ولهم أخلاق حسنة، وهم عموما قوم طيبون

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩. الرواية العربية بعد الألفين: خصائصها وميزاتها

٢٠. تطبيق التقنيات السردية في الرواية العربية المعاصرة



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA8E	ARA8EJ407/ARA 8CJ489							
Course Title	Researc	h Methodol	logy in Aral	oic					
Type of Course	Major E	Elective/Cor	·e						
Semester	VIII								
Academic	400 – 49	00 – 499							
Level									
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100		
	Cicuit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	The cou	The course is designed to make the students familiarized with the methods							
Summary	and step	s of the scie	ntific researc	ch					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define the terminology of the research	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Identify the research ethics	R	С	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
СОЗ	Familiarise with the steps of the research	U	P	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO4	Differentiate between the various methods of the research	U	F	Seminar / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Choose methods appropriate to the research aims and objectives	Ap	P	Seminar/ Assignment/ Written Examination or Viva

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Mod ule	Un it	Content	Hrs	Marks
		البحث العلمي: مفهومه ومقوّماته وأنواعه وأخلاقياته	10	
	01	مفهوم البحث العلمي	2	
	02	أنواع البحوث العلمية	1	
I	03	أنواع البحوث الجامعية	1	16
	04	مقوّمات البحث العلمي	3	
	05	أخلاقيات البحث العلمي	2	
	06	صفات الباحث الناجح	1	
		مناهج البحث العلمي	12	
	07	مفهوم منهج البحث العلمي	1	
	08	تصنيف مناهج البحث العلمي	1	
	09	المنهج التاريخي	2	
**	10	المنهج الوصفي	2	10
II	1.1	أساليب المنهج الوصفي	2	18
	11	(أسلوب المسح وأسلوب دراسة الحالة وأسلوب تحليل المحتوى)	3	
	12	المنهج التجربي	1	
	13	المنهج الاستقرائي والمنهج الاستنباطي	1	
	14	المنهج المقارن	1	
		خطوات البحث العلمي (مرحلة ما قبل الكتابة)	12	
	15	اختيار موضوع البحث واختيار الأستاذ المشرف	1	
	16	وضع عنوان البحث	1	
III	17	إعداد خطة البحث	3	18
	18	جمع المصادر والمراجع	1	
	19	طرق جمع المعلومات	3	
	20	جمع المادة العلمية	3	
		خطوات البحث العلمي (مرحلة الكتابة)	14	
	21	كتابة البحث العلمي	1	
	22	العناصر الأساسية لكتابة البحث	1	
	23	المتطلبات اللغوية لكتابة البحث	3	
IV	24	علامات الترقيم والاختصارات	2	18
	25	الخطوط الرئيسية للبحث	3	
	26	فهرسة المصادر والمراجع	1	
	27	الهوامش	1	
	28	أساليب التوثيق	1	

	29	تحقيق المخطوطات	1		
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal	
	Or	pen Ended Module: Current developments and trends in		20 Internal	
V		Arabic Printing Press	12	10 Internal	
•		Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting		10 Internar	
		more contents related to research methodology			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 29 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 29 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	,,,,,,	C C 5 111		5 unu i	05.								
	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO 5	PSO6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1		3		2	3	1	3				3	2	2
CO 2		2		3	3	1	1	1	2		3	3	2
CO 3		2	1	1	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4		3	1	1	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 5	1	3	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Test Paper	Assignment	Seminar	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	√	√	1
CO 2	✓	✓	1	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	1	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	√	✓	✓
CO 6		✓	1	

Prescribed Textbook

د. عبد الرحمن كوتي م ك، المنهج في كتابة البحوث الجامعية، فيضاباد: تنسيق الكليات التابعة للجامعة النورية العربية، ٢٠٢٣، ص ٩ – ٨٢

Additional Learning Materials

1	د. أحمد شلبي، كيف تكتب بحثا أو رسالة، مكتبة النهضة المصرية، القاهرة، ط ٢، ١٩٦٨
2	د. غازي حسين عناية، مناهج البحث، مؤسسة شباب الجامعة، إسكندرية، ١٩٨٤
3	د. علي جواد الطاهر، منهج البحث الأدبي، مطبعة العاني، بغداد، ١٩٧٠
4	د. محمد قاسم الشوم، منهجية البحث وعلم المكتبات وتحقيق المخطوطات، دار الكتاب العلمية، بيروت،
	YY
5	د. محمد سرحان علي المحمودي، مناهج البحث العلمي، مكتبة الوسطية للنشر والتوزيع، صنعاء، ط ٣،
	7.19
6	مقدمة في مناهج البحث في العلوم الإسلامية، د. مولاي المصطفى الهند، دار الفكر، دمشق، ٢٠١٥
7	أصول كتابة البحث العلمي وتحقيق المخطوطات، د. يوسف المرعشلي، بيروت: دار المعرفة، ٢٠٠٣



Programme	BA Ara	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA8E	J408					
Course Title	Advance	ed Literary	Criticism				
Type of Course	Major-	Elective					
Semester	VIII						
Academic	400-499						
Level							
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	The cou	rse is mean	t for creatin	g the skill to	apply of	literary th	neory and
Summary	criticism	criticism in Arabic among the students and promote literary appreciation					
	and crit	and critical thinking. It includes the concept of literary criticism in					
	advance	d level, m	odern and	postmodern	methods	of critic	cism and
	different	trends in cr	iticism and	its application	n on Arabi	ic literary	text.

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the current trends of literary theory and criticism	U	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Differentiate between modern and postmodern approaches in literary criticism and concepts	An	С	Assignment / Quiz/Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Apply literary theories on selected piece of literature and to explain its aesthetic elements	Ap	С	Assignments / Quiz/ Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Criticise and evaluate literature in objective terms and undertake indepth studies of different genres of literature	E	P	Assignments/Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Estimate unique nature and role of literature in wellbeing of society and the environment	Е	Р	Assignments/ Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	01	Literary Criticism in Arabic: Word AlNaqd, in Pre Islamic period, Islamic period, Umayyad period, Abbasid period, Post Abbasid period	5	
I	02	European Literary Theories: Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Socialistic realism, Naturalism, Art for art's sake, Symbolism, Surrealism, Existentialism, Modernism, Postmodernism	5	15
	03	Literary Genres: Poetry and its types (Lyrics, Epics, Drama, Metrical verse, Free Verse, Blank Verse) Fiction and its types (Short story, Novel, Drama) Other Prose items: Essay, Travelogue, Biography		
	04	Methods of Criticism: Historical Method, Social Method, Psychological Method, Formalist method, Structuralist method, Post structuralist method, Deconstruction method, Reception method	5	
П	05	Trends of Criticism: New criticism, Dialogical criticism, Phenomenological criticism, Marxist criticism, Feminist criticism, Myth criticism, Comparative literature, Humanism, Hermeneutics, Cultural studies, Cultural criticism, Meta criticism, Post colonialism, Semiotics, different types of Text, Intertextuality, stylistics	5	15
			15	
	06	European theories and Arabic Criticism: Renaissance period, Modern period, Literary movements, Contemporary period, Islamic literature and criticism, Interaction of European criticism with Arabic criticism	8	
Ш	Applied Criticism on Poetry: Literary devices in Poetry (Anaphora, metaphor, Conceit, Apostrophe Metonymy and Synecdoche, Enjambment & End-stopped lines, Zeugma, Repetition, Interna & End rhyme, Alliteration, Consonance & Assonance, Euphony & Cacophony Metre)Free Verse, Blank Verse, Application of different theories and Literary devices or selected poems.		7	15
		1	13	
IV	08	Applied Criticism on Novel, Story and Drama: Narrative Techniques: 1) Settings (Time and Location) 2) Plots (Backstory, Flashback, Flashforward, Foreshadowing, Frame story, Plot twist, Temporal	8	25

		paradoxes, Story within a story, Unreliable narrator) 3) Perspective: (Audience surrogate, Author surrogate, Breaking the fourth wall, First-person narrative, Magic realism, Multi-perspectivity, Second person narrative, Stream of consciousness, Third person narrative) 4) Style: (Allegory, Alliteration, Amplification, distancing effect, Hyperbole, Imagery, Leitwortstil, Parody, Satire, Understatement) 5) Theme: (Irony, Metaphor, Thematic patterning) 6) Character: (Anthropomorphism, pathetic fallacy, Personification)		
	09	Application of different theories and Literary devices on selected poems: 1) QaseedathHalathLugathilArabiyya by Hafis Ibrahim (Classical) 2) Qaseedah Al Masaa by Khaleel Muthran (Romanticism) 3) QaseedathAhlamul Fari al Qadeem by Salah Abdul Saboor (Symbolism) Application of Narrative techniques on Selected novels 1) Allissuwal Kilab by Naguib Mahfuz 2) Nazeeful Bahr by Ibrahim al Kooni 3) Bareedu Lail by Huda Barakath	5	
		Total	48	70 + 20 Internal
	_	Ended Module: Application of theories and iques on literary works (Optional)	12	
V	09	Teacher can select poems, novels and stories and assign students to apply literary devices and narrative techniques on them.	12	10 Internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 9 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 09 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	3	2	-	2	1	1	3	2	1	-	-	1	-
CO 3	3	3	-	2	1	1	1	3	1	-	3	1	2
CO 4	1	3	-	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	3	-	2
CO 5	1	3	-	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	3	1	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook				
1	, Prepared By: Dr.Sainuddeen P.T, Associate Professor, تجارب في النقد الأدبي وتطبيقه			
	Department of Arabic, University of Calicut, Published by: Alhuda Book Stall Calicut			

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	ميجان الرويلي، سعد البازغي: دليل الناقد الأدبي، المركز الثقافي العربي، الدار البيضاء، المغرب،
	الطبعة الثالثة ٢٠٠٢
2	نبيل راغب: موسوعة النظريات الأدبية، مكتبة لبنان، الطبعة الأولى٢٠٠٣
3	أحمد أمين: النقد الأدبي، دار الكتاب العربي، بيروت، الطبعة الرابعة، ١٩٦٧
4	عز الدين إسماعيل: الأسس الجمالية في النقد الأدبي، دار الفكر العربي، ١٩٦٧
5	عماد الدين الخطيب:في الأدب الحديث ونقده، الأردن: دار المسيرة، ٢٠٠٩
6	محمد غنيمي هلال: النقد الأدبي الحديث، نهضة مصر، القاهرة، الطبعة السابعة ٢٠٠٧
7	حسان عباس، تاريخ النقد الأدبي عند العرب، دار الشروق، عمان الأردن، الطبعة الخامسة،

	7.11
8	عبد المنعم الخفاجي: مذاهب الأدب، المطبعة المنيرة بالأزهر، القاهرة، ط. ١
9	يمنى العيد: في مفاهيم النقد وحركة الثقافة العربية، دار الفارابي، بيروت، ط. ١، ٢٠٠٥
10	سعید یقطین، فیصل دراج: آفاق نقد عربی معاصر، دار الفکر، بیروت، ۲۰۰۳

Eighth Semester BA Arabic (CU FYUGP) Examination ARA8EJ408 - Advanced Literary Criticism (4 Credits)

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling24 Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١- ماذا تعرف عن نقد النقد؟
- ٢- ما هو الاتجاه التاريخي في النقد؟
 - ٣- عرف النقد الثقافي
- ٤- من هم أهم النقاد في العصر العباسي؟
- ٥- ما هو الفرق الأساسي بين النقد القديم والنقد الحديث؟
 - ٦- من هم أهم النقاد العرب في العصر الحديث؟
 - ٧- ما المراد بمابعد الحداثة؟
 - ٨- ما هي الآراء الثلاثة الهامة في نظرية التلقى؟
 - ٩- اكتب خمسة من تقنيات السرد الروائي
- ١٠-كيف تختلف القصيدة العربية الحديثة عن القصيدة القديمة؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١-البنيوية والنقد الأدبي
 - ١٢-التفكيكية في الأدب
- ١٣-أنواع النص المختلفة في النقد المعاصر
- ١٤-تفاعل النقد العربي مع النقد الغربي الحديث
 - ١٥-النقد ما بعد الحداثي في العربية
- ١٦-أهم الفوارق بين النقد العربي القديم والنقد العربي الحديث
 - ١٧-تقنيات الزمان والمكان في رواية اللص والكلاب (تطبيق)
 - ١٨-عناصر الرومانسية في قصيدة المساء (تطبيق)

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

٢٠- تقنيات السرد الروائي في رواية اللص والكلاب



Programme BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA8EJ409							
Course Title	Islamic Literature in Arabic							
Type of Course	Major- Elective							
Semester VIII								
Academic 400-499								
Level								
Course Details	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100	
		per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	4	4	-	ı	60	30	70	
Pre-requisites	No							
Course	This course discusses the development of Islamic literature in Arabic literature							
Summary 20 th and 21 st centuries and along with the fundamentals, features and peculiariti								
	of this works. It includes prose and poetry and a brief history of its developmen and an introduction to the eminent authors. The course will assess aesthetic aspects, and human and moral values it includes.							

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the emergence of Islamic Literature in Arabic in modern period and its development	R	F	Assignments / Presentation /Quiz/ Midterm exams/
CO2	Analyse the features of Islamic Literature in Arabic in modern period including prose and poetry	An	F	Assignment / Quiz/Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO3	Appreciate stylistic strategies employed by different authors and assess Islamic Literature in Arabic in modern period	Ap	С	Assignments / Quiz/ Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Explore and evaluate texts with new perspective and develop a critical thinking of different cultures	Ap	P	Assignments/Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam
CO5	Deploy ideas from the selected texts in their own reading and writing and formulate the ability for literary analysis	E	P	Assignments/ Quiz/ Presentations/ Midterm Exam

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		rstanding Islamic literature	11	
	01	Fundamentals of Islam, Islam and aesthetics, Sense of absolute truth, goodness, accuracy and eternity-External beauty and intrinsic splendor in Divine discourse- Islam andcreativity- Creativity beyond the meanness of instincts: conscious, selective and preferentialnature of creativity- Islam and discourse-the sharp contrast between discourses on truth andfalsehood.	5	
I	02	The emergence of Islamic literature with new definitions- the cultural and intellectual invasion in Islamic world: transplanting the Islamic ideals with Greek, Persian and other concepts- Islam in defense and redesigning the progressive elements in Islam. New definition of Islamic literature- the unique outlook of Islamic literature on Universe, life and mankind- Trans-cultural, Trans-lingual and transnational characteristics of Islamic literature-conventional, liberal and modern forms of expression in Islamic literature ideological influence on creative writing and stand point of Islam-Readiness of Islamic literature to acknowledge the noble elements beyond the cultural boundaries – The concept of non-effeteness of integrity upon the freedom of expression in Islamic literature.	6	20
	Cultu	ral perspectives of Islamic literature	7	
п	03	Culture and its dimensional variants – transparency and ambiguity- external and internal- symbolic and original- Islamic literature and its relation with modern literaryschools. System of belief and its influences upon their literature- Islamic literature as aninstrument of critical revision of the literary domain and tool in linking the past with present-bringing Quran in the pivotal role of literature.	7	10
	Detai	led Study	16	
	04	Al mafhoom al Islami al MuthamayyizlilAdab: Anwar al Jundi المفهوم الإسلامي المتميز للأدب – أنور الجندي، آلية اللغة العربية، جامعة الإمام محمد بن سعود الإسلامية	5	
Ш	05	The following Chapters from the book Thajarub fil Adab al Thathbeeqi by AwdathullaManeeh al Qabsy libert lifer lif	6	20
	06	Chapter Al UsasalJamaliyya from the book Madkhal ilaNadhriyathialAdab al Islami by Dr.Imadudhin Khaleel	5	

		الأسس الجمالية، الفصل الأول من الكتاب "مدخل إلى نظرية الأدب		
		الإسلامي، د/ عماد الدين خليل.		
	Deta	iled Study on Literature	14	
	07	QalbuImraath Story by Najeeb Keelani قصة قلب امرأة لنجيب كيلاني	4	
IV	08	Qaseedath Abun by Omer Baha Ameeri قصيدة أب لعمر بهاء الأميري	3	20
1 4	09	Alim waThagiya, Drama by Yusuf ai Qaradhawi مسرحية عالم وطاغية ليوسف القرضاوي		20
	10	First and Second chapters from the Novel Walslamah, by Ali Ahmed Ba Kathir الأول والثاني من رواية والسلاماه لعلي أحمد باكثير	4	
		Total	48	70 + 20
			48	Internal
	Oper	Ended Module: Current developments and trends		
	in Isl	amic literature (Optional)		
V	Teacl	ner can develop content of this module by selecting	12	10 Internal
	more contents from recent aspects and emerging genres of			
	litera	ture in Islamic literature		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 10 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 10 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

11 0	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	1	-	1	-	1	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
CO 2	2	3	-	3	1	2	3	1	1	-	-	1	2
CO 3	2	3	-	1	1	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	2
CO 4	2	3	-	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	2	1	2
CO 5	2	3	-	3	2	1	1	3	2	-	1	-	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment/Presentation	Viva voce	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	√	✓

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

CO 2	✓	✓	√	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	√
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook						
1	Prepared By: Dr.Sainuddeen P.T, Associate الأدب الإسلامي في العربية المبادئ والنماذج					
	Professor, University of Calicut, Published by: Edumart Calicut.					

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	الأدب الإسلامي في موضوعاته ومصطلحاته، د/عدنان علي رضى النحوي، دار النحوي للنشر والتوزيع،
	الرياض ٢٠٠٣م
2	نظرية الأدب الإسلامي، د/ عبد الباسط بدر، دار المنارة، جدة، ١٩٨٥
3	من قضايا الأدب الإسلامي، د/ صالح آدم بيلو، دار المنارة، جدة، ١٩٨٥
4	نحن والإسلام، د/ نجيب الكيلاني، مؤسسة الرسالة، بيروت، ١٩٨١
5	منهج الفن الإسلامي، محمد قطب، دار الشروق، لبنان
6	التصوير الفني للقرآن، سيد قطب

Model Question Paper Eighth Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Examination ARA8EJ409 -Islamic literature in Arabic

Time: 2 Hours Maximum Marks:70

Section A

Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24Marks)

Iأجب عن الأسئالة الآتية في جملة أو جملتين

- ١. ما المراد بأسلمة الأدب والنقد؟
- ٢. ما هي الأسس الجمالية في النظرية الإسلامية للأدب؟
 - ٣. ما المراد بالأدب الإسلامي؟
 - ٤. بم يلتزم الأديب الإسلامي في أدبه؟ ولماذا؟
 - ٥. ما هو الفن الإسلامي في نظر محمد قطب؟
- ٦. ما دور الدكتور عبد القدوس أبو صالح في إثراء الأدب الإسلامي؟
 - ٧. من مؤلف كتاب "الإسلامية والمذاهب الأدبية"؟ وما موضوعه؟
 - ٨. ماذا تعرف عن مساهمات عمر بهاء الأميري في الشعر العربي؟
 - ٩. ماذا تعرف عن رابطة الأدب الإسلامي؟
- ١٠. اكتب عن مساهمات أبو الحسن على الندوى في الأدب الإسلامي

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6 marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١. إسهامات سيد قطب في الأدب الإسلامي
- ١٢. عناصر الأدب الإسلامي في رواية وا إسلاماه لعلى أحمد باكثير
 - ١٣. نظرية الادب الإسلامي عند عدنان رضا النحوي
 - ١٤. الأسس الجمالية في الإسلام
 - ١٥. الالتزام في الأدب في المفهوم الإسلامي
 - ١٦. مقالة أنور الجندي في مفهوم الأدب الإسلامي ناقش
 - ١٧. اشرح القصيدة الآتية

ووعيدهم "بابا" إذا غضبوا

فنشيدهم "بابا" إذا فرحوا

ونجيُّهمْ "بابا" إذا اقتربوا

وهتافهم "بابا" إذا ابتعدوا

واليومَ -ويح اليوم- قد ذهبوا

بالأمس كانوا ملءَ منزلنا

١٨. اشرح العبارة الآتية

تذكرت المطر... ينهل من السماء العابسة المتجهمة ويذوب في أحشاء الأرض القالحة، فتتمطى وتتثاءب... وتستيقظ... ثم يبتسم الزرع الأخضر.. وتتجلى الورود كشفاه ندية تقبل الوجود، كل الوجود، معجزة الخصب الخالدة

Section C [Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩. مميزات الأدب الإسلامي

٢٠. رابطة الأدب الإسلامي ومساهمماتها

Minor Courses in Arabic

Minor Courses in Translation Studies Vocational Minor Courses in Arabic



Programme	BA Arabic	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA1MN101								
Course Title	Basics of Ti	ranslation							
Type of	DSC- Mino	r							
Course									
Semester	Ι								
Academic	100 –199								
Level									
Course	G 1:4	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100		
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	_	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites					•	•			
Course	This course	e offers an	exploration	of translati	on princi	ples and	linguistic		
Summary	nuances. Beginning with foundational concepts of translation, the course								
	progresses t	progresses to cover essential translation skills. Students delve into the detailed							
	study of ling	guistic struct	ures.						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the Basics of Translation	U	F	Assignments / Written Examination
CO2	Understand the history of translation	An	С	Assignments / Written Examination
СОЗ	Analyse the translated texts	An	Р	Assignments / Seminar / Written Examination
CO4	Translate simple sentences and structures from Arabic to English and Vice Versa	С	P	Project / Assignment /class test

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod ule	Un it	Content	Hrs	Marks
	Art	of Translation	12	
I	01	Definition Translation, History of Translation	4	15
	02	Types of Translation, Components of Translation	4	

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	03	basic Structural differences in Malayalam, Arabic and	4		
		English sentences-Social role of a translation			
	Tra	nslation – A Practical approach	12		
	O4 Simple Nominal Sentences الجمل الاسمية, Interrogative nominal sentences,		3		
II	05 Affirmative and Negative cases in nominal sentences-			20	
	06	3			
	07	Interrogative verbal sentences - Affirmative and Negative cases in verbal sentence	3		
	Pre	sent and Future tenses in Arabic and English	12		
***	08	Present tense in English and Arabic: comparison	4	1 20	
III	09			20	
	10				
	Translation of day today expressions:				
	A P	ractical approach	12		
137	11	Greeting and Introduction (التحية والتعارف), The Family (التحية اليومية), Accommodation (السكن), Daily Life (الحياة اليومية)	3	- 15	
IV	12	Food and Drinks () will a debil Prayer () all Study		13	
	13	Shopping (الجو), Weather (الجو), People and Places (الجو), Hobbies (الناس والأماكن)	3		
	14	The Travelling (السفر), The Hajj and Umrah (الحج والعمرة), The Health (الصحة), Holidays (العطلة)	3		
		Total	48	70 + 20 Internal	
	Оре	en Ended Module			
		Teacher can select more content related to the theory part		10	
V		of the translation and practical contents to practice the	12	Internal	
		students on translationg the texts from Malayalam –		Internal	
		English – Arabic and Vice Versa			

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 14 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	1	3	1	2	-	2
CO 2	2	3	1	2	2	3	3	-	1	1	2	1	2
CO 3	2	3	1	2	2	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2
CO 4	3	1	3	1	2	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam / Test Paper	Assignment / Mini Project	Presentation / Discussion	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	1	√		√
CO 6	1	✓		√

Prescr	Prescribed Textbook				
1	Basics of Translation in Arabic ,Edited by Dr. Abbas K.P, Assistant Professor,				
	Department of Arabic, Farook College, Farook				

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	أكرم مؤمن، أصول الترجمة للمتحرفين، الدار المصرية للعلوم،القاهرة، ٢٠٠٦
2	أكرم مؤمن، فن الترجمة للطلاب والمبتدئين، دار الطلائع
3	البروفسير معين الدين الأعظمي، منهج الترجمة الإنجليزية – العربية، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت، ط:٢، ٢٠٠٦
4	سامي خليل شاهد وعبد الرحمان محسن أبو سعدة، الأساس في الترجمة، مركز الشرق الأوسط للخدامت التعليمية، مصر، ٢٠٠٩
5	د.عز الدين محمد نجيب ، أسس الترجمة من الإنجليزية إلى العربية وبالعكس، مكتبة ابن سينا، ط:١، ٢٠١٤،



Programme	BA Arabic	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA2MN1	01					
Course Title	Document '	Translation					
Type of Course	DSC-Minor	OSC-Minor					
Semester	2	2					
Academic Level	100 – 199	100 – 199					
Course	C 1:4	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100	
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	This course	This course offers a practical experience in translation of different types of					
Summary	documents s	documents such as travel, medical, diplomatical, etc					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the types nature of documents to be translated	R	F	Assignments / class test
CO2	Understand the terminologies related to different types of documents	U	С	Quiz / data collection / presentation
CO3	Apply conceptual knowledge in document translation	Ap	p	Quiz / assignments / Data Collection
CO4	Evaluate translated texts	Е	P	Assignment / Group Discussion
CO5	Translate documents from Arabic to English and Vice Versa	Ap	Р	Written Examination / Project

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
			14	
	01	1 Documents and document translation		
	02	Personal documents	4	
I	03	Birth certificate / passport/ Driving License /	4	21
	03	Marriage Certificate	4	
	04	Election ID / Adhar / PAN / vehicle	3	
	04	registration	3	
			14	
II	05	Academic and Job Documents	6	21
11	06	Degree Certificate / TC / Conduct /	6	21
	07	Employment Contract	2	
		= -	8	
	08	Finance and Banking	2	
III	09	Bank statement/ Insurance / tax	2	12
	10	Lease agreement / Patent/ will	2	
	11	Income statements / Audit report	2	
			12	16
	12	Legal documents	2	
	13	Contracts / trust/ Lease / Power of Attorney	3	
IV	14	Affidavits/ Intellectual Property Act /	3	
	14	Purchase contracts	3	
	15	Terms and Conditions / promissory notes /	4	
	13	court pleading	7	
		Total	48	70 External
			70	20 Internal
	Open	Ended Module		
\mathbf{V}		(Teacher can develop content of this module	12	10 internal
•	1	from the area of other documents for	12	10 111011101
		translation)		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

 apping of Cos with 150s and 10s.													
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	2
CO 3	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	2	3	3	1	1	2
CO 4	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	2	3	1	3	1	1
CO 5	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	2	3	1	3	1	1
CO 6													

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	√		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	✓	✓		✓
CO 6			1	

Prescribed Textbook 1 Tharjamathulwasaiq, Dr Shameer Babu &Dr. Haseena P, Assistant Professors, Department of Arabic, MES Mampad College, Mampad, Al Huda Calicut

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	A Hand book of Commercial Translation by Dr A Aboobacker, Al Huda Books,
	Calicut
2	أكرم مؤمن، أصول الترجمة للمتحرفين، الدار المصرية للعلوم،القاهرة، ٢٠٠٦
3	أكرم مؤمن، فن الترجمة للطلاب والمبتدئين، دار الطلائع
4	البروفسير معين الدين الأعظمي، منهج الترجمة الإنجليزية – العربية، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت، ط:٢، ٢٠٠٦
5	سامي خليل شاهد وعبد الرحمان محسن أبو سعدة، الأساس في الترجمة، مركز الشرق الأوسط للخدامت
	التعليمية، مصر، ٢٠٠٩
6	د.عز الدين محمد نجيب ، أسس الترجمة من الإنجليزية إلى العربية وبالعكس، مكتبة ابن سينا، ط:١،
	31.73

Second Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination 2024 ARA2MN101 Document Translation (Credit 4)

Time: 2 Hrs Maximum Marks:70

Section A

[answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling24 Marks)

ترجم الآتية إلى الإنجليزية

- ١. الصلاحية
- ۲. شهادة میلاد
 - ٣. التفويض
 - ٤. الجوازات
- ٥. سندات الملكية

عرب الآتية

- Vehicle registration . 、
- Date and place of birth .Y
 - Register No: .人
 - Account holder .9
 - Transactions . \ .

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6marks (ceiling 36 marks) (Translation of Documents)

- ١١. شكل رخصة قيادة
- ١٢. ما هي البيانات الأساسية في بطاقة آدار عندك؟
- ١٣. أعد فورمات شهادة الميلاد الصادرة في كيرالا؟
 - ١٤. أعد الصفحة الرئيسية لجوازك ؟
- ١٥. اكتب خمس كلمات متعلقة بتسجيل السيارة ؟
 - ١٦. ما بطاقة ائتمان؟
 - ١٧. ما هي العناصر الواجبة في سندات؟
 - ١٨. كيف تكتسب مهنة في مجال الترجمة؟

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

- ١٩. أعد مثالا للتفويض؟
- ٢٠. اكتب عن المهارات اللازمة للمترجم ؟



Programme	BA Arabic	Language a	nd Literatu	re Honours			
Course Code	ARA3MN2	ARA3MN201					
Course Title	Correspond	dence in Ara	abic				
Type of Course	DSC-Minor	r					
Semester	3						
Academic Level	200 – 299						
Course Details	Credit	Lecture per week	Tutorial per week	Practical per week	Total Hours	Mark Internal	s: 100 External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	This course introduce the art of letter writing with verity of letters, such as						
Summary		personal letters, official letters and literary letters in addition to practice on preparing curriculum vitae and job applications.					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recall the elements of letters	R	F	Assignments / class test
CO2	Understand the differences between official and personal letters	U	С	Assignments / Written Examinations
CO3	Prepare different type of letters	Ap	p	Assignments / Written Examinations
CO4	Appreciate the literary letters in Arabic	Е	P	Assignment / Group Discussion
CO5	Prepare job applications and curriculum vitae in Arabic	Ap	P	Written Examination / Project
CO6	Prepare official documents in Arabic	С	Р	Assignments / Written Examinations / Project

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	العربي	فن الرسالة في الأدب ا	8	
	01	مفهوم الرسالة	2	
I	02	نشأة وتطور فن الرسالة في الأدب العربي	2	15
	03	2		
	04	أنواع الرسائل	2	
	خصية	الرسائل الشع	12	
TT	05	رسائل بين أعضاء الأسرة	4	20
II	06	رسائل بين الزملاء	4	20
	07	الرسائل في المناسبات	4	
	سمية	الرسائل الر	20	
	08	طلب الوظيفة	4	
***	09	الرسائل التجارية		20
III	10	الرسالات الإدارية		
	11	الرسائل الإعلامية	4	
	12	الوثائق الإدارية (المذكرة، التقرير، المُحضر)	5	
	الودية	الرسائل الأدبية / ا	12	
		رسالة جبران خليل جبران إلى مي زيادة (نيويورك، صباح		
	10	الاثنين، ٣٠ أيار، ١٩٢١، الشعلة الزرقاء – رسائل	4	
	13	جبران خليل جبران إلى مي زيادة ، جبران خليل جبران،		
		مؤسسة نوفل، بيروت، لبنان، ط:٢، ١٩٨٤، ص:٩٩)		
137		رسالة غسان كنفاني إلى غادة السمان (فندق الأندلس-		15
IV	14	غزة، رسائل غسان كنفاني إلى غادة السمان، دار	4	15
		الطليعة، بيروت، ط:٥، ٢٠٠٥، ص: ٢٧-٢٩)		
		رسائل أنطونيو غرامشي إلى أمه (رسائل السجن، رسائل		
	15	أنطونيو غرامشي إلى أمه ١٩٢٦-١٩٣٤، ت: سعيد	4	
	13	بوكرامي، طوى للثقافة والنشر والإعلام، لندن، ط: ١،	4	
		۲۰۱٤، ص: ۵۰-۵۱)		
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
V	Open	Ended Module	12	10 internal

1	(Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting more letters from personal, official and	
	literary letters)	

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 14 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

-:	apping of Cos with 1803 and 103.													
		PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	CO 1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	1	1
	CO 2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	1
	CO 3	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	1	2	1
	CO 4	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	3	1	1
	CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	3	1	1
ĺ	CO 6	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	3	1	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment Project Evaluation		End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓ ✓			✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓

	Prescribed Textbook
1	فن المراسلات في العربية، د. عبد الجليل تي، أستاذ مشارك، كلية تي يم الحكومية، تيرور

Additio	onal Learning Materials
1	رشيد حباني، دليل تقنيات التحرير الإداري والمراسلة
2	بوعلام السنوسي، التحرير الإداري وقواعده، مطبعة دار النشر المغربية، ٢٠٠٢
3	د. صفية تي وجوهرة بي، العربية التجارية، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت،
4	د. إيمان البقاعي، المتقن في الإنشاء، الفصل الخامس: فن الرسالة، ص: ٢٥٦- ٢٧٩، دار الراتب الجامعية،
	بيروت.



Programme	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA8MN4	01					
Course Title	Advanced '	Translation					
Type of Course	DSC-Mino	r					
Semester	4						
Academic Level	400 -499						
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	_	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course Summary	This courseaimes more complex structers of languages and their translations						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Recall the elements of translations	R	F	Assignments / class test
CO2	Understand the differences between simpe and cmex structures	U	С	Assignments / Written Examinations
CO3	Understand multi ingual common facters	U	С	Assignments / Written Examinations
CO4	Appreciate the translated works	Е	P	Assignment / Group Discussion

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
		مستويات التركيب	8	
	01	الألفاظ والقطعات والجمل	2	15
I	02	طرفا الاسم والخبر	2	
	03	القطعات النحوية	2	
	04	ترجمة القطعات النحوية	2	
			12	
**	05	أنواع الجمل – قضية الإفادة	4	20
II	06	الجمل البسيطة	4	20
	07	الجمل المركبة	4	
			20	
	08	01.5 (5)		
	09			
III	10	الجمل المركبة	4	20
	11	التدريب	4	
	12	التدريب	5	
			12	
	13	الجمل المزدوجة	4	
IV	14	الجمل المعقدة	4	15
	15	التدريب		
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
	Open	Ended Module		
V	1	(Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting more kinds of sentences.	12	10 internal

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

tapping c	ipping of COs with PSOs and POs:												
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	1	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	1	-	1	1
CO 3	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	1	2	1
CO 4	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	3	1	1
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	3	1	1
CO 6	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	2	3	1	1

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	1	1	√	1

	Prescribed Textbook
1	Structure based transation part II, by Dr. Hamza K published by EDumart , Caicut

Additio	onal Learning Materials
1	أكرم مؤمن، أصول الترجمة للمتحرفين، الدار المصرية للعلوم،القاهرة، ٢٠٠٦
2	البروفسير معين الدين الأعظمي، منهج الترجمة الإنجليزية – العربية، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت، ط:٢،
	Y7
3	سامي خليل شاهد وعبد الرحمان محسن أبو سعدة، الأساس في الترجمة، مركز الشرق الأوسط
	للخدامت التعليمية، مصر، ٢٠٠٩
4	د.عز الدين محمد نجيب ، أسس الترجمة من الإنجليزية إلى العربية وبالعكس، مكتبة ابن سينا،
	ط:۱، ۲۰۱٤،



asics of Ar	ahia Wzitiz		de ARA1MN102									
	Basics of Arabic Writing											
GFC- Minor												
1												
100-199												
Cradit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100						
Cledit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External						
4	4	-	-	60	30	70						
This course deals with the basic and important knowledge abut the rules of the												
) (0-199 Credit 4	0-199 Credit Lecture per week 4 4	0-199 Credit Lecture Tutorial per week 4 4	0-199 Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical per week per week per week 4 4 is course deals with the basic and important kn	0-199 Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total per week per week per week Hours 4 4 60 is course deals with the basic and important knowledge a	O-199 Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total Mark per week per week Pre week Hours Internal 4 4 60 30 is course deals with the basic and important knowledge abut the ru						

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the basic rules of composition	U	M	Presentation / Written Examination
CO2	Understand the basics of diction	U	M	Assignments
CO3	Distinguish between wrong and right usages in Arabic	R	F	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Appy the correct usages of language in writing	Ap	P	Quiz / Assignment /class test
CO5	Practice on correct and perfect language	С	P	Assignments / project/ Presentations

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod	Un	Content	Hrs	Marks
ule	it		1113	1,1411115
	Pref	face	10	
	01	The preface المقدمة	3	
I	02	اللام الشمسية والقمرية Lam al shamsiyya and lam a qamariyya	3	12
	03	التاء المقفولة والتاء المربوطة Thaulmuqfala and tha al mafthuha	4	
II	Con	nposition 1	10	12

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	04	Al thanween التنوين	3	
	05	الوصل Hamathul wasl	3	
	06	الفصل Hamathu fasl	4	
	Con	nposition 2	12	
III	07	كتابة الحروف بداية ووسطا ونهاية وإفرادا Kithabathulhuruf	4	20
111	08	Kithabathul hamza كتابة الهمزة وأحكامها	4	20
	09	كتابة الحروف الباقية Kithabathulhuruf al baqiyya	4	
	Con	nposition 3	16	
	10	Alaamathutharqeem علامات الترقيم حذف بعض الحروف حذف بعض الحروف	4	
IV	11	Hadfu al huruf حذف بعض الحروف	4	26
	12	زيادة بعض الحروف Ziyadathuhuruf	4	
	13	Alif yawa الألف والياء والواو	4	
		Total	48	70 External
				20 Internal
	Ope	n Ended Module	12	
\mathbf{V}		Teacher can develop content of this module by adding	12	
		more rules of compositions.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 13 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	-	-	2	3	3	1	2	-	3	1	-
CO 2	3	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	-
CO 3	3	2	-	-	2	3	3	1	2	-	3	2	-
CO 4	3	3	-	-	2	3	3	1	3	-	2	2	-
CO 5	2	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	-
CO 6	3	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment / Mini	Presentation /	End Semester		
	Exam / Test	Project	Discussion	Examinations		
	Paper					
CO 1	✓	✓	✓	✓		
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓		

CO 3	✓	✓	✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓
CO 6	✓	✓	✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	إملاء الميسر لزهدي أبو خليل (موجود في المكتبة الوقفية)
	Imla ul Muyassar, Zuhdi Abu Khaleel, first edition, 1998, Daru Usama publication,
	Jordan
`	

Addition	onal Learning Materials
1	عبد السلام محمد هارون، قواعد الإملاء وعلامات الترقيم، دار الطلائع، القاهرة،
2	الشيخ محمد بن صالح العثيمن، قواعد في الإملاء، مكتبة عباد الرحمان، مصر، ٢٠٠٩
3	د. فهمي قطب الدين النجار، قواعد الإملاء في عشرة دروس سلهة، مكتبة الكوثر، ط: ٢٠٠٨
4	د. سجيع الجبيلي، تقنيات التعبير في اللغة العربية، المؤسسة الحديثة للكتاب، لبنان، ٢٠٠٨

First Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination 2024 ARA1MN102 Basics of Arabic Writing Credit 4

Time: 2 Hrs Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling24 Marks)

أجب عن الأتية

- ١- ما هي الحروف الشمسية ؟
 - ٢- ما هي الحروف القمرية ؟
- ٣- ما الفرق بين الحروف الشمسية والقمرية؟
 - ٤- متى تكتب التاء مربوطة؟
 - ٥- متى تكتب التاء مفتوحة ؟
 - ٦- أين توضع علامة (:) ؟
 - ٧- أين توضع علامة (،) ؟
 - ٨- أين توضع علامة ("")؟
 - ٩- ما هو الصواب (إبن) أو (ابن)؟
 - ١٠- ما هو الصواب (دوود) أو (داود) ؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١- اكتب عن همزة الفصل والوصل
- ١٢- اكتب اكتب عن علامات الترقيم في العربية
 - ١٣- اكتب عن قواعد حرف (خ) مفصلا
 - ١٤- اكتب عن أهمية دراسة قواعد الإملاء
 - ١٥- ما أنواع الثلاثة لكتابة الإملائية
 - ١٦- اكتب عن مهارات الكتابية ؟
 - ١٧- ال
 - 11 ال

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

- ١٩- ما أنواع التنوين ؟
- ٢٠- ماهي قواعد كتابة الهمزة في العربية؟



Programme	ramme BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours								
Course Code	ARA2MN1	ARA2MN102							
Course Title	Structure E	Based Trans	lation						
Type of Course	DSC- Mino	DSC- Minor							
Semester	2	2							
Academic Level	100 – 199	100 – 199							
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100		
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course Summary		This course articulates how to work language structures in each language and what is their role in translation							

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand what a language structure is.	U	M	Presentation / Written Examination
CO2	Understand how does work language structures while the process of translation took place.	U	М	Assignments
CO3	Understand what kind of structures have both Arabic and English languages.	R	F	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Apply the structure-based ideas in translation	Ap	P	Quiz / Assignment /class test
CO5	Practice on structure-based translation	С	P	Assignments / project/ Presentations
CO6	Translate texts	С	P	Assignments / Written Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod	Un	Content	TT	Manla
ule	it		Hrs	Marks
	Wha	at is a structure	10	
	01	Functional grammar for structure-based translation	2	
Ι	02	Basic structures	2	12
	03	The basic and compliment elements in a structure	3	
	04	The basic elements	3	
	The	basic structures	10	
	05	The Subject and predicate / Al mubthadawalHabar	2	
II	06	The Verb and Subject / Al Fihluwal Fael	2	12
	07	Active voice and Passive voice	3	
	08	Practice on Basic Structures	3	
	The	Compliments in a structure / Al Muthammimmath	12	
	09	What are the Compliments in a structure	3	
III	10	Translation of Prepositions/ Al Jaaru walMajrur	3	20
	11	Translation of Adjectives /AnnahthuwalManhuth	3	
	12	Translation of genitive case / Al MudafwalMudaflaihi	3	
	Al N	Aafhoolathwal Hal	16	
	13	Objective / Al Mafhool Bihi / al MafholuMuthaq/ al	3	
IV		MafhuluFeehi/	3	26
1 4	14	\Adverb / Al Hal	3	20
	15	Athawabihu	5	
	16	Some rare structures	5	
		Total	48	70 External
			70	20 Internal
	Ope	n Ended Module		
\mathbf{V}		Teacher can develop content of this module by adding more	12	10 Internal
		structures.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	·PP····s	PSO 1	PSO	PSO	PSO		PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
-	CO 1	3	3	-	-	2	3	3	1	2	-	3	1	2
Ī	CO 2	3	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	2
Ī	CO 3	3	2	-	-	2	3	3	1	2	-	3	2	2
Ī	CO 4	3	3	-	-	2	3	3	1	3	-	2	2	2
	CO 5	2	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	2
	CO 6	3	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment / Mini	Presentation /	End Semester
	Exam / Test Paper	Project	Discussion	Examinations
CO 1	1	✓	✓	1
CO 2	1	✓	✓	1
CO 3	1	✓		1
CO 4	1	✓		✓
CO 5	1	✓		✓
CO 6	1	✓		✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	Dr. Hamza K, Structure Based Translation published by Edumart Calicut.

Addit	onal Learning Materials
1	أكرم مؤمن، أصول الترجمة للمتحرفين، الدار المصرية للعلوم، القاهرة، ٢٠٠٦
2	أكرم مؤمن، فن الترجمة للطلاب والمبتدئين، دار الطلائع
3	البروفسير معين الدين الأعظمي، منهج الترجمة الإنجليزية – العربية، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت، ط:٢،
	۲٦
4	سامي خليل شاهد وعبد الرحمان محسن أبو سعدة، الأساس في الترجمة، مركز الشرق الأوسط
	للخدامت التعليمية، مصر، ٢٠٠٩
5	د.عز الدين محمد نجيب ، أسس الترجمة من الإنجليزية إلى العربية وبالعكس، مكتبة ابن سينا،
	ط:۱، ۲۰۱٤،

Second Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination 2024 ARA2MN102 Structure Based Translation (Credit 4)

Time: 2 Hrs Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling24 Marks)

ترجم الأتية إلى الإنجليزية

- ١- كتب ابراهيم قصة
- ٢- الهنود كلهم إخوتي
- ٣- الزراعة أساس الاقتصاد
 - ٤- العدل قوام الملك
 - ٥- فُتح الباب

عرب الآتية

- The climax of the story -7
- The beautiful painting -Y
 - The strongest boy -λ
- The minister left the nation -9
 - The girl was dancing-\.

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6marks (ceiling 36 marks)

١١-كيف تتكون الجملة ؟

١٢-ما هو التركيب؟

١٣-ما هي العناصر الأساسية للتركيب؟

١٤-ما هي المتممات؟

١٥-ما تركيب المضاف والمضاف إليه في اللغتي الإنجليزية والعربية ؟

١٦-كيف تعرب النعت والمنعوت من الإنجليزية؟

١٧-بين تركيب الجار والمجرور في اللغتي الإنجليزية والعربية

١٨-ما هي الرتبة؟ هل رتبة اللغة العربية محفوظة ؟ بين مع الأمثلة؟

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

١٩-الترجمة التركيبة

٢٠- أجزاء التركيب



Programme	BA Arabic	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA3MN202								
Course Title	Arabic Typ	Arabic Typesetting and Designing							
Type of Course	DSC- Mino	DSC- Minor							
Semester	III								
Academic Level	200 - 299								
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100		
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External		
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70		
Pre-requisites									
Course	This course	e is a gene	eral introduc	ction to info	rmation a	ind comm	nunication		
Summary	technology	and its too	ls in Arabic	c. Learners v	vill get g	eneral ide	a on the		
				ily life in con					
	special. Lea	rners will ac	quaint with	usages and te	rminologi	es which a	re related		
	to ICT in Ar	abic							

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognit ive Level*	Knowl edge Categ ory#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define Information and Communication Technology tools and devices in Arabic	U	С	Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Classify the devices of computer to its different categories	R	F	Assignments / Written Examination
CO3	Explain the ICT tools and its usages in Arabic	U, An	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Analyse the development of ICT and its influence in the human life	An	С	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Type setting in Arabic	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination
CO6	Create well designed documents in Word Processing software in Arabic and English	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination
CO7	Create well designed slide presentations in Arabic and English	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod	Un	Content	Hrs	Marks			
ule	it	demonstrate of Comments on					
	Fun	damentals of Computers	8				
	01	History of development of Computer , Types of Computers, Generations of Computer	2				
I	02	Computer Hardware and software, input, output and system units, computer memory, types of memory,	3	16			
	03	Computer Software and its types Arabic Enabled Operating System: Working with Windows 11, components of windows 11, desktop, taskbar, personalization of desktop, screen saverRegional Settings, Arabic Settings in OS	3				
	Basi	ics of Word Processing in Arabic	14				
П	04	Word Processing 1: Introduction to office package software, basic theories of computing with word processing tools, word processing in Arabic, Arabic Typing. – Practice on the tools in Design tab, Layout tab, View Tab	4	20			
	05	Word Processing 2: Working with the tools of MS Word for document creation in Arabic – Practice on the tools in in File Tab, Home Tab, Review Tab	5				
	06	Word Processing 3: Practice on the tools in Insert Tab and its groups	5				
	Basi	ics of Slide Preparation in Arabic and Internet	14				
	07	Slide Presentation 1: Preparation of slide presentation using MS PowerPoint tools. Basics of PowerPoint, Slide designing, inserting images and other components	5				
III	08	Slide Presentation 2: Slide designing, inserting images and other components	5	20			
	09	Slide Presentation 3: Slide transition and custom animation	4				
	10	Internet and Artificial Intelligence	12				
IV	10	Internet and recent developments in digital technology	4	14			
	11	Artificial Intelligent and its tools Digital technology and academics	4				
		Total	48	70 External			
				20 Internal			
	_	n Ended Module (Teacher can use this hours for puter practical works)	12				
IV	1	Preparation of documents in Arabic using the tools in MS Office Word	6	10 (Internal)			
	2	Preparation Slide Presentations in Arabic using the tools in MS PowerPoint	6				

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30)

marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO 2	1	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO 3	2	3	3	1	1	-	3	1	2	3	-	-	-
CO 4	2	3	3	2	2	-	3	1	2	3	3	-	-
CO 5	2	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	1	2	-
CO 6	3	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	1	2	-
CO 7	3	-	3	-	2	1	-	-	3	3	1	2	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment / Quiz / Mini Project	Seminar / Presentation	Practical Examination	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	1		✓
CO 2	✓	✓	1		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	1		✓
CO 4	✓	✓	1		✓
CO 5				✓	✓
CO 6				✓	✓
CO 7				✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook

د. عبد الجليل. ت، مدخل إلى التكنولوجيا المعلومات والاتصالات في اللغة العربية، مكتبة المحلومات والاتصالات في اللغة العربية، مكتبة المحلومات عبد الجليل. تاليكوت، ١٠١٨

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Vikas Publishing; Ed:2, 2009
2	Dr. Anjali Khirwadkar, Dr. K. Pushpanadham, Information And Communication
	Technology In Education: Interactive Multi-Media Instructional Strategies For

	Teaching-Learning Process, Sarup & Sons, 2005
2	M N Doja, Fundamentals of Computers and Information Technology, Deep & Deep
3	Publications, 2005.
4	Dr. Durgesh Pant, Mahesh Kumar Sharma, Fundamentals of Information Technology,
4	Laxmi Publications, Ltd., 2008
5	Harriet Taylor and Pieter Hogenbirk, Information and Communication Technologies in
3	Education, Springer Science & Business Media, 2001
6	ITL Education Solutions Limited, Introduction to Information Technology, Pearson,
U	Ed: 2, 2012
7	Mathew A, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Alpha Science International Ltd,
/	2013
8	C. Naseema, From Blackboard to the Web: integrating technology and education,
0	Kanishka Publishers, 2004
9	V. Rajaraman, Introduction to Information Technology, Prentice Hall India Learning
9	Private Limited; Ed:2, 2013

Third Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree examination ARA3MN202- Arabic Typesetting and Designing Credits: 4

Time: 2 Hrs Max. Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions; each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 marks)

أجب للأسئلة الآتية في اللغة العربية

- ١. ما هو المعالج المصغر؟
- ٢. ما هي وظيفة وحدة التحكم في الحاسوب؟
 - ٣. ماذا تعرف عن لوحة المفاتيح؟
 - ٤. ما هي أنواع الشاشات الحاسوبية؟
 - ٥. عرّف البرمجيات؟
 - ٦. ماذا تعرف عن أهمية نظام التشغيل؟
 - ٧. اكتب عن برمجيات معالجة النصوص
 - ۸. ما هو عنوان IP ؟
 - ٩. ما هي الشريحة؟
 - ١٠. ماذا تعرف عن برامج تصفح إنترنت؟

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks (Ceiling 36 marks) اكتب فقرة في اللغة العربية عن العناوين التالية

- ١١. أجهزة التخزين
- ١٢. وحدة المعالجة المركزية
- ١٣. نظام التشغيل وندوس
 - ١٤. مواقع محرك البحث
 - ١٥. تطور الإنترنت
 - ١٦. تنسيق الصورة
 - ١٧. تنسيق النص
- ۱۸. استخدامات MS Word

Section C Answer any one of the following (1x10=10)

- ١٩. خطوات تخطيط الصفحة في MS Word
- ٢٠. تطبيق الحركات للشرائح والحركات المخصصة للكائنات



Programme	BA Arabic	Language a	nd Literatu	re Honours							
Course Code	ARA8MN402										
Course Title	Literary Translation										
Type of Course	DSC-Minor	DSC-Minor									
Semester	8										
Academic Level	400 – 499	400 – 499									
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100					
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External				
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70				
Pre-requisites											
Course				al area of tra		-					
Summary		•		Malayalan							
				translated te							
	Malayalam,	translated to	exts directly	from Malaya	alam to A	rabic and	translated				
	texts directl	y from Aral	bic to Englis	sh to practice	the learn	ers on mu	ıltilingual				
	translation o	f literary tex	its.								

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the characteristics of literary translation	U	С	Assignments / class test
CO2	Recall the theories related to literary translation	R	С	Assignments / Written Examinations
CO3	Appreciate literary texts in Arabic, English and Malayalam	Е	P	Assignments / Written Examinations
CO4	Analyze the translated literary texts inArabic, English and Malayalam	An	P	Assignment / Group Discussion
CO5	Translate the literary texts from Arabic to English and Malayalam and Vice Versa	Ap	P	Written Examination / Project

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyze (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

iled Syllal Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	لأدبية	نظرية الترجمة ا	8	
I	01	معنى الترجمة الأدبية	2	
	02	خصائص الترجمة الأدبية	2	15
	03	صعوبات الترجمة الأدبية	2	
	04	أساليب الترجمة الأدبية	2	
	ع ربية	ترجمة النصوص الأدبية من المليالمية إلى ال	16	
	ختارة)	(النماذج المـ	10	
		رواية تشمين (رواية)، الفصل الثاني، من البداية إلى		
	05	"والله لم أنظر كذلك" ص: ٢٢ – ٢٨ - ت: د. معي الدين	4	
		آلوائي دار الفكر للنشر والتوزيع، ترتشور، ط:۲، ۲۰۱۳ ചെമ്മീൻ-തകഴിശിവശങ്കരപ്പിള്ള		
		يا الله (شعر)-قصيدة الوحيدة، ص:١٩-٢٠، وقصيدة		
	06	نهاية المطاف، ص:٥٠٠٥ –ت: د. شهاب غانم، دار	4	16
II		النشر الإسلامي، كاليكوت، ط: ٢٠١٠ യാ അള്ളാ–കമലാസുരയ്യ		
		رواية رفيقة الصبا (رواية) - الفصل الثالث، ص: ٢٥-		
	07	٢٨، الدار العربية للعلوم الناشرون، ط:١، ٢٠١٩ – ت:	4	
		سہیل عبد الحکیم الوافی ബാല്യകാലസഖി–വൈക്കാമുഹമ്മദ്ബഷീർ		
		رواية كالام (الفصل الأول من القسم الأول – من		
	08	صفحة ١٨ إلى ٢٢) - ت: – سحر توفيق، كلمة، هيئة	4	
		أبو ظبي للسياحة والثقافة- كلمة- أبو ظبي، ط:١، ٢٠١٦	·	
		കാലം–എം. ടി. വാസുദേവൻ നായർ		
		ترجمة النصوص الأدبية من العربية إلى الم	16	
	ختارة)	النماذج الح)		
III	09	دعاء الكروان (رواية) — طه حسين / പാതിരാകുയിലിൻറെരാഗം– വിവ.മുഹമ്മദ്മൌലവികുട്ടശ്ശേരി (ഭാഗം 1, പേജ്:19-21)	4	14
		نهاية المعلم صقر (قصة) – نجيب محفوظ (مجموعة		
	10	وصصيه همس النجوم)	4	
		നക്ഷത്രങ്ങൾമന്ത്രിച്ചത്-ഡോ. എൻ. ഷംനാദ്		

		·		
	11	بطاقة هوية (شعر) – محمود درويش ഐഡൻറിറ്റികാർഡ്–കെ. എം. അജീർകുട്ടി (മഹ്മൂദ് ദർവീശിൻറെ കവിതകൾ, ചിന്ത പബ്ലീഷേഴ്സ്, തിരുവനന്തപുരം, പേജ്: 46)	4	
		شتاء أسمرا (قصة) – هاشم محمود حسن (من		
	12	مجموعة شتاء أسمرا، النخبة، القاهرة، ط: ٢، ٢٠٢١،	4	
	12	ص: ۹۷-۹۲	4	
		അസ്മറയിലെശെത്യകാലം– ഡോ. മുഹമ്മദ്ആബിദ്		
	نماذج	ترجمة النصوص الأدبية من الإنجليزية إلى العربية (الـ	12	
	ختارة)	र।	12	
	13	بوابة مندلبوام (قصة) – إملي حبيبي The Mandelbaum Gate – Tr. By: Sharif Elmusa and Jeremy Reed (Modern Arabic Fiction – An Anthology by Salma Khadra Jayyusi Page: 333- 337)	4	
IV	14	لو كنت حصانا (قصة) – غسان كنفاني If you'd Been A Horse- Tr. By: May Jayyusi and Christopher Tingley (Modern Arabic Fiction – An Anthology by Salma Khadra Jayyusi Page: 437- 441)		20
	15	الصغيرة تصاب بالحمى (رواية) – رضوى عاشور (الصغيرة تصاب بالحمى (رواية) – رضوى عاشور (الفصل الأول من رواية 'فرَج'، دار الشروق، ط:۱، مص: ٥-٥٠) The little girl catches a fever, (From: Blue Lorries, Tr: Barbara Romaine, Bloomsbury Qatar Foundation Publishing, Qatar, Ed:1, 2014, PP:1-10)	4	
		Total	48	70 External
	Open	Ended Module		20 Internal
V	1	(Teacher can develop content of this module by selecting more letters from personal, official and literary translation)	12	10 internal

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 15 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 15 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	1	3	1	3
CO 2	3	3	-	-	-	1	3	1	3	1	3	-	-
CO 3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

ing of cos to rissessment roust					
	Midterm Exam	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations	
CO 1	✓	✓		✓	
CO 2	✓	✓		✓	
CO 3	✓	✓		✓	
CO 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	
CO 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Prescr	ibed Textbook	
1		مدخل إلى الترجمة الأدبية، د. عبد الجليل. تي، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت

Additio	onal Learning Materials
1	أكرم مؤمن، أصول الترجمة للمتحرفين، الدار المصرية للعلوم،القاهرة، ٢٠٠٦
2	أكرم مؤمن، فن الترجمة للطلاب والمبتدئين، دار الطلائع.
3	أنطوني بيم، ت: علي كلفت، المنهج في تاريخ الترجمة، المركز القومي للترجمة، القاهرة، ط:١، ٢٠١٠
4	البروفسير معين الدين الأعظمي، منهج الترجمة الإنجليزية – العربية، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت، ط:٢، ٢٠٠٦،
5	د.بشير العيسوي ، الترجمة إلى العربية – قضايا وآراء، دار الفكر العربي، القاهرة، ط:٢، ٢٠٠١
6	بول ريكور، ت: حسين خمري، عن الترجمة، الدار العربية للعلوم ناشرون، الجزائر، ط:١، ٢٠٠٨،
7	سامي خليل شاهد وعبد الرحمان محسن أبو سعدة، الأساس في الترجمة، مركز الشرق الأوسط للخدامت
	التعليمية، مصر، ٢٠٠٩
8	د.عز الدين محمد نجيب ، أسس الترجمة من الإنجليزية إلى العربية وبالعكس، مكتبة ابن سينا، ط:١،
	١٠٠٢)
9	ماجد سليمان دودين ، دليل المترجم الأدبي ، مكتبة المجتمع العربي، عمان، الأردن، ج:١، ط:١، ٢٠١٥
10	ماجد سليمان دودين ، دليل المترجم الأدبي، مكتبة المجتمع العربي، عمان، الأردن، ج:٢ ط: ١، ٢٠١٥
11	د.محمد عناني ، الترجمة الأدبية بين النظرية والتطبيق، مؤسسة هنداوي، المملكة المتحدة، ٢٠١٧
12	م د.حمد عناني ، مرشد المترجم إلى أصعب الكلمات الشائعة في اللغة الإنجليزية، الشركة المصرية العالمية

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

		للنشر لونجمان، ط: ٣، ٢٠٠٥،
1	2	محمد كيتسو، ت: جمال الدين سيد محمد، دراسات في نظرية الترجمة في ضوء الخبرات باللغة العربية،
1	13	المركز القومي للترجمة، القاهرة، ط:١، ٢٠١٣



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	gramme BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA1VN10	ARA1VN101					
Course Title	Foundation	al Skills in .	Arabic				
Type of Course	DSC - Voca	DSC - Vocational Minor					
Semester	I						
Academic Level	100 - 199						
Course	C 1:4	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	This paper	offers the e	essentials to	build up in	the studer	nt a well-	structured
Summary	practical flu	ent language	e focusing or	the function	al aspects	of the eve	ryday life
	situations.	Practical tr	aining in o	developing a	nd impro	ving the	Ruqa'ah
	_		•	phy and spec			
	*			course conte			~ ~
		•	•	that the stude			_
		-		written cor		*	
		_		rough the Cul	tural Com	ponents in	cluded as
	integral part	of the cours	e in each mo	dule			

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Identify the Arabic letters in its different forms and their native sounds	R	F	Audio play/ Midterm exams
CO2	Attain essential vocabulary and survival phrases of beginner's level related to everyday life	R	С	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Understand the main points or key information in simple texts by listening and reading	U	P	Assignments / Data Collection / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Communicate in a range of predictable everyday situations by speaking and writing	Ap	P	Group Discussions/ Debates/ Midterm exams
CO5	Frame and use simple positive, negative and interrogative sentences in different life	С	P	Presentation/ Group Discussion

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

	situations						
* - Re	* - Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)						
# - Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P)							
Meta	Metacognitive Knowledge (M)						

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	Self-i	ntroduction and basic Enquiries	12	
	1	Greetings	3	
		Speaking about oneself: name, nationality, occupation,		
		mental and physical conditions and age.		
	2	Script (الخط):	2	
		Practicing Naskh and Ruqa'ah scripts through		
		Workbook-		
		Practice to write one's own name and selected		
		vocabularies and phrases in Ruqa'ah script.		
	3	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	
		Practicing special Arabic sounds not found in		15
		Malayalam: Practice the sound of the letter scomparing		15
		with approximate sounds found in Malayalam and		
_		English – Ja, V, W		
I	4	Asking somebody's identity and engage in basic	3	
		conversations,		
		Simple yes/no questions and their answers.		
	5	Orthography (الإملاء):	1	
		Distinguishing between Alif and Hamzah		
		Basic understanding of different written forms of <i>Alif</i>		
		and Hamzah		
		in general: (ألف: ١، ى، الهمزة: ١، ١، ء، أ، إ، ؤ، ئ، آ)		
	6	Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to the	1	
		World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to Final		
		Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal		0
		Evalation.)		0
		A bird's eye view of the Arabic speaking countries of		
		the world		
		aruf(Introductions)	12	
	7	Introducing someone to others, Some basic adjectives	3	
	8	Script (الخط):	2	
		Understanding basic characteristics of Ruqa'ah script:		
		Descending and ascending letters, Movement of the		
II		script, tilting(إمالة)		15
11	9	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	10
		Distinguishing between the Solar and Lunar Letters		
		along with the Definite Article: (اَلُهُ الِكُ)		
		Practicing and distinguishing between the sounds of j		
		and $\stackrel{?}{\circ}$. Comparing the sound of $\stackrel{?}{\circ}$ with the same sound		
		in English as th in with		

	10	Speaking about others and describing persons (the	3	
	10	Speaking about others and describing persons (the	3	
	1.1	moral and innate characteristics)	1	
	11	Orthography (וلإملاء):	1	
		Introduction to the 2 types of TA(التاء المفتوحة والمربوطة),		
		Their use in Arabic written words and phrases		
	12	Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to the	1	
		World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to Final		
		Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal		0
		Evalation.)		0
		The Arab cuisine, Traditional and modern dishes of the		
		Arabs		
	Num	bers and Times:	12	
	13	Learn to count from 1- 10,000. Practicing numbers in	3	
		various contexts		
	14	Script (الخط):	2	•
	1.	Practicing the three letters ا، ك ان in Ruqa'ah	_	
	15	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	-
	13	Practice reading of J in the middle of phrases both	2	
		stopping and not stopping on each word		
III				
		Practice and distinguish the correct sound of the three		20
		and their comparison with Malayalam ث س ص and their comparison with Malayalam		20
	1.6	and English sounds	2	
	16	Using ordinal numbers in various contexts. Asking and	3	
		telling times using basic time phrases such as after/		
		before.		
		الاستاح، Names of days, months, times of the day like		
		مساء، ظهر، ليل		
	17	Orthography (الإملاء):	1	
		Understanding words with unwritten but pronounced		
		(هذا، ذلك، طاولة، الله، لكن،) letters		
	18	Cultural Component: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to the	1	
		World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to Final		
		Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal		0
		Evalation.)		
		Popular sports and games in the Arab World		
	What	(ما هذا؟ وما ذَلك؟) t is this and that	12	20
	19	Indicating things,	3	
		Describing their attributes like color, shape, condition		
		(commonly used adjectives)		
	20	Script (الخط):	2	
		Focusing on the letters خنحن in Ruqa'ah,		
		Comparing these letters between their forms in		
IV		Ruga'ah and Naskh scripts		
	21	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	1
	1	Practicing the sound of <i>Ta Marbutah</i> in single words	–	
		and in phrases, understand the difference between the		
		Ta Maftuhah and Ta Marbutah,		
	22	Practicing and distinguishing the two sounds: خُ خُ Telling about location (أبين؟)	3	-
	22	Tenning about location (+C#)	ا ا	

		Using adverbs/adverbial phrases		
	23	Orthography (الإملاء):	1	
		Introduction to two types of <i>Hamzah</i> ,		
		Understanding features and places of همزة الوصل		
	24	Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to the	1	
		World of Arabic):(This part is not intented to Final		
		Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal		0
		Evalation.)		
		The skyscrapers of the Arab World – <i>Burj al-Khalifah</i>		
		Total	48	70 External
				20 Internal
	Oper	Ended Module:		
		teacher may introduce to the students the elementary		
\mathbf{v}		of the language components covered or not studied in	12	10 Internal
*	the former four modules. He may introduce various activities			10 memai
		contexts to enrich the vocabulary power necessary for		
	differ	rent situations. (Optional)		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 24 fixed units and one open-ended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules excluding the last unit in each module

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	1	2	3	4	5	6							
CO 1	-	2	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	1	-	3	1	3	3	2	1	1	1	-
CO 3	3	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
CO 4	3	-	-	2	3	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	-
CO 5	3	-	-	2	3	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Components of Internal Evaluation (30 Marks)							
Sl.	Assessment Tools	First 4	Fifth Module				
No	Assessment 100is	Modules	(Open Ended)				
1	Audio play/ Quiz / Assignment/ Discussion	4	2				
2	Presentation / Debates/ Viva-voce/ Seminar	6	4				
3	Mid Term Examination/ Test Paper	10	4				

Total	20	10
Grand Total	30	

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment		End Semester
	Exam		(Presentation/ Debates	Examinations
			etc.)	
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓		✓	✓
CO 3	✓	√	√	✓
CO 4		√	✓	✓
CO 5		√	√	✓

Prescribed Textbook					
1	Prepared by Dr. Hussain Palekkodan, Assistant Professor of Arabic,				
	CHMKM Government Arts and Science College, Tanur. 9557777057				

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	د/ محمود إسماعيل صيني وناصف مصطفى عبد العزيز وآخرون، العربية للناشئين - منهج متكامل لغير
	الناطقين بالعربية، المملكةُ العربية السعودية، ط: ١، ١٩٨٣
2	عبد الرحمن الفوزان، العربية بين يديك - كتاب الطالب، مشروع العربية للجميع - مؤسسة الوقف الإسلامي،
	الرياض، ط: ١، ٢٠٠٢
3	ناصف محمد عبد العزيز ومحي الدين صالح، العربية للحياة -منهج متكامل في تعليم العربية لغير الناطقين
	بها مطابع جامعة الملك سعود، الرياض، طزّ ٣، ١٩٩٤
4	أيرور، محمد رشيد، وعبد الوهاب النصري، كتاب المراجعة في خط الرقعة، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت، ط: ١،
	7

Notes regarding Internal or External Evaluation from the parts *Orthography, Pronunciation* and *Script*:

- I. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Orthography* for projects, assignments or as mere questions in the Internal or External Evaluation:
 - 1. Prepare a classified list of 10 words in each of the following cases of *Alif* and *Hamzah:* ألف: ا، ى، الهمزة: المهرزة: المه
 - 2. Collect 15 words starting with همزة الوصل in each of its forms.
- II. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Pronunciation* for projects, assignments or as mere questions only in the Internal Evaluation:
 - 1. Prepare a video presentation demonstrating the features and differences in pronunciation between the *Ta Maftuhah* and the *Ta Marbutah*.
 - 2. Prepare an audio recording of the most commonly used 50 words in Arabic and English in which the letter/ sound $\dot{-}$ (th) is included in both languages.
- III. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Script* for projects, assignments or as mere questions in the Internal or External Evaluation:
 - 1. Prepare a chart in *Ruqa'ah* script for words containing the letters ್ಟ, in initial, middle and end positions.

- 2. Prepare a chart in *Ruqa'ah* script for words containing the letters خن خخ, in initial, middle and end positions.
- 3. In the End Semester Evaluation, Part II of the questions having 6 marks for each 8 questions with a sealing of 36 marks, 4 marks are assigned as maximum for the correctness of answer and remaining 2 marks will be given to the neatness of the hand writing, which is to be done in *Ruga'ah* script only.

General Instructions Regarding the Application of this Paper:

- 1.To attain the optimum level of the LSRW skills, the entire atmosphere of the classroom must be set only in Arabic. This means, no language other than Arabic is allowed to use either in the teaching or management of the class. No translation is permitted. The teacher has to bring plenty of examples in various contexts using all new words and structures so that the students will be familiarized with them in a very natural way same as they acquired the mother tongue. Therefore, the teacher has to stick onto 100% Arabic atmosphere. Audio visual forms of all contents should be included and all classroom should be equipped with audio visual facilities.
- 2.To get a full practical training to use the Arabic handwriting script *Ruqa'ah* and to naturalize it among all students, the text-cum-workbook would be printed in such a way that the students will be unintentionally using this script while doing the exercises of the book. In order to correct each case of letters, special attention is given to selected letters in each module and words including these letters will be practiced in those particular places. All that the teacher writes on the board is to be done only in *Ruqa'ah* script. Evaluation of the writing style of the students would mainly be done through the Internal Assessments. However, special direct questions for a minimum mark, as mentioned in the syllabus, may be asked during the End Term examination as well.
- 3.To attain the native accent and better the already acquired speech style, training on pronunciation is included as an integral part in each module with special focus on dealing with particular difficulties encountered by Malayalam speakers while producing special Arabic sounds. In certain cases, interlingual comparison is also provided so that the students can distinguish certain letters and their particular sound differences in Arabic, Malayalam and English languages. Evaluation related to pronunciation can only be assessed through Continuous Internal Assessments. However, very small part of questions for small marks may be asked in the End term Examinations also. This includes questions to distinguish between certain Arabic sounds and their particularities compared with the same in Malayalam and English.
- 4. The cultural component is included at the end of each module with the aim of giving the students a direct exposure to the world of the language through different interesting areas, so as to fascinate and attract them to learn more about the culture of the Arabic speaking world. In this part, the level of the language of the text may not match with level of the Course, and no question will be asked from this part in the End term Examinations. However, if the instructors so desire, they may use this part for Internal Assessments only with light questions in simple language structures.
- 5. The main text part in the prescribed text-cum-workbook is intended only to serve as a model to guide the teachers and students to know what and how to learn in a particular module. The most important thing is to attain the particular LSRW skills mentioned in each module by means of any text framed, created, developed, or selected by the instructor, group of teachers or others. Simply saying, the text in the textbook is less important, and the curricular objectives and their results are the only important aims.

- 6. A Six days Workshop equal to one tenth of the total period of the 60 days of the Semester– is compulsorily to be conducted to get practical training to students in *Ruqa'ah* handwriting, Orthography, Pronunciation and Cultural Components. To ensure maximum benefits, the Workshop can be planned as three 2-days spells, to be organized in the initial, middle and end of the Semester.
- 7. If it is possible, a training programme for the teaching faculties is highly recommended, to be conducted just before the commencement of the Semester, on how to deal with this Paper and its study materials including the Text-cum-workbook prescribed along with the Syllabus.
- 8. To enlace the language with its culture, it is strongly recommended that during a Semester period at least one minor and one major cultural event is to be organized for the students. Minor cultural events may include musical fest, Calligraphy Corner, Arab dress fest, Arabic Cultural Quiz Competitions, Arabic Museum Setting etc. Major cultural events such as Arab Athletics, Arabic Football match, Arab Shoot-out Contest, Arabic Food Fest, Arab Cinema Carnival, Arabic Eid/Onam/ Christmas Celebrations, Arabic Calligraphy with Henna, Colorful Arabic Day Celebrations etc. can be celebrated with the participation of all the interested students from various other Departments, too..

First Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination October 2024 ARA1VN101 Foundational Skills in Arabic

(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions; each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 marks)

١. ميز الأسماء المبدوءة بالحروف الشمسية من الأسماء المبدوءة بالأسماء القمرية مما يلي ثم ضعهما في خانتين:

فقه، طائر، عقيدة،

راية، يتيم، صلاة

٢. اكتب الكلمات الآتية في خط الرقعة مع مراعاة جميع أحكامه:

سلام، محمد، مساء الخير،

أهلا وسهلا، شكرا، جابر

٣. صحح الأخطاء:

فاطمت، بَيْةٌ، ذَهَبْةُ،

ملاقات، شَاتٌ، طالباةٌ

- ٤. اختر الصحيح من كل زوج:
- (أ) هَذَا/هَاذَا (ب) لَاكِنْ/لَكِنْ (ج) طَالِبَنْ/طَالِبًا
- (د) اَلرَّحْمَنُ/ اَلرَّحْمَانُ (هِ) ذَالِكَ/ ذَلِكَ (و) اَشَّمْسُ/ اَلشَّمْسُ
- ٥. اكتب العبارات التالية في خط النسخ مع مراعاة قواعده:
 - (أ) السلام عليكم (ب) مرحبا بكم (ج) كيف الحال؟
 - ٦. اكتب الأعداد التالية في الأرقام:
 - (أ) ثلاثة وسبعون (ب) اثنا عشر (ج) ألف وأحد عشر
 - (د) مائتان وخمسون (ه) ستون ومائة (و) تسعون
- ٧. اكتب السطر التالي في خط الرقعة مع مراعاة الحروف الصاعدة والنازلة فها:
 "إن تقرأ القرآن في كل يوم فاعلم أنه سيأتي يوم القيامة شفيعا لصاحبه"
 - ٨. أكمل الحوار:

كلثوم: كم -------

زينب: عمري ------ سنة. من هذه التي معك؟

كلثوم: هذه ------. هي -------.

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

- ٩. اختر غير المتجانس مما يلي:
- (أ) مُدرّس، سواق، هندي، تاجر
- (ب)مهندس، قلم، محاية، دفتر
- (ج) أحمر، أصفر، أسود، بيضاء
- ١٠. أعد كتابة الأرقام العربية الغربية التالية بالأرقام العربية الشرقية:
 - (أ) 1905 (ب) 678 (ب) 5034 (د) 750 (ه) 750 (و) 1905

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks (Ceiling 36 marks)

(أجب عن جميع الأسئلة في خط الرقعة فقط. كل سؤال يحمل ٦ علامات، منها ٤ علامات للجواب

وعلامتان لخط الرقعة. التسقيف ٣٦ علامة)

- ١١. اكتب عشر كلمات في كل من العربية والإنجليزية تضم صوت حرف الثاء فهما.
 - ١٢. أعد كتابة الفقرة التالية مع تصحيح الأخطاء في الهمزات فيها:

"في افريقيا واسيا هناك كثير من الدول النامية ألتي ما زالت تعتمد في نشاطها الإقتصادي على الدول المتقدمة. ومعظم هذه الدول النامية لم تظفر باستقلالها السياسي الا في اوائل النصف الثاني من القرن الماضي او في اواخره، وهذا هو سبب إعتمادها الأقتصادي على الدول الكبرى. ترى اخبارها في الوسائل الاعلامية المتنوعة باشكالها المتعددة".

١٣. استعمل كلمات الجهات التالية في جمل مفيدة من عندك:

أمام، خلف، فوق،

تحت، وسط، بجانب

١٤. أبدل اسم (سمير) في الجملة التالية بـ (عائشة ورملة) مرة وبـ (عبد العزيز وجورج ورامان) مرة ثانية وأعد كتابة الجملة مع التغييرات اللازمة:

"هذا سمير. هو مُدّرّسٌ ماهر. هو هندي"

١٥. قم بتعريف صديق لك مستعينا بالنقاط بين القوسين: (سعودي، ٣٠ سنة، مهندس، الرياض، المطار، الآن، شهر)

١٦. إيت بأسئلة للتصريحات التالية:

- (أ) هؤلاء محمد وجابر وكريم.
 - (ب)لا، أنا دارس.
 - (ج) عمری عشرون سنة.
 - (د) هي طبيبة.

- (ه) اسمی زبیر.
- (و) نعم، هو هندی.
- ١٧. عبر عن الساعة في جمل تامة كم الساعة الآن؟

الساعة الآن:

- (أ) ۷:۳٥ ص
- (ب) ۹:۰۰ ص
- (ج) ۱۲:۱٥ م
- (د) ۲:۳۰ م
- (ه) ۲:٥٤ ص
 - (و) ۱۰:۱۰ م

١٨. اكتب التعابير الآتية في الألفاظ مع ضبط أشكال المعدود:

- (أ) في اليد ----- (٥ إصبع)
- (ب)على الطاولة ------ (١٥ كراسة)
- (ج) أمام المدرسة ------ (١ طريق)
- (د) في الحقيبة -----(١٢ كتاب)
 - (ه) للغرفة ------ (٢ نافذة)
 - (و) في الميدان ------ (١٢٥ دارس)

Section C Answer any one of the following (1x10=10)

١٩. كم لاعبا ولاعبة في الميدان؟ أجب عن هذا السؤال باستخدام الأرقام التالية واكتبها في جمل مستقلة:

(مثال: في الميدان لاعب واحد ولاعبة واحدة / في الميدان ثلاثة لاعب وثلاث لاعبة)

· ٢. حاول أن تعرف نفسك فيما لا يقل عن عشر جمل مستعينا بالإجابة عن كل من النقاط: اسمك – جنسبتك – مهنتك – قربتك أو مدينتك – كيف أنت إلخ.



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme							
Course Code	ARA2VN10	1					
Course Title	Intermedia	te Arabic					
Type of Course	DSC- Vocat	tional Mino	r				
Semester	II						
Academic Level	100 - 199						
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites	Basic under Level - I	standing of	Arabic as	equivalent to	Function	al Skills	in Arabic
Course Summary	practical flusituations. Ruqa'ahhand Arabic pronlanguage skhaving a gounderstandinintegral part	This paper offers the essentials to build up in the student a well-structured practical fluent language focusing on the functional aspects of the everyday life					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Attain essential vocabulary and survival phrases related to everyday life	R	F	Audio play/ Midterm exams
CO2	Understand the main points and key information in simple texts by listening and reading	U	С	Quiz / Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Communicate in a range of predictable everyday situations while speaking and writing	Ap	P	Assignments / Data Collection / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Use numerical and mathematical skills necessary for everyday life in Arabic	Ap	P	Group Discussions/ Debates/ Midterm exams
CO5	Compose simple sentences suitable to different occasions	С	Р	Presentation/ Group Discussion

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

- * Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)
- # Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	Expr	essing Possession	12	
	_	Various ways to express possession		
	1	The basic structure of <i>Idhafah</i> (إضافة)between two names/	3	
	1	nouns and pronouns,)	
		Expansion of possessive structures with adjectives		
		Script (الخط):	_	
	2	Practicing the three letters ن ن ن ن ن in Ruqa'ah,	2	
		Comparing the Ruqa'ah and Naskh forms of these letters		
		Pronunciation (النطق):	2	
	3	Practice to stop on <i>Tanween</i> and <i>TA Marbutah</i>	2	4=
		Practice the sound of the letter z and distinguish it from	2	17
		the sound of the letter •		
I		Types of Questions and the ways of responds to them:		
		Higher level of Yes/No questions and answer with: أجل طبعا، بالتأكيد، طيب، حقا some usages like جير	3	
	4	Negative interrogative questions and their positive and		
		negative answering styles (اُليس، ألم – بلى × نعم)		
		Simple tag questions (أليس كذلك؟)		
		Orthography (الإملاء):		
	5	Antroduction to همزة القطع,	1	
		in the initial position of words همزة القطع	1	
		Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to the		
		World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to Final		
	6	Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal	1	0
		Evalation.)		
		The Christmas celebration of Bethlehem		
	What	do we do every day?	12	
		Describing daily habits and routines,		
		The skill to use the present tense (الفعل المضارع) to express		
	7	habits of oneself and those of others starting from: أنا، أنت	3	
		، هو ، هم ، هن نحن		
		Time words and phrases used along with the Present tense		
	0	Script (الخط):		18
II	8	Focusing on the three letters ف، ف، م، و in Ruqa'ah,	2	
		Comparing the Ruqa'ah and Naskh forms of these letters		
		Pronunciation (النطق): Practice to distinguish the contextual differences of		
	9	pronunciation as in: مُطعم،	2	
	9	Practice the sound of the letter \perp and its comparison with	_	
		the sound of the letter 2 and its comparison with		
	10	Talking about the future plans, different shades of future-	3	
	10	Taming access the rastate praint, different billiages of future		

		doubtful future.		
		Expressions and uses like:		
		س، سوف + الفعل المضارع، من المحتمل، من المؤكد، لعل، قد يفعل		
		Orthography (الإملاء):		
	11	Distinguishing the Final Alif of words from the two	1	
		shapes: دا ی		
		Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to the		
		World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to Final		
	12	Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal	1	0
		Evalation.)		
		Suez Canal: The short cut between Asia and Europe		
	Nume	erical Skills in Daily Life	12	
		Formation of numbers above 10000, like (مليون) and their		
		usage in various fields such as in reports and news items,		
	13	Questions with کم with numerical values as answer,	3	
		Some common terms of expressing approximate number		
		أقل من، أكثر من، تقريبا، حوالي، لاشيء : like:		
		Script (الخط):	2	
	14	Focusing on the five letters بن ثن ي in Ruqa'ah in		
		all positions,		
III		Comparing the Ruqa'ah and Naskh forms of these letters		
	15	Pronunciation (النطق):		4.00
		and و Practice the correct pronunciation of the letter ف and distinguish its sound from that of the letter	_	17
		Comparison between the sounds of the Arabic and the	2	
		Malayalam &		
		Basic mathematical calculations, familiarizing with mathematical terms and symbols such as those of		
	16	addition, subtraction, multiplication, decimal mark and	3	
		percentage mark,)	
		Their application in various life contexts		
		Orthography (וֹצְשׁבּי):		
	17	Understanding words written with unpronounced letters	1	
		أولئك، داود، مائة، فعلوا: like		
		Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to the		
		World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to Final		
	18	Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal	1	0
		Evalation.)		
		Wonders of the Rab' al-Khali desert		
	Talki	ng about the Past	12	
	19	Talking about past with various pronouns.	3	
		Using past tens with past time adverbs		
***		Script (旧社):		10
IV	20	in Ruqa'ah in ص، ض، ط، ظ in Ruqa'ah in	2	18
		all positions,		
		Comparing the Ruqa'ah and Naskh forms of these letters		
	21	Pronunciation (النطق): Practice the Arabic native pronunciation of the letter ٤ and	2	
		Tractice the Arabic harive pronunciation of the letter gaild	<u> </u>	

		distinguish its sound from that of Hamzah		
		ع، أ، ح، غ، خ : Compare the sounds of:		
		Transition from past to present with special verbs like بات،		
	22	أصبح، صار، كان		
		مازال ، لايزال Expressing continuity		
		Orthography (וلإملاء):		
	23	Understanding the written symbol of the final <i>Hamzah</i> ,	1	
		Final <i>Hamzah</i> followed by <i>Tanween</i>		
		Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية)Window to the		
	24	World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to Final		
		Evaluation. However, it may be used for Internal	1	0
		Evalation.)	1	O
		The world of cinema and TV serials in Arabic. Notable		
		films and film stars		
		Total	48	70 External
			70	20 Internal
	Open	Ended Module:		
		eacher may introduce to the students the elementary rules		
\mathbf{v}		language components covered or not studied in the former	12	10 Internal
•		modules. He may introduce various activities and contexts	12	10 memai
		ich the vocabulary power necessary for different situations.		
	(Optio	onal)		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 24 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules excluding the last unit in each module.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	2	2	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	1	-	1	-
CO 2	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	1	-	-	-
CO 3	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	-	1	-	-
CO 4	3	3	1	1	3	1	3	3	3	1	1	-	-
CO 5	3	3	1	1	3	2	3	3	3	1	-	1	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

	Midterm		Project Evaluation	End Semester
	Exam		(Presentation/ Debates	Examinations
			etc.)	
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓		√	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	√	✓
CO 4		√	√	✓
CO 5		√	√	✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	<i>LisaniTaliqun</i> – Part II (A text-cum-workbook to be prepared by husainpalekoden

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	د/ محمود إسماعيل صيني وناصف مصطفى عبد العزيز و آخرون، العربية للناشئين -منهج متكامل لغير
	الناطقين بالعربية ، المملكة العربية السعودية ، ط: ١ ، ١٩٨٣
2	عبد الرحمن الفوزان، <i>العربية بين يديك - كتاب الطالب</i> ، مشروع العربية للجميع - مؤسسة الوقف الإسلامي،
	الرياض، ط: ۱، ۲۰۰۲
3	ناصف محمد عبد العزيز ومحي الدين صالح، العربية للحياة -منهج متكامل في تعليم العربية لغير الناطقين
	بها مطابع جامعة الملك سعود، الرياض، ط: ٣، ١٩٩٤
4	أيرور، محمد رشيد، وعبد الوهاب النصري، كتاب <i>المراجعة في خط الرقعة</i> ، مكتبة الهدى، كالكيكوت، ط: ١،
	Yo

Notes regarding Internal or External Evaluation from the parts *Orthography, Pronunciation* and *Script*:

- I. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Orthography* for projects, assignments or as mere questions in the Internal or External Evaluation:
 - 1. Prepare a chart of 30 words for each type of *Alif* at the end: ع ،ا, in *Ruga'ah* script.

 - 3. Prepare a list of words written with unpronounced letters.
- II. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Pronunciation* for projects, assignments or as mere questions only in the Internal Evaluation:
 - 1. Prepare a video presentation demonstrating the features stop on *Tanween* and *TA Marbutah*.
 - 2. Make a list of words written in the same form with contextual differences in pronunciation. Illustrate the meaning differences of 5 such words by using them in different contexts, in phrases or sentences.

- III. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Script* for projects, assignments or as mere questions in the Internal or External Evaluation:
 - 4. Prepare a chart of words containing the letters: د، ذ، ر، in initial, middle and end positions, in *Ruga'ah* script.
 - 5. Prepare a chart of words containing the letters ف، ق، م، و, in initial, middle and end positions, in *Ruga'ah* script.
 - 6. Prepare a chart of words containing the lettersص، ض، ط، ظ, in initial, middle and end positions, in *Ruga'ah* script.
 - 7. Make a comparative written chart for the initial, middle and end positions of the letters: ف، م، و، أو، م، و، أو، م، و، أو، من المائلة and Ruqa'ah scripts.
 - 8. In the End Semester Evaluation, Part II of the questions having 6 marks for each 8 questions with a sealing of 36 marks, 4 marks are assigned as maximum for the correctness of answer and remaining 2 marks will be given to the neatness of the hand writing, which is to be done in *Ruqa'ah* script only.

General Instructions Regarding the Application of this Paper:

- 1.To attain the optimum level of the LSRW skills, the entire atmosphere of the classroom must be set only in Arabic. This means, no language other than Arabic is allowed to use either in the teaching or management of the class. No translation is permitted. The teacher has to bring plenty of examples in various contexts using all new words and structures so that the students will be familiarized with them in a very natural way same as they acquired the mother tongue. Therefore, the teacher has to stick onto 100% Arabic atmosphere .Audio visual forms of all contents should be included and all classroom should be equipped with audio visual facilities.
- 2.To get a full practical training to use the Arabic handwriting script Ruqa'ah and to naturalize it among all students, the text-cum-workbook would be printed in such a way that the students will be unintentionally using this script while doing the exercises of the book. In order to correct each case of letters, special attention is given to selected letters in each module and words including these letters will be practiced in those particular places. All that the teacher writes on the board is to be done only in Ruqa'ah script. Evaluation of the writing style of the students would mainly be done through the Internal Assessments. However, special direct questions for a minimum mark, as mentioned in the syllabus, may be asked during the End Term examination as well.
- 3.To attain the native accent and better the already acquired speech style, training on pronunciation is included as an integral part in each module with special focus on dealing with particular difficulties encountered by Malayalam speakers while producing special Arabic sounds. In certain cases, interlingual comparison is also provided so that the students can distinguish certain letters and their particular sound differences in Arabic, Malayalam and English languages. Evaluation related to pronunciation can only be assessed through Continuous Internal Assessments. However, very small part of questions for small marks may be asked in the End term Examinations also. This includes questions to distinguish between certain Arabic sounds and their particularities compared with the same in Malayalam and English.
- 4. The cultural component is included at the end of each module with the aim of giving the students a direct exposure to the world of the language through different interesting areas, so as to fascinate and attract them to learn more about the culture of the Arabic speaking world. In this part, the level of the

language of the text may not match with level of the Course, and no question will be asked from this part in the End term Examinations. However, if the instructors so desire, they may use this part for Internal Assessments only with light questions in simple language structures.

- 5. The main text part in the prescribed text-cum-workbook is intended only to serve as a model to guide the teachers and students to know what and how to learn in a particular module. The most important thing is to attain the particular LSRW skills mentioned in each module by means of any text framed, created, developed, or selected by the instructor, group of teachers or others. Simply saying, the text in the textbook is less important, and the curricular objectives and their results are the only important aims.
- 6. A Six days Workshop equal to one tenth of the total period of the 60 days of the Semester– is compulsorily to be conducted to get practical training to students in *Ruqa'ah* handwriting, Orthography, Pronunciation and Cultural Components. To ensure maximum benefits, the Workshop can be planned as three 2-days spells, to be organized in the initial, middle and end of the Semester.
- 7. If it is possible, a training programme for the teaching faculties is highly recommended, to be conducted just before the commencement of the Semester, on how to deal with this Paper and its study materials including the Text-cum-workbook prescribed along with the Syllabus.
- 8. To enlace the language with its culture, it is strongly recommended that during a Semester period at least one minor and one major cultural event is to be organized for the students. Minor cultural events may include musical fest, Calligraphy Corner, Arab dress fest, Arabic Cultural Quiz Competitions, Arabic Museum Setting etc. Major cultural events such as Arab Athletics, Arabic Football match, Arab Shoot-out Contest, Arabic Food Fest, Arab Cinema Carnival, Arabic Eid/Onam/ Christmas Celebrations, Arabic Calligraphy with Henna, Colorful Arabic Day Celebrations etc. can be celebrated with the participation of all the interested students from various other Departments, too.

Second Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination 2024 ARA2VN101 Intermediate Arabic

(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions; each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 marks)

- ١. اكتب العبارات الآتية في خط الرقعة مع مراعاة كل أحكامه:
- (أ) دار داود جديدة. (ب) ضوضاء المدينة شديد. (ج) فقه الفقيه وفهمه جيد.
 - ٢. اكتب التعابير الآتية في خط النسخ مع مراعاة قواعده:
- (أ) تاب التائب توبة نصوحا. (ب) ماء زمزم لما شرب له. (ج) رب زدني علما وأدبا.
 - ٣. صحح الأخطاء في كتابة الهمزة:

أُمٌّ، إسْلَامٌ، أَنْوَرُ،

أُسْبُوغٌ، اَلْعَبُ، اَامَن

- ٤. اختر الصحيح من كل زوج:
- (أ) عَلَى/عَلَي (ب) دَعَى/دَعَا (ج) مَرْمَى/مَرْمَا
 - (د) رَمَا/ رَمَى (ه) إِلَى/ إِلَى (و) عَلِي/ عَلِي
 - ٥. أكمل التراكيب بوضع نعت مناسب:
- (أ) هذا الكتاب ------ مفيد. (ب) الدارسة ------ فائزة. (ج) اللاعب ------ مصري.
 - (د) تلك السيارة ------ جديدة. (ه) المسافر ------ في المطار. (و) المرأة ------ صائمة.
 - ٦. اكتب الأرقام التالية في الألفاظ:
 - (أ) ۲۵ (ب) 239875 (ج) 239875 (د) ١٥٠٤٢٨ (١)
 - ٧. اخترغير المتجانس مما يأتي:
 - (أ) كَتَبْتُ، يَفْتَحُ، ذَهَبْتَ، سَمِعَ
 - (ب)نعم، لا، بلى، شكرا
 - (ج) الآن، حاليا، اليومَ، البارحة
 - ٨. اكتب ستة أسماء من لوازم الأدوات المدرسية.
 - ٩. اقرأ الكلمات التي تحتها خط موافقا للسياق واضبطها بالأشكال:
 - (أ) من أفضل الأعمال الصالحات بر الوالدين.

- (ب)من أمن من شرجاره فهو مأمون.
- (ج) هذا الرجل ينفق كثيرا في إطعام المحتاجين، وهو فعلا مطعم المسكين.
 - (د) الحمد لله! غرقت أكياس البركلها في النهر ولكنا وصلنا إلى البربأمان.
 - ١٠. اكتب الأرقام والرموز كما تقرأ:
 - (أ) لقد فاز ٩٨% من الطلاب في الامتحان العام.

 - (ج) النسبة الحقيقية للفوز ٧٥,٣٢.

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks (Ceiling 36 marks) قسم - قسم

(أجب عن جميع الأسئلة في خط الرقعة فقط. كل سؤال يحمل ٦ علامات، منها ٤ علامات للجواب وعلامتان الجب عن جميع الأسئلة في خط الرقعة. التسقيف ٣٦ علامة)

- ١١. اكتب كما تلفظ مع ضبط أواخر الكلمات التي تحتما خط في حالة الوقف عليها:
- (أ) هذه حقيبة جديدة. (ب) اشتريت سيارة يابانية. (ج) ضعى المسطرة على الطاولة.
 - (د) ذلك رَجلعظيم. (ه) رأيت الاعبامشهورا. (و) نسكن في مكانهادئ.
 - ١٢. اكتب الهمزات الأخيرة مع مراعاة الأحكام:
 - (أ) جُزْي (ب) سَمَاي (ج) اِمرُي
 - (د) دِفْ اِهُ مَجِي اِو) شَاطِ اِ
 - (ز) نَبَ ِ (ح) شَيْ ِ (ط) آرَا ِ
 - (ي) تَوَضُّ ِ (ك) بَدْ ِ (ل) جَزَا ِ
 - ١٣. استعمل الكلمات الآتية في جمل من عندك:
 - (أ) حاليا (ب) أمسِ (ج) في كل يوم
 - (د) اليومَ (ه) قبل يومين (و) بعد الظهر
 - ١٤. حول الأفعال من الزمن الماضي إلى الزمن المستقبل:
 - (أ) زَارَتْ فاطمة المتحف. (ب) كَتَبْنَا التمرينات كلها. (ج) هل تَنَاوَلْتُمْ الفطور؟
- (د) هؤلاء البنات لَعِبْنَ في ميدان الكلية. (ه) الأولاد رَجَعُوا من الجامعة. (و) شَرِبْتُ كوب ماء.

- (أ) خمسة وعشرون وأربعمائة وثلاثة وعشرون ألفا
 - (ب) اثنان وثمانون ألفا وثلاثمائة وأربعة وثمانون
 - (ج) سبعة وستون ألفا ومائة واثنان وتسعون
 - (د) ثلاثة ملايين وخمسمائة ألف وتسعة عشر

١٦. قم بحل المسائل الرياضية التالية واكتب جوابها أولا في الأرقام ثم في الألفاظ أيضا.

١٧. أجب عما يلى إما إيجابيا أو سلبيا حسب الإرشادات في القوسين:

١٨. كون جملا بإضافة الاسم الذي تحته خط إلى الاسم في القوسين:

Section C Answer any one of the following (1x10=10)

١٩. تكلم عن عاداتك اليومية وأعمالك الروتينية فيما لا يقل عن عشر جمل ولا يزيد عن عشرين جملة.

٢٠. أدخل كلا من (كان، صار، بات، أضعى، ظل، أصبح، أمسى، ليس) على الجملتين الآتيتين في حالات الإفراد والتثنية والجمع:

(أ) الدارسُ مجهدٌ. (ب) الدارسةُ مجهدةٌ.



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours						
Course Code	ARA3VN20	ARA3VN201					
Course Title	Functional	Arabic					
Type of Course	DSC- Vocat	tional Mino	r				
Semester	III						
Academic Level	200-299						
Course	Cmadit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	_	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites	Moderate un	nderstanding	of Arabic as	equivalent to	Function	al Arabic 1	Level - II
Course Summary	practical flusituations. handwriting pronunciations skills are so good fluen understanding	Moderate understanding of Arabic as equivalent to <i>Functional Arabic</i> Level - II This paper offers the essentials to build up in the student a well-structured practical fluent language focusing on the functional aspects of the everyday life situations. Practical training in developing and improving the <i>Ruqa'ah</i> handwriting script, correct orthography and special attention to native Arabic pronunciation are incorporated to the course content. Here, all the four language skills are scientifically organized so that the student is expected to be having a good fluency both in oral and written communication, with a better understanding of the Arab culture through the Cultural Components included as integral part of the course in each module. This paper is the third level of the					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Attain a wide range of vocabulary related to everyday life and essential vocabulary of Arabian culture	R	F	Quiz/ Dictionary making/ Midterm exams
CO2	Understand conversations, description of events and expression of ideas on a range of familiar topics by reading texts or listening to recorded, live machine or direct human voices.	U	С	Quiz / Role Play/Assignment / Midterm exams
CO3	Engage in conversations on familiar	Ap	P	Assignments / Data

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

	topics expressing opinions and feelings.			Collection / Presentation/ Midterm exams
CO4	Speak and write simple connected texts, describing events, experiences, thoughts and feelings.	Ap	Р	Group Discussions/ Debates/ Midterm exams
CO5	Communicate in Arabic fluently	С	P	Presentation/ Group Discussion

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Module	Unit	Content	Hrs	Marks
	I wou	ld like to do	12	
	1	Expressing preferences, desires, needs etc.	3	
		Questions with الماذا؟ and answering		
		Asking for reasons and the ways to respond to it		
	2	Script (الخط):	2	
		in Ruqa'ah in all س، ش Focusing on the two letters		
		positions,		17
		Comparing the <i>Ruqa'</i> and <i>Naskh</i> forms of these letters		1/
	3	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	
I		Practicing the standard pronunciation of the two		
1		الله in the word ل and the sound of ظ، ض		
	4	Comparisons among objects/ persons (use of اسم)	3	
		التفضيل		
	5	Orthography (الإملاء):	1	
		Understanding the middle <i>Hamzah</i> written on <i>Alif</i>		
	6	Window to (نافذة إلى عالم العربية:	1	
		the World of Arabic): (This part is not intented to		
		Final Evaluation. However, it may be used for		0
		<u>Internal Evalation.)</u>		
		The dresses and Fashion: the Arab way		
		nd Don'ts in life	12	
	7	Expressing positive and negative commands in	3	
		various life situations, Giving instructions with		
		imperative verb forms (الأمر والنهي), usages like		
		من الواجب، عليك		
	8	Script (الخط):	2	
		Reviewing the characteristics of Ruqa'ah script,		18
II		compared with Naskh		
	9	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	
		of the إمالة Understanding the phenomenon of the		
		five letters: ت، س، ش، ك، ن		
		Comparison between their corresponding sounds in		
		Malayalam words		
	10	Expressing assumptions, beliefs, doubts, opinions	3	
		and conditions		

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	11	0.1 1 (N. N.)	1	
	11	Orthography (ועמלי): Lindonton ding the middle Homsel written on	1	
	12	Understanding the middle Hamzah written on G	1	
	12	Cultural Components: كالم العربية) Window to	1	
		the World of Arabic):(This part is not intented to		
		Final Evaluation. However, it may be used for		0
		Internal Evalation.)		
		The FIFA World Cup in Qatar		
		ic for Special Occasions	12	
	13	Train the learners to use Arabic in various occasions	3	
		like anchoring a program, commentaries, simple		
		welcome speech and vote of thanks		
	14	Script (الخط):	2	
		Focusing on the letters ¿ in Ruqa'ah in all		
		positions,		15
		Comparing the <i>Ruqa'</i> and <i>Naskh</i> forms of these letters		17
	15	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	1
***		Understanding and practicing the three different		
III		sounds of the letter z		
	16	Familiarizing widely used social media technology	3	1
		terminologies and usages in Arabic.		
	17	Orthography (וואר (וואר):	1	1
	1 /	Understanding the middle <i>Hamzah</i> written on 9	1	
	18	Cultural Components: كنام علم علم العربية)Window to	1	1
	18		1	
		the World of Arabic):(This part is not intented to		
		Final Evaluation. However, it may be used for		0
		Internal Evalation.)		
	_	Popular music and musicians in the Arab World		
		sive training in Functional Arabic	12	_
	19	Review of already learned usages of language with	3	
		new words and phrases related to various day-to-day		
		life occasions.		
	20	Script (الخط):	2	
		Focusing on the letter 5 / in Ruqa'ah in different		
		positions,		
		Comparing the <i>Ruqa'ah</i> and <i>Naskh</i> forms of these		
		letters]
	21	Pronunciation (النطق):	2	
137		Understanding regional varieties of Arabic		18
IV		pronunciation of certain letters with special focus on		
		the Gulf Arabic		
	22	Most commonly used Adjectives, adverbs, and verbs	3]
		in daily activities, or related to family and friends,		
		food and drink, dress and accessories, body and		
		health, travel and transport.		
	23	Orthography (וויבער):	1	1
	-3	Understanding the middle <i>Hamzah</i> written on the	1	
		line		
		The exceptional cases of writing <i>Hamzah</i>		
		The possibilities of writing <i>Hamzah</i> in more than		
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	The possionities of writing Humzun in more than	<u> </u>	

		one form		
	24	Cultural Components: نافذة إلى عالم العربية) Window to	1	
		the World of Arabic):(This part is not intented to		
		Final Evaluation. However, it may be used for		0
		Internal Evalation.)		U
		The world of the Malayalee expatriates in the		
		Arabian Gulf countries and their life		
		Total	48	70 External
				20 Internal
	Open	Ended Module:		
	The t	eacher may introduce to the students the elementary		
\mathbf{v}	rules	of the language components covered or not studied in	12	10 Internal
V	the f	Former four modules. He may introduce various	1.2	10 internar
	activi	ties and contexts to enrich the vocabulary power		
	neces	sary for different situations. (Optional)		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 24 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 20 units from the fixed modules excluding the last unit in each module.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	1	2	3	4	5	6							107
CO 1	2	1	3	-	1	1	3	1	1	1	-	1	-
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	2	1	-	1	-
CO 3	3	3	-	2	2	1	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
CO 4	3	3	-	1	1	1	3	3	2	1	-	-	-
CO 5	3	3	-	1	1	1	3	3	2	1	-	1	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester Examinations
		O	3	

	Exam		(Presentation/ Debates etc.)	
CO 1	<			√
CO 2	√		✓	√
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		√	✓	√
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook						
1	<i>LisaniTaliqun</i> – <i>Part III</i> (A text-cum-workbook to be prepared by Dr. Husain					
	palekoden9446666542					

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	د/ محمود إسماعيل صيني وناصف مصطفى عبد العزيز وآخرون، <i>العربية للناشئين -منهج متكامل لغير</i>
	الناطقين بالعربية، المملكة العربية السعودية، ط: ١٩٨٣
2	عبد الرحمن الفوزان، العربية بين يديك - كتاب الطالب، مشروع العربية للجميع - مؤسسة الوقف الإسلامي،
	الرياض، ط: ١، ٢٠٠٢
3	ناصف محمد عبد العزيز ومحي الدين صالح، العربية للحياة -منهج متكامل في تعليم العربية لغير الناطقين
	بها مطابع جامعة الملك سعود، الرياض، طزّ ٣، ١٩٩٤
4	أيرور، محمد رشيد، وعبد الوهاب النصري، كتاب المراجعة في خط الرقعة، مكتبة الهدى، كاليكوت، ط: ١،
	70

Notes regarding Internal or External Evaluation from the parts *Orthography, Pronunciation* and *Script*:

- I. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Orthography* for projects, assignments or as mere questions in the Internal or External Evaluation:
 - 4. Prepare a dictionary of words containing the Middle *Hamzah* being written on the line.
 - 5. Collect those words in which Middle Hamzah is written in more than one way in the same words.
 - 6. Present a chart demonstrating all the forms of writing *Hamzah*, in initial, middle and end positions, along with all cases of *Tanween*.
- II. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Pronunciation* for projects, assignments or as mere questions only in the Internal Evaluation:
 - 4. Prepare a video presentation illustrating the phenomenon of *Imalah*(إمالة) of the letters: نت، س، of the letters: ش، ك، ك، ن ش, comparing them with their corresponding sounds in Malayalam words.
 - 5. Prepare an audio recording/ video presentation clearly differentiating the Gulf, Egyptian and Maghreb pronunciation of the letter:
- III. Some sample topics that may be given from the Part *Script* for projects, assignments or as mere questions in the Internal or External Evaluation:
 - 1. Prepare a chart of words containing the letters سن، ش in initial, middle and end positions, in *Ruqa'ah* script.
 - 2. Prepare a chart of words containing the letters $\dot{\xi}$ ' ξ , in initial, middle and end positions, in *Ruga'ah* script.

- 4. In the End Semester Evaluation, Part II of the questions having 6 marks for each 8 questions with a sealing of 36 marks, 4 marks are assigned as maximum for the correctness of answer and remaining 2 marks will be given to the neatness of the hand writing, which is to be done in *Ruqa'ah* script only.

General Instructions Regarding the Application of this Paper:

- 1.To attain the optimum level of the LSRW skills, the entire atmosphere of the classroom must be set only in Arabic. This means, no language other than Arabic is allowed to use either in the teaching or management of the class. No translation is permitted. The teacher has to bring plenty of examples in various contexts using all new words and structures so that the students will be familiarized with them in a very natural way same as they acquired the mother tongue. Therefore, the teacher has to stick onto 100% Arabic atmosphere. Audio visual forms of all contents should be included and all classroom should be equipped with audio visual facilities.
- 2.To get a full practical training to use the Arabic handwriting script Ruqa'ah and to naturalize it among all students, the text-cum-workbook would be printed in such a way that the students will be unintentionally using this script while doing the exercises of the book. In order to correct each case of letters, special attention is given to selected letters in each module and words including these letters will be practiced in those particular places. All that the teacher writes on the board is to be done only in Ruqa'ah script. Evaluation of the writing style of the students would mainly be done through the Internal Assessments. However, special direct questions for a minimum mark, as mentioned in the syllabus, may be asked during the End Term examination as well.
- 3.To attain the native accent and better the already acquired speech style, training on pronunciation is included as an integral part in each module with special focus on dealing with particular difficulties encountered by Malayalam speakers while producing special Arabic sounds. In certain cases, interlingual comparison is also provided so that the students can distinguish certain letters and their particular sound differences in Arabic, Malayalam and English languages. Evaluation related to pronunciation can only be assessed through Continuous Internal Assessments. However, very small part of questions for small marks may be asked in the End term Examinations also. This includes questions to distinguish between certain Arabic sounds and their particularities compared with the same in Malayalam and English.
- 4. The cultural component is included at the end of each module with the aim of giving the students a direct exposure to the world of the language through different interesting areas, so as to fascinate and attract them to learn more about the culture of the Arabic speaking world. In this part, the level of the language of the text may not match with level of the Course, and no question will be asked from this part in the End term Examinations. However, if the instructors so desire, they may use this part for Internal Assessments only with light questions in simple language structures.
- 5. The main text part in the prescribed text-cum-workbook is intended only to serve as a model to guide the teachers and students to know what and how to learn in a particular module. The most important thing is to attain the particular LSRW skills mentioned in each module by means of any text framed, created, developed, or selected by the instructor, group of teachers or others. Simply

saying, the text in the textbook is less important, and the curricular objectives and their results are the only important aims.

- 6. A Six days Workshop equal to one tenth of the total period of the 60 days of the Semester– is compulsorily to be conducted to get practical training to students in *Ruqa'ah* handwriting, Orthography, Pronunciation and Cultural Components. To ensure maximum benefits, the Workshop can be planned as three 2-days spells, to be organized in the initial, middle and end of the Semester.
- 7. If it is possible, a training programme for the teaching faculties is highly recommended, to be conducted just before the commencement of the Semester, on how to deal with this Paper and its study materials including the Text-cum-workbook prescribed along with the Syllabus.
- 8. To enlace the language with its culture, it is strongly recommended that during a Semester period at least one minor and one major cultural event is to be organized for the students. Minor cultural events may include musical fest, Calligraphy Corner, Arab dress fest, Arabic Cultural Quiz Competitions, Arabic Museum Setting etc. Major cultural events such as Arab Athletics, Arabic Football match, Arab Shoot-out Contest, Arabic Food Fest, Arab Cinema Carnival, Arabic Eid/Onam/ Christmas Celebrations, Arabic Calligraphy with Henna, Colorful Arabic Day Celebrations etc. can be celebrated with the participation of all the interested students from various other Departments, too.

Third Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination October 2024 ARA3VN201 Functional Arabic

(Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions; each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 marks) $\ddot{\mathbb{I}} = \mathbf{I}$

(أجب عن جميع الأسئلة. كل سؤال يحمل ٣ علامات. التسقيف ٢٤ علامة)

- ١. اكتب العبارات الآتية في خط الرقعة مع مراعاة كل أحكامه:
- (أ) مطلع الشمس في المشرق (ب) بعد الغروب نصلى صلاة المغرب. (ج) وضع ساجد كتابه عند السبورة.
 - ٢. اكبت العبارة الآتية في خط النسخ مع مراعاة أحكامه:

"أخى لن تنال العلم إلا بستة سأنبيك عن مجموعها ببيان

ذكاء وحرص واصطبار وبلغة وإرشاد أستاذ وطول زمان"

٣. صحح الأخطاء في كتابة الهمزة:

سُألَتْ، يَوْخُذُ، مُئَنَّتُ،

تَشَاءُمٌ، يَجِيآنِ، مَسْئَلَةٌ

- ٤. اختر الصحيح من كل زوج:
- (أ) قِرَاأَةٌ / قِرَاءَةٌ (ب) وُضُوءُهُ / وُضُوؤُهُ (ج) بِيئَةٌ / بِيأَةٌ
 - (د) شُئُنٌ/ شُؤُنٌ (ه) يُأَذِّنُ/ يُؤَذِّنُ (و) مُرُوءَةٌ مُرُوؤَةٌ
- ٥. اكتب كلمتين مبدوءتين بكل من الحروف (ت، س، ش، ك، ن) في كل من العربية ومالايالام.
 - ٦. أكمل بما يناسب المعنى:

(أ) أريد أن

(ب) يحتاج الدارس إلى أن

(ج) ألا تبغي أن

٧. اختر غير المتجانس مما يلي:

(أ) قناة، امتحان، تلفزيون، راديو

٨. اكتب اثنتي عشرة كلمة عربية تتعلق بتكنولوجيا المعلومات والاتصالات.

٩. أعد قائمة للمفردات المتعلقة بكرة القدم تضم اثنتي عشرة كلمة.

١٠. كون سؤالا باستخدام كل من: مَنْ، أين، متى

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks (Ceiling 36 marks) قسم-ب

(أجب عن جميع الأسئلة في خط الرقعة فقط. كل سؤال يحمل ٦ علامات، منها ٤ علامات للجواب وعلامتان لخط الرقعة. التسقيف ٣٦ علامة)

١١. كون جملا باستعمال التراكيب التالية:

١٢. اكتب الهمزات المتوسطة مع مراعاة الأحكام:

١٣. استعمل الكلمات الآتية في جمل من عندك:

١٤. أجب عن السؤال معللا بالفعل بين القوسين:

١٥. قم بالمقارنة بين الأشياء أو الأشخاص على أساس النقاط المذكورة:

١٦. صل بين الأمر ونهيه:

Í	ب
قُٰلْ	لَا تَفْتَحِي
ٳڣ۠ؾؘڃۣ	Ŕ
	تَسْتَعْمِلُوا
نَمْ	لَا تَتَكَلَّمْنَ
اِسْتَعْمِلُوا	لَا تَقُلْ
تَكَلَّمْنَ	لَا تَنَمْ

١٧. عبر عن ظنك أو اعتقادك أو رأيك في المواقف الآتية على أساس النقاط المذكورة:

- (أ) الساعة الآن ١١:٢٥ ظهرا، موعد وصول القطار هو الساعة ١٢:١٥ ظهرا، القطار متأخر.
- (ب)أسعار الخضراوات مرتفعة، أمطار هاطلة في تاملنادو، ترتفع الأسعار أكثر وقد تنخفض خلال أسبوعين.

العن	يناسب	رم!	الحمل	أكمل	١٨
،معی،	يىسب	بب	البس	٠,٠	1,,

- (أ) إن أسافر إلى أوروبا
- (ب).....سسس سأعطيك جائزة ثمينة.
 - (ج) أتمنى أن
- (د) حان وقت الغداء، والآن أرجو من الجميع

Section C Answer any one of the following (1x10=10)

قسم – ج

(أجب عن أي واحد. كل سؤال يحمل ١٠ علامات. ١٠ = ١٠)

١٩. تخيل أن ابنك العزيز حصل على مقعد في إحدى الكليات الشهيرة في مدينة بنجلور، ويريد الالتحاق بها للدراسات العليا. وسوف يقضي هناك سنوات لإكمال الدراسة مع الأصدقاء الجدد في بيئة غير

مألوفة. قبل السفر تريد أن تعظه وتعطيه إرشادات ونصائح، فتأمره بأمور كي يفعلها وتنهاه عن أمور حتى يبتعد عنها. استعمل أسلوب الأمر والنهي الإرشاده.

. ٢. يجري في كليتك المهرجان الفني والأدبي تحت رعاية اتحاد الطلبة، ولك دور مقدم البرنامج. اكتب ما تعلنه في مكبر الصوت من الدعوة والشكر والإرشادات للمشاركين والمتابعين أثناء الحفلة.



CALICUT UNIVERSITY FOUR-YEAR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME (CU-FYUGP)

Programme	BA Arabic	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA8VN4	01					
Course Title	Art of Aral	bic Writing					
Type of Course	GFC- Mine	GFC- Minor					
Semester	8						
Academic Level	400-499						
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
Details	Creare	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	_	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course Summary	This course deals with the basic and important knowledge abut the rules of the composition and diction						

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the basic rules of composition	U	M	Presentation / Written Examination
CO2	Understand the basics of diction	U	M	Assignments
CO3	Distinguish between wrong and right usages in Arabic	R	F	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Appy the correct usages of language in writing	Ap	P	Quiz / Assignment /class test
CO5	Practice on correct and perfect language	С	P	Assignments / project/ Presentations

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod ule	Un it	Content	Hrs	Marks
	Pref	face	10	
	01	The preface المقدمة	3	
I	02	Lam al shamsiyya and lam a qamariyya اللام الشمسية والقمرية	3	12
	03	التاء المقفولة والتاء المربوطة Thaulmuqfala and tha al mafthuha	4	
II	Con	nposition 1	10	12

Board of Studies in Arabic (UG)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

	04	Al thanween	3	
			_	
	05	الوصل Hamathul wasl	3	
	06	الفصل Hamathu fasl	4	
	Con	nposition 2	12	
Ш	07	كتابة الحروف بداية ووسطا ونهاية وإفرادا Kithabathulhuruf	4	20
111	08	Kithabathul hamza كتابة الهمزة وأحكامها	4	20
	09	Kithabathulhuruf al baqiyya كتابة الحروف الباقية	4	
	Con	nposition 3	16	
	10	Alaamathutharqeemعلامات الترقيمHadfu al hurufحذف بعض الحروف	4	
IV	11		4	26
	12	زيادة بعض الحروف Ziyadathuhuruf	4	
	13	الألف والياء والواو Alif yawa	4	
		Total	48	70 External
				20 Internal
	Оре	en Ended Module	12	
V		Teacher can develop content of this module by adding more	12	
		rules of compositions.		

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 13 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 13 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

<u> </u>	01 00	5 111111	1005	unu i (75.								
	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	-	-	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	1
CO 2	3	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	1	3	2	1
CO 3	3	2	-	-	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	-	-	2	3	3	1	3	1	2	2	1
CO 5	2	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	-
CO 6	3	2	-	-	2	2	3	1	3	-	3	2	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam / Test Paper	Assignment / Mini Project	Presentation / Discussion	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	√	✓	✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	√		✓

CO 4	✓	✓	✓
CO 5	✓	✓	✓
CO 6	✓	✓	✓

Prescr	ibed Textbook
1	إملاء الميسر لزهدي أبو خليل
	Imla ul Muyassar, Zuhdi Abu Khaleel, first edition, 1998, Daru Usama
	publication, Jordan

Additional Learning Materials	
1	عبد السلام محمد هارون، قواعد الإملاء وعلامات الترقيم، دار الطلائع، القاهرة،
2	الشيخ محمد بن صالح العثيمن، قواعد في الإملاء، مكتبة عباد الرحمان، مصر، ٢٠٠٩
3	د. فهمي قطب الدين النجار، قواعد الإملاء في عشرة دروس سلهة، مكتبة الكوثر، ط: ٤، ٢٠٠٨
4	د. سجيع الجبيلي، تقنيات التعبير في اللغة العربية، المؤسسة الحديثة للكتاب، لبنان، ٢٠٠٨
5	
6	

8th Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree Examination 2024 ARA8VN401 Art of Arabic Writing Credit 4

Time: 2 Hrs Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[answer all. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling24 Marks)

أجب عن الأتية

- ١- ما هي الحروف الشمسية ؟
 - ٢- ما هي الحروف القمرية ؟
- ٣- ما الفرق بين الحروف الشمسية والقمرية؟
 - ٤- متى تكتب التاء مربوطة؟
 - ٥- متى تكتب التاء مفتوحة ؟
 - ٦- أين توضع علامة (:) ؟
 - ٧- أين توضع علامة (،) ؟
 - ٨- أين توضع علامة ("")؟
 - ٩- ما هو الصواب (إبن) أو (ابن)؟
 - ١٠- ما هو الصواب (دوود) أو (داود) ؟

Section B

[Answer all. Each question caries 6marks (ceiling 36 marks)

- ١١- اكتب عن همزة الفصل والوصل
- ١٢- اكتب اكتب عن علامات الترقيم في العربية
 - ١٣- اكتب عن قواعد حرف (خ) مفصلا
 - ١٤- اكتب عن أهمية دراسة قواعد الإملاء
 - ١٥- ما أنواع الثلاثة لكتابة الإملائية
 - ١٦- اكتب عن مهارات الكتابية ؟
 - ١٧- ال
 - ١١- ال

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 Marks]

- ١٩- ما أنواع التنوين ؟
- ٢٠- ماهي قواعد كتابة الهمزة في العربية؟



Programme	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours							
Course Code	ARA1VN10	ARA1VN102						
Course Title	Commercia	l Arabic						
Type of Course	DSC- MINO	OR						
Semester	1							
Academic Level	100-199							
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100	
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External	
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70	
Pre-requisites								
Course	The "Comm	nercial Arab	ic" course of	ffers students	a compre	ehensive for	oundation	
Summary	for success	in profession	nal environm	ents by focu	sing on la	nguage pro	oficiency,	
	world simul skills, inclu professional language sk negotiation, presentation responsible professional students em	The "Commercial Arabic" course offers students a comprehensive foundation for success in professional environments by focusing on language proficiency, and practical application. Through interactive language instruction and real-world simulations, students develop advanced proficiency in Arabic language skills, including speaking, listening, reading, and writing, tailored for professional communication. Additionally, students acquire specialized language skills relevant to specific professional fields or industries, cultivate negotiation, diplomacy, and leadership abilities, and enhance research, presentation, and project management skills. The course emphasizes ethical and responsible communication practices, ensuring students demonstrate integrity, professionalism, and cultural sensitivity in all professional interactions students emerge equipped with the communication, collaboration, and critical thinking skills necessary for success in diverse professional settings where						

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools Used
CO 1	Acquire Fundamentals of Professional Arabic fields	R	F	Prescribed Text/ Midterm Exam
CO 2	Develop strong proficiency in communicative Arabic	U	С	Assignments/ Dictation/ Midterm Exam
CO 3	Acquire specialized terminologies and usages of various professional sectors	U/Ap	С	Seminar Presentation/Midterm Exam
CO 4	Familiarizing translation methods by practicing	Ap	P	Group Discussions/ Presentation
CO 5	Familiarisation of the job openings in professional Arabic fields	U/An	P	Assignment/ Presentations/ Group Discussion

*- Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) #- Factual Knowledge (F), Conceptual Knowledge (C), Procedural Knowledge (P)

Detailed Syllabus

Detailed S Module	Unit	Content	Hrs.	Marks
		Commercial and Business Arabic	12	
	1	Arabic, Functions of Business and Commercial Arabic, Scope and Relevance of Business and Commercial Arabic in Professional Field	3	
		Experiencing (تجربب)	_	
I	2	(Conversation)وظيفة شاغرة:	3	17
		Furnishing (تزوید)		
	3	Basic Terminologies and usages in Commercial and	3	
		Business Arabic		
		Insight (تبصير)		
	4	القيم والأخلاق في التجارة من القرآن الكربم والحديث الشريف	3	
		Values and Ethics of business in Holy Quran and Hadith		
		12		
		Medical and Pharmaceutical Preface (تمہید:)		
	5	Introduction to Possessional Arabic and Medical and	3	
		Pharmaceutical Field, Scope and relevance of Arabic in	3	
		Medical sector, Job opportunities in medical field		
		Experiencing (تجربب)		_
II	6	(Conversation) شفاء عاجل	3	18
				-
	7	Furnishing (تزوید)	3	
	'	Basic Terminologies and usages in Medical and	3	
		Pharmaceutical Field		
	8	Insight (تبصير)	3	
		كمامة (قصة ومضة)		
		Travel and Tourism	12	
		Preface (تمہید:)		
	9	Significance of Arabic in Travel and Tourism, New	3	
		trends in Travel and Tourism, Professional domines in		
		Travel and Tourism		17
III	10	Experiencing (تجریب)	,	
	10	(Conversation)رحلة سعيدة	3	
		Furnishing (تزوید)		
	11	Basic Terminologies and usages in Travel and	3	
		Tourism		

	12	Insight (تبصير) فردوس الأرض(Short Travelogue)	3		
		Sports & Games	12		
	13	Preface (تمہید:) Importance and Scope of Professional Arabic in Sports and Games			
IV	14	Experiencing (تجريب) (Conversation)يوم الرياضي	3	18	
	15 Furnishing (تزوید) Basic Terminologies and usages in Sports and Games		3		
	(تبصير) Insight (تبصير) نصائح للحفاظ على الصحة		3		
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal	
V	The tead Arabic f activities for dive compres	12	10 Internal		

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	1	2	3	4	5	6							
CO 1	-	2	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	1	-	3	-	3	3	2	1	-	1	-
CO 3	3	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
CO 4	3	-	1	2	3	1	3	3	2	1	-	-	-
CO 5	3	-	1	2	3	1	3	3	2	1	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester
	Exam		(Presentation/ Debates	Examinations
			etc.)	
CO 1	√			√
CO 2	✓		✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	✓	✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook

אל (A text-cum-workbook) Prepared by Dr.Najmudheen P & Team, Assistant Professors, Department of Arabic, WMO College, Muttil, Waynad, Published by Al Huda Book Stall, Calicut

Addition	onal Learning Materials
1	د/ ف . عبد الرحيم، دروس اللغى العربة لغير الناطقين بها- (الجزأ اأول) وزارة التعليم العالي ،
	المدينة المنورة، المملكة العربية السعودية، ١٤١٨ه.

General Instructions Regarding the Application of this Paper:

To effectively apply the insights presented in the paper on "Professional Skills in Arabic," it's paramount to first thoroughly understand its content. This involves immersing oneself in the text to grasp the intricacies of language proficiency levels, communication strategies, and cultural nuances outlined within. By gaining a comprehensive understanding of the material, individuals can better appreciate the significance of the recommendations put forth.

Identifying key points within the paper is crucial for extracting actionable insights. Highlighting language learning techniques, effective communication strategies, and cultural sensitivities enables practitioners to focus their efforts on areas of significance. By pinpointing these essential elements, individuals can streamline their learning process and enhance their professional skills in Arabic more efficiently.

Assessing the relevance of the paper to one's specific context is essential for meaningful application. Considering factors such as industry, role, and target audience helps tailor the recommendations to suit individual needs. By evaluating how the insights align with personal or organizational objectives, individuals can prioritize areas of improvement and make informed decisions regarding skill development in Arabic.

Implementing the recommendations outlined in the paper is a crucial step towards skill enhancement. By incorporating language learning techniques, refining communication strategies, and increasing cultural awareness, individuals can actively apply the insights gained from the paper to their professional practice. This proactive approach facilitates tangible progress in Arabic proficiency and fosters success in diverse professional environments.

Adapting the recommendations to the context at hand is essential for effective application. Recognizing and accommodating differences in industry norms, regional dialects, and cultural practices ensures that strategies are tailored to specific circumstances. By flexibly adjusting approaches based on contextual factors, individuals can maximize the impact of their efforts to improve professional skills in Arabic.

Model Question Paper

I Semester BA (CUFYUGP) Degree Examinations ARA1VN102: Commercial Arabic (Credits: 4)

Maximum Time: 2 hours Maximum Marks: 70

Section A

[Answer all. Each question carries 3 marks]

(Ceiling: 24 Marks)

أجب عن أسئلة الآتية حسب الإرشادات:

١. اختر الكلمات المناسبة:

(۱) يوجد كثير منف المكتب (الملفات، الأزهار، الفواكه)

(ب).....الطبيب المريض (فحص، فتش، فتح)

(د) بحث السائح الفندق المناسب...... (للإقامة، للقراءة، للكتابة)

٢. عرب الآتية:

Blood Pleasure, Information desk, Vacation

٣. استعمل الكلمات الآتية في جملة:

(۱) تذكرة

(ب) فرىق

(د) المرضة

٤. ما هي وظائف العربية المهنية؟

٥. اكتب ثلاثة تعابير أومفردات في مجال الطب؟

٦. ترجم إلى العربية: Booking, Resort, Passport

٧. ترجم إلى الإنجليزية: هدف، مبارات، مدرب

۸. ترجم إلى العربية: ,profitsalary, marketing

٩. ترجم إلى الإنجليزية: عيادة، صداع، سرطان

١٠. اعد سؤالين تتضمن على مصطلحين في مجال الرياضي

Section B

[Answer all. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

١١. أعد حوارا بين موظف ومرشح في المكتب \ حوارا بين مديروموظف

١٢. أعد حوارا بين طبيب ومريض حوارا بين ممرضة ومريض

١٣. أعد حوارا بين سائح ومرشد حوارا بين سائح وسائق

١٤. أعد حوارا بين مدرب وطالب\ حوارا بينك وبين المدرب

١٥. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال الطب في العربية وترجم إلى الإنجليزية.

١٦. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال التجاري في العربية وترجم إلى الإنجليزية.

١٧. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال السياحة في العربية وترجم إلى الإنجليزية.

١٨. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال الرياضي في العربية وترجم إلى الإنجليزية.

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 Marks)

١٩. أعد مذكرة عن رحلتك إلى كشمير

٢٠. أعد تقريرا عن اليوم الرياضي في كليتك



Programme	BA Arabic	BA Arabic Language and Literature Honours					
Course Code	ARA2VN10						
Course Title	Professiona	l Arabic					
Type of Course	DSC- MINO	OR					
Semester	1I						
Academic Level	100-199						
Course	Credit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course Summary	for success and practica world simul skills, inch professional language sk negotiation, presentation responsible professional students em	The "Commercial Arabic" course offers students a comprehensive foundation for success in professional environments by focusing on language proficiency, and practical application. Through interactive language instruction and real-world simulations, students develop advanced proficiency in Arabic language skills, including speaking, listening, reading, and writing, tailored for professional communication. Additionally, students acquire specialized language skills relevant to specific professional fields or industries, cultivate negotiation, diplomacy, and leadership abilities, and enhance research, presentation, and project management skills. The course emphasizes ethical and responsible communication practices, ensuring students demonstrate integrity, professionalism, and cultural sensitivity in all professional interactions students emerge equipped with the communication, collaboration, and critical thinking skills necessary for success in diverse professional settings where					

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognitive level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools Used
CO 1	Acquire Fundamentals of Professional Arabic fields	R	F	Prescribed Text/ Midterm Exam
CO 2	Develop strong proficiency in communicative Arabic	U	С	Assignments/ Dictation/ Midterm Exam
CO 3	Acquire specialized terminologies and usages of various professional sectors	U/Ap	С	Seminar Presentation/Midterm Exam
CO 4	Familiarizing translation methods by practicing	Ap	P	Group Discussions/ Presentation
CO 5	Familiarisation of the job	U/An	P	Assignment/

openings in professional Arabic fields	Presentations/ Group Discussion						
*- Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C) #- Factual Knowledge (F), Conceptual Knowledge (C), Procedural Knowledge (P)							

Detailed Syllabus

Module			Hrs.	Marks	
	I-	Hospitality Management	12		
	1	Preface (تميد:)Introduction to Hospitality Management, Role of Hospitality Management in Arabic, its Opportunities in Professional Field	3		
I	2	Experiencing (تجریب) رحیبحار (Conversation)	3	17	
1	3	Furnishing (تزوید) Basic Terminologies and usages in Hospitality Management	3		
	4	Insight (
	II-	Media and Journalism	12	-	
	5	Preface (تمہید:) Introduction to Media and Journalism, Scope and relevance of Arabic in Media and Journalism, Professional Ways of Arabic in Media and Journalism	3		
II	6	Experiencing (تجريب) (Conversation) مع الصحافي	3	18	
	7 Furnishing (تزوید) Basic Terminologies and usage Arabic in Media and Journalism		3		
	8	Insight (تبصير) (تقرير الصحفي) افتتاح لجنة الطلبة	3		
	III-	Aviation and Marine	12	_	
Ш	9 Preface (تمہید:) Significance of Arabic in Aviation and Marine Industry		3	17	
	10	Experiencing (تجربب)	3		

		(Conversation)في المرفأ		
	11	Furnishing (تزوید) Basic Terminologies and usages in Aviation and Marine	3	
	12	Insight (تبصير) تجربتيالأولىفيالطائرة (مذكرةقصيرة)	3	
	IV-	Administration and Office Management	12	
	13	Preface (تمہید:) Significance and Scope of Arabic in Administration and Office Management	3	
IN/	14	Experiencing (تجريب) مكتبالاستعلامات (Conversation)	3	18
IV	15	Furnishing (تزوید) Basic Terminologies and usages in Administration and Office Management	3	
	16	Insight (تبصير) فنالإدارة (فقرةموجزة)	3	
		Total	48	70 External + 20 Internal
V	Arabic Engaging students' This app	her can introduce students to new trends in professional fields across the four modules and related areas. It is activities and contextual scenarios can enrich vocabulary for diverse situations within the subject. To ach enhances comprehension and retention, ensuring mastery of professional Arabic skills (Optional)	12	10

Note: The course is divided into four modules, with four having total 16 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 16 units from the fixed modules.

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PSO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
	1	2	3	4	5	6							
CO 1	-	2	1	-	-	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	1	-	3	-	3	3	2	1	-	1	-
CO 3	3	-	1	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
CO 4	3	-	-	2	3	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	-
CO 5	3	-	-	2	3	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment	Project Evaluation	End Semester
	Exam		(Presentation/ Debates	Examinations
			etc.)	
CO 1	✓			✓
CO 2	✓		✓	✓
CO 3	✓	1	✓	✓
CO 4		✓	√	✓
CO 5		✓	✓	✓

Prescribed Textbook										
1	(A text-cum-workbook) Prepared by Dr.Najmudheen P & Team, Assistant									
	Professors, Department of Arabic, WMO College, Muttil, Waynad, Published by Al									
	Huda Book Stall, Calicut									

Additi	Additional Learning Materials										
1	د/ ف. عبدالرحيم، دروساللغمالعربة لغيرالناطقينها- (الجزء الأول)										
	وزارةالتعليمالعالي، المدينة المنورة، المملكة العربية السعودية، ١٤١٨ه.										

General Instructions Regarding the Application of this Paper:

To effectively apply the insights presented in the paper on "Professional Arabic," it's paramount to first thoroughly understand its content. This involves immersing oneself in the text to grasp the intricacies of language proficiency levels, communication strategies, and cultural nuances outlined within. By gaining a comprehensive understanding of the material, individuals can better appreciate the significance of the recommendations put forth.

Identifying key points within the paper is crucial for extracting actionable insights. Highlighting language learning techniques, effective communication strategies, and cultural sensitivities enables practitioners to focus their efforts on areas of significance. By pinpointing these essential elements, individuals can streamline their learning process and enhance their professional skills in Arabic more efficiently.

Assessing the relevance of the paper to one's specific context is essential for meaningful application. Considering factors such as industry, role, and target audience helps tailor the recommendations to suit individual needs. By evaluating how the insights align with personal or organizational objectives, individuals can prioritize areas of improvement and make informed decisions regarding skill development in Arabic.

Implementing the recommendations outlined in the paper is a crucial step towards skill enhancement. By incorporating language learning techniques, refining communication strategies, and increasing cultural awareness, individuals can actively apply the insights gained from the paper to their professional practice. This proactive approach facilitates tangible progress in Arabic proficiency and fosters success in diverse professional environments.

Adapting the recommendations to the context at hand is essential for effective application. Recognizing and accommodating differences in industry norms, regional dialects, and cultural practices ensures that strategies are tailored to specific circumstances. By flexibly adjusting approaches based on contextual factors, individuals can maximize the impact of their efforts to improve professional skills in Arabic.

SECOND SEMESTER BA ARABIC(CUFYUGP) DEGREE EXAMINATION

Minor Course ARA2VN102 Professional Arabic (Credit:4)

Time: 2 hours. Maximum: 70 marks

Section A

[Answer all questions. Each question carries 3 marks] (Ceiling24 Marks)

أجب عن أسئلة الآتية حسب الإرشادات:

١. اختر الكلمات المناسبة:

(١)أعلنالخبر (المذيع، الكثير، التصوير)

(ب) قام جابر ب.....المكتب (تركيب، ترتيب، تدبير)

(د)محمد غرفة مع حمام (استقبل، أدار، حجز)

٢. عرب الآتية:

Flight schedule, Marketing, Check-in

٣. استعمل الكلمات الآتية في جملة:

(۱)بث مباشر

(ب) قاعة إجتماء

(د) مغادرة

٤. ماذا تعرف عن الصحافة العربية؟

٥. اكتب ثلاثة تعابير أومفردات في مجال الوسائل الإعلام؟

٦. ترجم إلى العربية: correspondent, editor, publishing

٧. ترجم إلى الإنجليزية: الميناء، الحاويات، زورق

administration, coordination, documents: λ . ترجم إلى العربية.

٩. ترجم إلى الإنجليزية: استقبال، فاتورة، بوفيه

١٠. اعد سؤالين تتضمن على مصطلحين في مجال الصحافة

Section B

[Answer all. Each question carries 6 marks] (Ceiling: 36 Marks)

١١. أعد حوارا بين موظف استقبال وضيف\ مدير الفندق والضيف

١٢. أعد حوارا بين صحفي وكاتب\ صحفي ووزير الوزراء

١٣. أعد حوارا بين الطيار وراكب الطائرة \ بينك وبين الراكب

١٤. أعد حوارا بين مدير المكتب والمحاسب\ مدير المكتب والموظف

١٥. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال إدارة الضيافة في العربية وترجمها إلى الإنجليزية.

١٦. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال الصحافة في العربية وترجمها إلى الإنجليزية.

١٧. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال السياحة في العربية وترجمها إلى الإنجليزية.

١٨. اكتب خمسة تعابير أومفردات في مجال الطيران والبحرية في العربية وترجمها إلى الإنجليزية.

Section C

[Answer any one. Each question carries 10 marks] (1x10=10 Marks)

١٩. أعد فقرة عن آداب الضيافة

٢٠. أعد تقريرا صحفيا عن افتتاح لجنة الطلبة



	BA Arabic Language and Literature									
ARA3VN202										
IT Skills in	IT Skills in Arabic									
DSC- Minor	DSC- Minor									
III	III									
200 - 299	200 - 299									
C 1:4	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Marks: 100					
Creatt	per week per week per week		per week	Hours	Internal	External				
4	4	-	-	60	30	70				
This course	is a gene	ral introduc	tion to info	rmation a	nd comm	unication				
technology	and its too	ls in Arabic	e. Learners v	vill get g	eneral ide	a on the				
special. Lear	rners will ac									
	IT Skills in DSC- Mino III 200 - 299 Credit 4 This course technology developmen special. Lear	IT Skills in Arabic DSC- Minor III 200 - 299 Credit Lecture per week 4 4 This course is a gene technology and its too development of ICT and	IT Skills in Arabic DSC- Minor III 200 - 299 Credit Lecture Tutorial per week per week 4 4 - This course is a general introduct technology and its tools in Arabic development of ICT and its use in daspecial. Learners will acquaint with the second content of	Tredit Lecture Tutorial Practical per week per week 4 4 This course is a general introduction to info technology and its tools in Arabic. Learners will acquaint with usages and te	DSC- Minor III 200 - 299 Credit Lecture Tutorial Practical Total Per week Per wee	TII Skills in Arabic DSC- Minor III 200 - 299 Credit				

Course Outcomes (CO):

СО	CO Statement	Cognit ive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Define Information and Communication Technology tools and devices in Arabic	U	С	Assignment / Written Examination
CO2	Classify the devices of computer to its different categories	R	F	Assignments / Written Examination
СОЗ	Explain the ICT tools and its usages in Arabic	U, An	С	Assignments / Written Examination
CO4	Analyse the development of ICT and its influence in the human life	An	С	Quiz / Assignment / Written Examination
CO5	Type setting in Arabic	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination
CO6	Create well designed documents in Word Processing software in Arabic and English	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination

CO7	Create well designed slide presentations in Arabic and English	Ap	P	Assignments / Practical Examination						
* - Re	* - Remember (R) Understand (U) Apply (An) Analyse (An) Evaluate (F) Create (C)									

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod	Un	Content	Hrs	Marks
ule	it	January talla of Community and	0	
	01	damentals of Computers History of development of Computer, Types of Computers, Generations of Computer	2	
I	02	Computer Hardware and software, input, output and system units, computer memory, types of memory, Computer Software and its types	3	16
	03	3		
	Basi	saverRegional Settings, Arabic Settings in OS ics of Word Processing in Arabic	14	
Ш	04	Word Processing 1: Introduction to office package software, basic theories of computing with word processing tools, word processing in Arabic, Arabic Typing. – Practice on the tools in Design tab, Layout tab, View Tab	4	20
	05	Word Processing 2: Working with the tools of MS Word for document creation in Arabic – Practice on the tools in in File Tab, Home Tab, Review Tab	5	
	06	Word Processing 3: Practice on the tools in Insert Tab and its groups	5	
	Basi	ics of Slide Preparation in Arabic and Internet	14	
Ш	07	Slide Presentation 1: Preparation of slide presentation using MS PowerPoint tools. Basics of PowerPoint, Slide designing, inserting images and other components	5	20
111	08	Slide Presentation 2: Slide designing, inserting images and other components	5	20
	09	Slide Presentation 3: Slide transition and custom animation	4	
		Internet and Artificial Intelligence	12	
IV	10	Internet and recent developments in digital technology	4	14
1 4	11	Artificial Intelligent and its tools	4	17
	12	Digital technology and academics	4	
		Total	48	70 External 20 Internal
IV		n Ended Module (Teacher can use this hours for puter practical works)	12	10 (Internal)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

1	Preparation of documents in Arabic using the tools in MS Office Word	6
2	Preparation Slide Presentations in Arabic using the tools in MS PowerPoint	6

Note: The course is divided into five modules, with four having total 12 fixed units and one openended module with a variable number of units. There is total 48 instructional hours for the fixed modules and 12 hours for the open-ended one. Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment (30 marks) are split between the open-ended module (10 marks) and the fixed modules (20 marks). The final exam, however, covers only the 12 units from the fixed modules

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	1	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	2	3	-	-	-
CO 2	1	3	3	-	-	-	3	1	2	3	-	-	-
CO 3	2	3	3	-	-	-	3	1	2	3	-	-	-
CO 4	2	3	3	2	2	-	3	1	2	3	3	-	-
CO 5	2	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	1	2	-
CO 6	3	-	3	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	1	2	-
CO 7	3	-	3	-	2	1	-	-	3	3	1	2	-

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm Exam	Assignment / Quiz / Mini Project	Seminar / Presentation	Practical Examination	End Semester Examinations
CO 1	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 2	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 3	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓	✓		✓
CO 5				√	✓
CO 6				✓	✓
CO 7				✓	✓

Prescr	ibed To	extbook											
1	مكتبة	العربية،	اللغة	في	والاتصالات	المعلومات	التكنولوجيا	إلى	مدخل	ت،	الجليل.	عبد	د.
									۲.	۱۸،	كاليكوت.	دی،	الہ

Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	Alexis Leon and Mathews Leon, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Vikas Publishing; Ed:2, 2009
2	Dr. Anjali Khirwadkar, Dr. K. Pushpanadham, Information And Communication Technology In Education: Interactive Multi-Media Instructional Strategies For Teaching-Learning Process, Sarup & Sons, 2005
3	M N Doja, Fundamentals of Computers and Information Technology, Deep & Deep Publications, 2005.
4	Dr. Durgesh Pant, Mahesh Kumar Sharma, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Laxmi Publications, Ltd., 2008
5	Harriet Taylor and Pieter Hogenbirk, Information and Communication Technologies in Education, Springer Science & Business Media, 2001
6	ITL Education Solutions Limited, Introduction to Information Technology, Pearson, Ed: 2, 2012
7	Mathew A, Fundamentals of Information Technology, Alpha Science International Ltd, 2013
8	C. Naseema, From Blackboard to the Web: integrating technology and education, Kanishka Publishers, 2004
9	V. Rajaraman, Introduction to Information Technology, Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited; Ed:2, 2013

Third Semester BA Arabic (CUFYUGP) Degree examination ARA3VN202-IT Skills in Arabic Credits: 4

Time: 2 Hrs Max. Marks: 70

Section A

Answer the following questions; each question carries 3 marks (Ceiling 24 marks)

أجب للأسئلة الآتية في اللغة العربية

- ١. ما هو المعالج المصغر؟
- ٢. ما هي وظيفة وحدة التحكم في الحاسوب؟
 - ٣. ماذا تعرف عن لوحة المفاتيح؟
 - ٤. ما هي أنواع الشاشات الحاسوبية؟
 - ٥. عرّف البرمحيات؟
 - ٦. ماذا تعرف عن أهمية نظام التشغيل؟
 - ٧. اكتب عن يرمحيات معالجة النصوص
 - ۸. ما هو عنوان IP ؟
 - ٩. ما هي الشريحة؟
 - ١٠. ماذا تعرف عن برامج تصفح إنترنت؟

Section B

Answer the following questions. Each question carries 6 marks (Ceiling 36 marks) اكتب فقرة في اللغة العربية عن العناوين التالية

١١. أجهزة التخزين

١٢. وحدة المعالجة المركزية

١٣. نظام التشغيل وندوس

١٤. مواقع محرك البحث

١٥. تطور الإنترنت

١٦. تنسيق الصورة

١٧. تنسبق النص

۱۸. استخدامات MS Word

Section C Answer any one of the following (1x10=10)

١٩. خطوات تخطيط الصفحة في MS Word

٢٠. تطبيق الحركات للشرائح والحركات المخصصة للكائنات



Programme	BA – Arabi	c Language	and Literat	ure Honours	S		
Course Code	ARA8VN40	12					
Course Title	Web Based	Content W	riting				
Type of Course	Vocational	Minor					
Semester	VIII						
Academic Level	400 - 499						
Course	Cmadit	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Total	Mark	s: 100
Details	Credit	per week	per week	per week	Hours	Internal	External
	4	4	-	-	60	30	70
Pre-requisites							
Course	This course	deals with the	he fundamen	tals of conter	nt writing.	Content w	riting job
Summary	is very eme	is very emerging opportunity in front of language students who have basic skill					
		in IT. A student who undergoes this course will be able to create and design					
	very attracti	very attractive contents for companies, institutions and their goods and services					
	in different	type of digita	al platforms				

Course Outcomes (CO):

CO	CO Statement	Cognitive Level*	Knowledge Category#	Evaluation Tools used
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of content writing	U	С	Quiz / Debate/ Written Examinations
CO2	Identify the jobs related to the content writing	U	С	Survey / Presentations
СОЗ	Utilize the IT and Language skills in job market	Ap	P	Practical and Written Examinations / Quick Response Assignments
CO4	Classify the contents in to different categories	An	P	Assignments / Written Examinations
CO5	Evaluate the contents in the digital platforms	Е	P	Debate / Presentation / Examinations
CO6	Prepare contents for digital marketing and social media	С	M	Project Works/ Examinations

^{* -} Remember (R), Understand (U), Apply (Ap), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C)

^{# -} Factual Knowledge (F) Conceptual Knowledge (C) Procedural Knowledge (P) Metacognitive Knowledge (M)

Detailed Syllabus:

Mod	Un	Content	Hrs	Marks
ule	it			IVIAI KS
	Basi	11		
	01	The Concept of Content Writing and its relevance	2	
I	02	Role and Functions of Content Writers	3	12
	03	Print and Web Content Writing	3	
	04	Principles and processes of content writing	3	
	Con	tent Writing and the Job	11	
	05	General Content Writing	2	
II	06	Content Writing for Advertisement	3	12
	07	Social Media Content Writing	3	
	08	Content Writing and Digital Marketing	3	
	Lan	guage Proficiency in Content Writing	11	
	09	Standards of Content Writing	2	
III	10			20
	11	Dictation and Punctuation Rules	3	
	12	Editing and Proof Reading	3	
	Con	tent Writing for Web with Assistance of AI	15	
	13	Assistance of AI in content Writing	2	
IV	14	Practice on Content Writing for Digital Marketing	3	26
	15	Practice on Content Writing for Social Media	5	
	16	Practice on Content Writing for Websites	5	
		Total	48	70 External
				20 Internal
	Ope	n Ended Module		
\mathbf{V}		Teacher can identify the works to be given to the students to	12	10 Internal
•		facilitate them for more practices in content writing in Arabic	12	10 michal
		with the assistance of modern technology and AI tools		

Mapping of COs with PSOs and POs:

	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3	PSO 4	PSO 5	PSO 6	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	1	3	3	1	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	3
CO 3	3	1	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	3	1	2	1
CO 4	1	3	3	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	1	1	1
CO 5	1	3	3	1	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	1	3
CO 6	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2

Correlation Levels:

Level	Correlation
-	Nil
1	Slightly / Low
2	Moderate / Medium

2	C 1 / ' 1/II' 1
3	Substantial / High

Mapping of COs to Assessment Tools:

	Midterm	Assignment / Mini	Presentation /	End Semester
	Exam / Test	Project / Quiz	Discussion	Examinations
	Paper			
CO 1		1	/	
CO 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
CO 3	✓	✓		✓
CO 4	✓	✓		✓
CO 5	1	√	1	√
CO 6	1	/	1	1

Prescribed Textbook 1 Dr. Abdul Jaleel. T, MaharathuKithabathu al Muhthawa fi al Arabiyya

_Additi	onal Learning Materials
1	13من أفضل الدورات المجانية عبر الإنترنت لكتابة المحتوى(studyabroadnations.com)
2	أهم ١٠ كتب عن كتابة المحتوى لكتابة محتوى إحترافي - مدونة نفذلي(nafezly.com)
3	كتابة المحتوى الرقمي (دليلك لتكون كاتب محتوى محترف) - الرابحون(alrab7on.com)
4	كتابة المحتوى خطوة بخطوة (اساسيات كتابة محتوى المواقع والسوشيال ميديا) Osama Salah -
5	كتابة محتوى دليل شامل لكتابة محتوى احترافي يُحقق أهدافك - فلينزا(vlinzza.com)
6	كيف تصبح كاتب محتوى؟ - مقدمة في كتابة المحتوى - مدونة إدراك(edraak.org)
7	ما هي كتابة المحتوى؟ وكيف تصبح كاتب محتوى محترف؟ (دليل شامل)(KMT (kmtco.sa
8	مولدنصبالذكاءالاصطناعي - كاتبمجانيبالذكاءالاصطناعي - مولدللكتابةبالذكاءالاصطناعيHIX.AI
9	أفضل ٥ أدواتمنالذكاءالاصطناعيللمساعدةفيكتابةالمحتوى - عرفنيدوتكوم (٣(arrafni.com
10	Ann Handley, Everybody Writes: Your Go-To Guide to Creating Ridiculously Good Content, Wiley, Ed:1, 2014
11	Kounal Gupta, The Only CONTENT WRITING HANDBOOK You'll Ever Need, Ed:1, Henry Harvin Education, 2020
12	Kyle Gray, Tom Morkes, The Story Engine: An entrepreneur's guide to content strategy and brand storytelling without spending all day writing, Kyle Gray, Author at The Story Engine
13	Lynda Felder, Writing for the web creating compelling web content using words, pictures, and sound, New Riders, 2012
14	Schaefer, Mark W. The content code: six essential strategies for igniting your content, your marketing, and your business, Schaefer Marketing Solutions, 2015
15	Steve Krug Don't Make Me Think, Revisited: A Common Sense Approach to Web Usability (Voices That Matter), New Riders, Ed: 3, 2014